

# Automation systems Drive solutions

Controls  
Inverters

**Motors**

**Gearboxes**

Engineering Tools

**Motors:** MH three-phase AC motors, MD three-phase AC motors

**Gearboxes:** g500-B bevel gearbox



# Contents of the L-force catalogue

|                           |                       |                                                                  |      |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>About Lenze</b>        |                       | Lenze makes many things easy for you.                            |      |
|                           |                       | A matter of principle: the right products for every application. |      |
|                           |                       | L-force product portfolio                                        |      |
| <b>Automation systems</b> |                       | Controller-based Automation                                      | 1.1  |
|                           |                       | Drive-based automation                                           | 1.2  |
| <b>Drive solutions</b>    |                       | HighLine tasks                                                   | 2.1  |
|                           |                       | StateLine tasks                                                  | 2.2  |
|                           |                       | BaseLine tasks                                                   | 2.3  |
| <b>Controls</b>           | Cabinet Controller    | Controller 3200 C                                                | 3.1  |
|                           |                       | Controller c300                                                  | 3.2  |
|                           | Panel Controller      | Controller p500                                                  | 3.3  |
|                           |                       | Controller p300                                                  | 3.4  |
|                           | I/O system 1000       | I/O system 1000                                                  | 3.5  |
|                           |                       | Monitor Panel                                                    | 3.6  |
| <b>Inverters</b>          | Decentralised         | Inverter Drives 8400 protec                                      | 4.1  |
|                           |                       | Inverter Drives 8400 motec                                       | 4.2  |
|                           | Cabinet               | Servo Drives 9400 HighLine                                       | 4.4  |
|                           |                       | Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine                                     | 4.5  |
|                           |                       | Servo Inverters i700                                             | 4.6  |
|                           |                       | Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine                                    | 4.7  |
|                           |                       | Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine                                   | 4.8  |
|                           |                       | Inverter Drives 8400 BaseLine                                    | 4.10 |
|                           | Three-phase AC motors | MCS synchronous servo motors                                     | 5.1  |
|                           |                       | MD□KS synchronous servo motors                                   | 5.2  |
|                           |                       | MQA asynchronous servo motors                                    | 5.3  |
|                           |                       | MCA asynchronous servo motors                                    | 5.4  |
|                           |                       | MF three-phase AC motors                                         | 5.5  |
|                           |                       | MH three-phase AC motors                                         | 5.6  |
|                           |                       | MD three-phase AC motors                                         | 5.7  |
|                           |                       | m300 Lenze Smart Motor                                           | 5.8  |
|                           |                       | MD/MH basic three-phase AC motors                                | 5.9  |
| <b>Gearboxes</b>          | Axial gearbox         | g700-P planetary gearbox                                         | 6.1  |
|                           |                       | MPR/MPG planetary gearboxes                                      | 6.2  |
|                           |                       | g500-H helical gearbox                                           | 6.3  |
|                           |                       | GST helical gearboxes                                            | 6.4  |
|                           |                       | g500-S shaft-mounted helical gearbox                             | 6.5  |
|                           |                       | GFL shaft-mounted helical gearboxes                              | 6.6  |
|                           | Right-angle gearbox   | g500-B bevel gearbox                                             | 6.7  |
|                           |                       | GKR bevel gearboxes                                              | 6.8  |
|                           |                       | GKS helical-bevel gearboxes                                      | 6.9  |
|                           |                       | GSS helical-worm gearboxes                                       | 6.10 |
|                           | Motor data            | Assignment see above                                             | 6.11 |
| <b>Engineering Tools</b>  |                       | Navigator                                                        | 7.1  |
|                           |                       | Drive Solution Designer                                          | 7.2  |
|                           |                       | Drive Solution Catalogue                                         | 7.3  |
|                           |                       | Engineer                                                         | 7.4  |
|                           |                       | PLC Designer                                                     | 7.5  |
|                           |                       | VisiWinNET®                                                      | 7.6  |
|                           |                       | EASY Starter                                                     | 7.7  |

# Lenze makes many things easy for you.

With our motivated and committed approach, we work together with you to create the best possible solution and set your ideas in motion - whether you are looking to optimise an existing machine or develop a new one. We always strive to make things easy and seek perfection therein. This is anchored in our thinking, in our services and in every detail of our products. It's as easy as that!

**1**

## **Developing ideas**

Are you looking to build the best machine possible and already have some initial ideas? Then get these down on paper together with us, starting with small innovative details and stretching all the way to completely new machines. Working together, we will develop an intelligent and sustainable concept that is perfectly aligned with your specific requirements.

**2**

## **Drafting concepts**

We see welcome challenges in your machine tasks, supporting you with our comprehensive expertise and providing valuable impetus for your innovations. We take a holistic view of the individual motion and control functions here and draw up consistent, end-to-end drive and automation solutions for you - keeping everything as easy as possible and as extensive as necessary.

**3**

## **Implementing solutions**

Our easy formula for satisfied customers is to establish an active partnership with fast decision-making processes and an individually tailored offer. We have been using this simple principle to meet the ever more specialised customer requirements in the field of mechanical engineering for many years.

**4**

## **Manufacturing machines**

Functional diversity in perfect harmony: as one of the few full-range providers in the market, we can provide you with precisely those products that you actually need for any machine task – no more and no less. Our L-force product portfolio, a consistent platform for implementing drive and automation tasks, is invaluable in this regard.

**5**

## **Ensuring productivity**

Productivity, reliability and new performance peaks on a daily basis – these are our key success factors for your machine. After delivery, we offer you cleverly devised service concepts to ensure continued safe operation. The primary focus here is on technical support, based on the excellent application expertise of our highly-skilled and knowledgeable after-sales team.



# A matter of principle: the right products for every application.

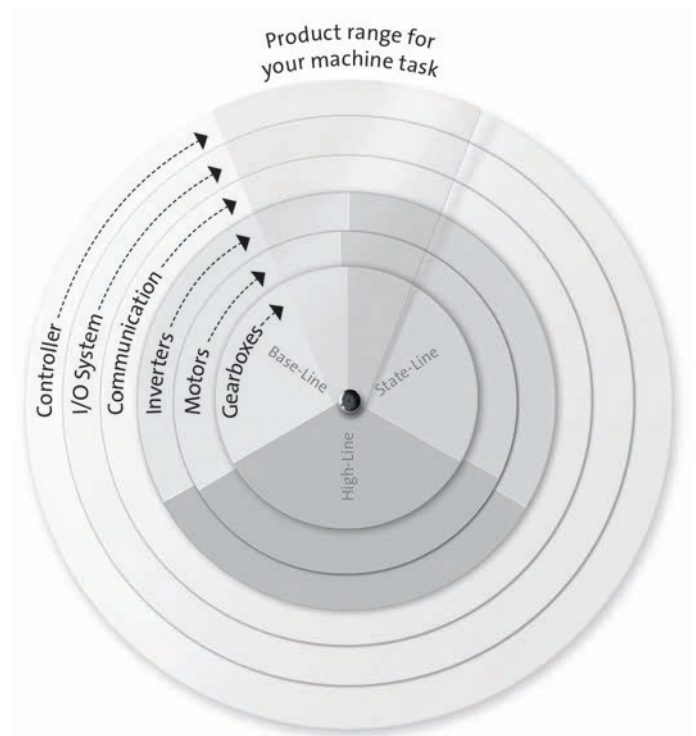
Lenze's extensive L-force product portfolio follows a very simple principle. The functions of our finely scaled products are assigned to the three lines Base-Line, State-Line or High-Line.

But what does this mean for you? It allows you to quickly recognise which products represent the best solution for your own specific requirements.

**Powerful products with a major impact:**

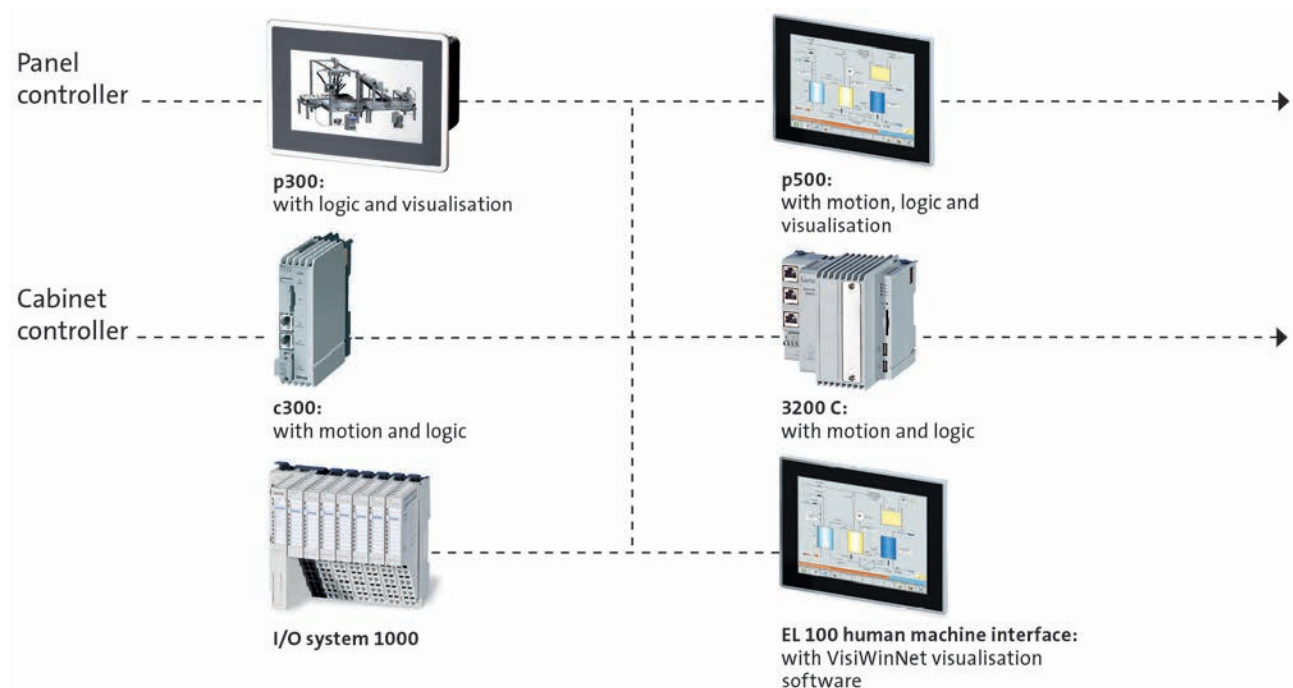
- Easy handling
- High quality and durability
- Reliable technologies in tune with the latest developments

Lenze products undergo the most stringent testing in our own laboratory. This allows us to ensure that you will receive consistently high quality and a long service life. In addition to this, five logistics centres ensure that the Lenze products you select are available for quick delivery anywhere across the globe. It's as easy as that!

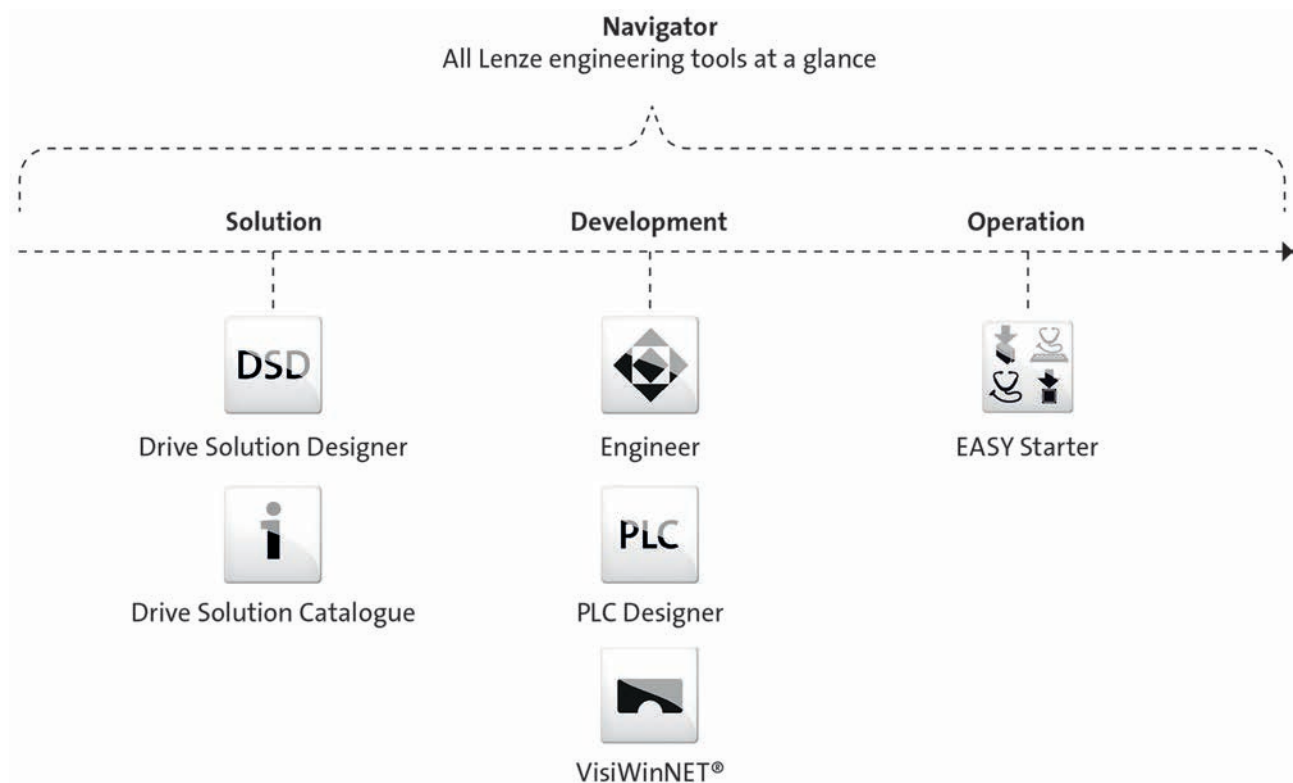


# L-force product portfolio

## Controls

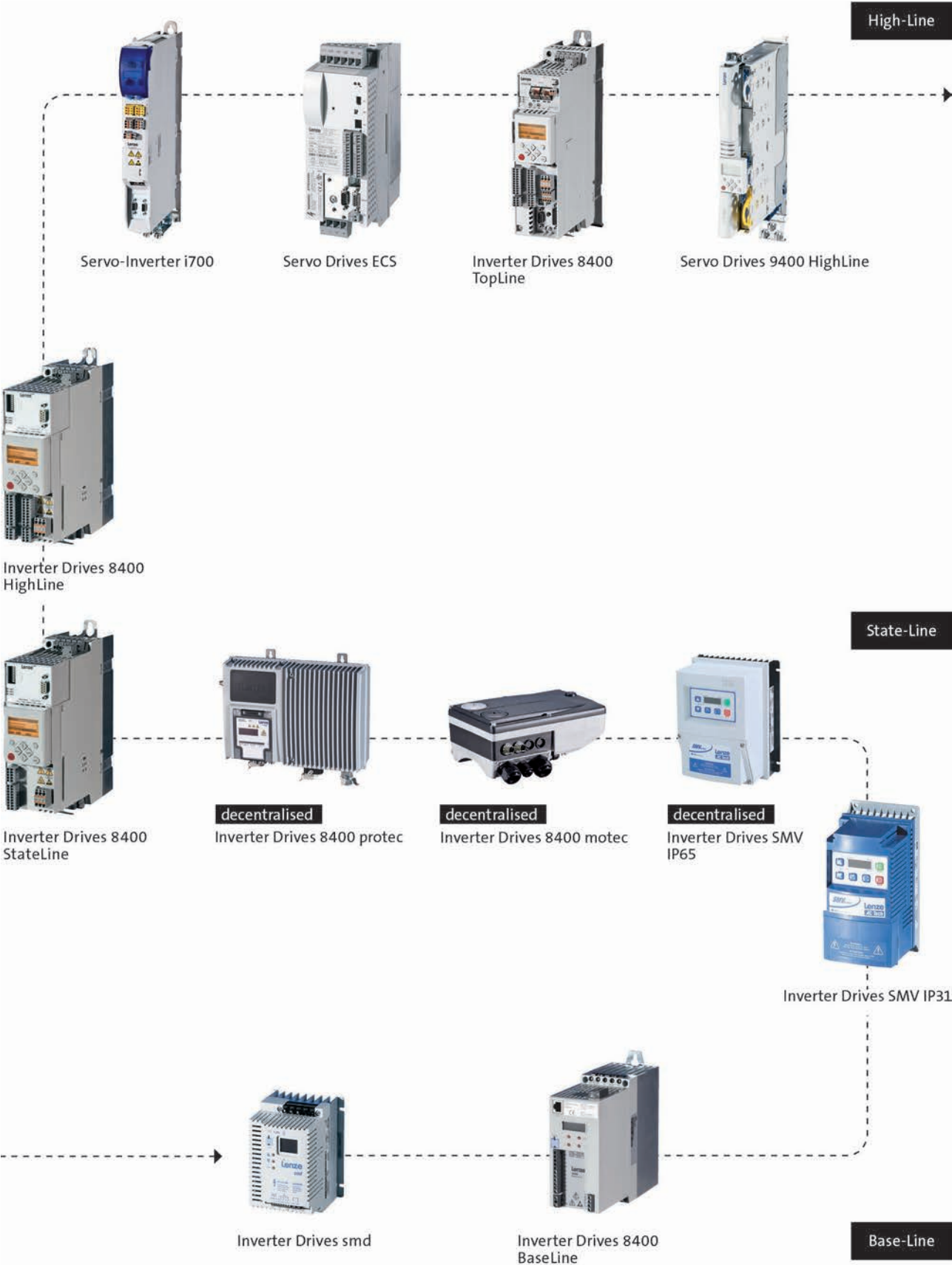


## Engineering Tools



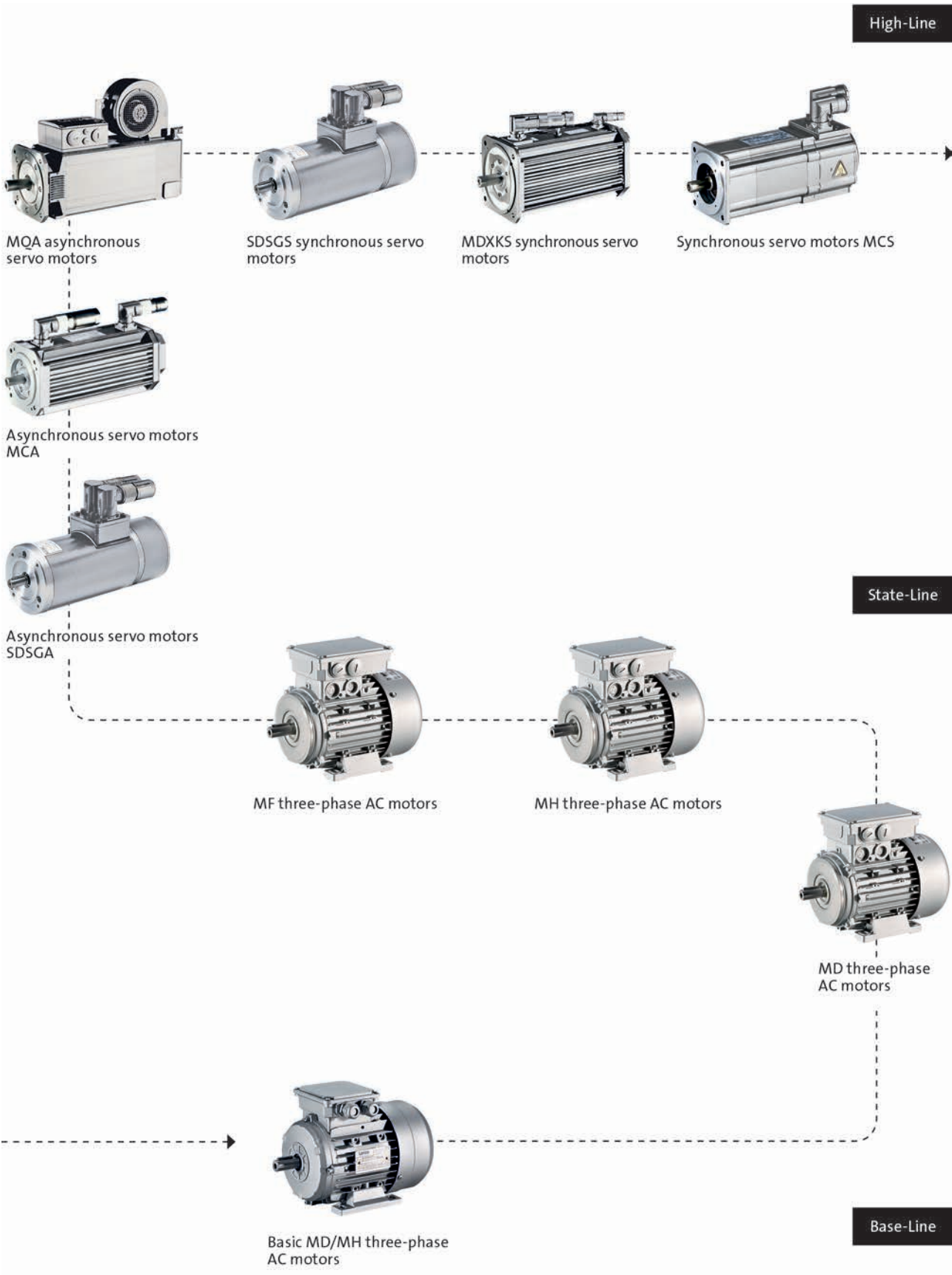
# L-force product portfolio

## Inverters



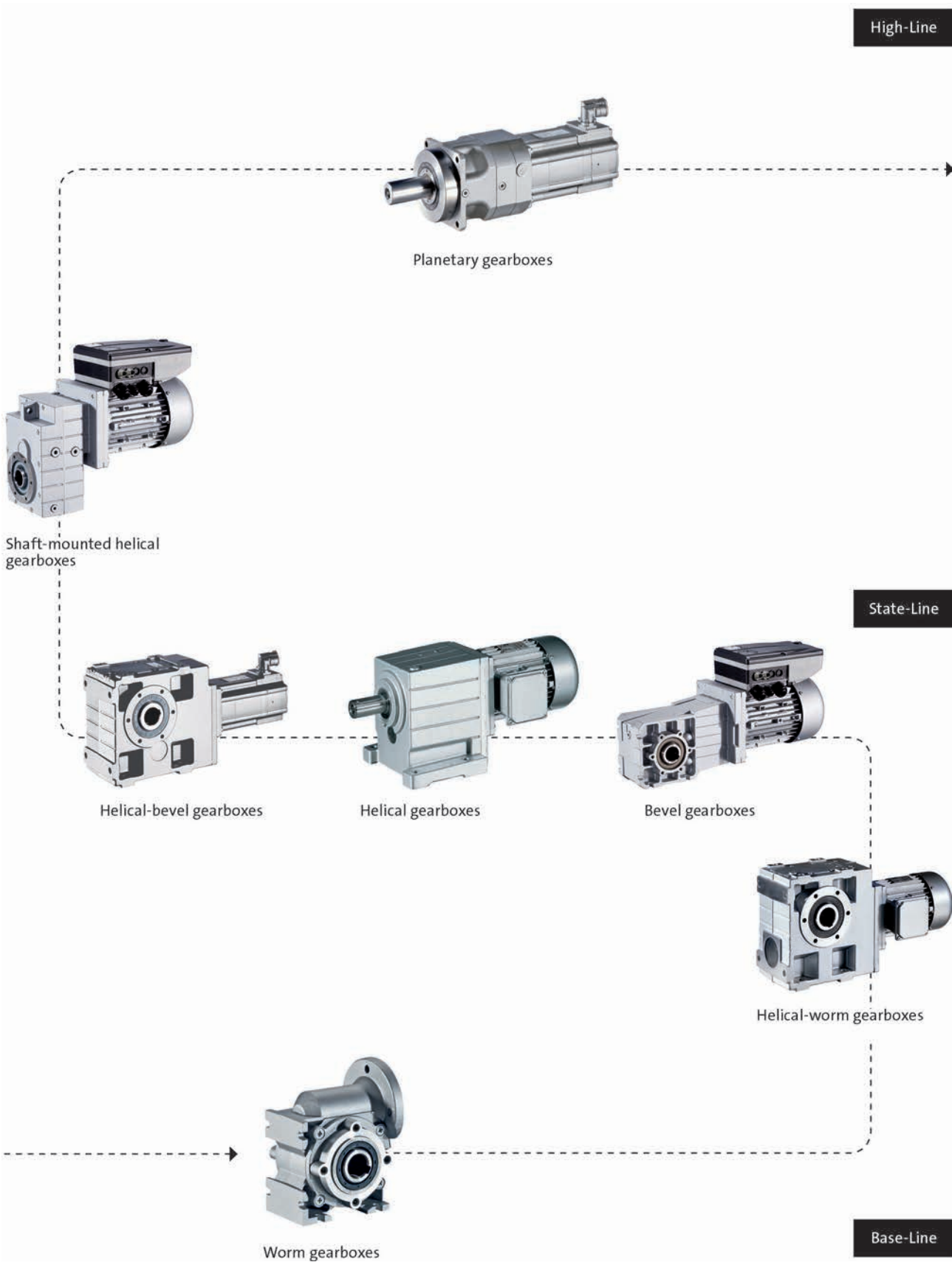
# L-force product portfolio

## Motors



# L-force product portfolio

## Gearboxes



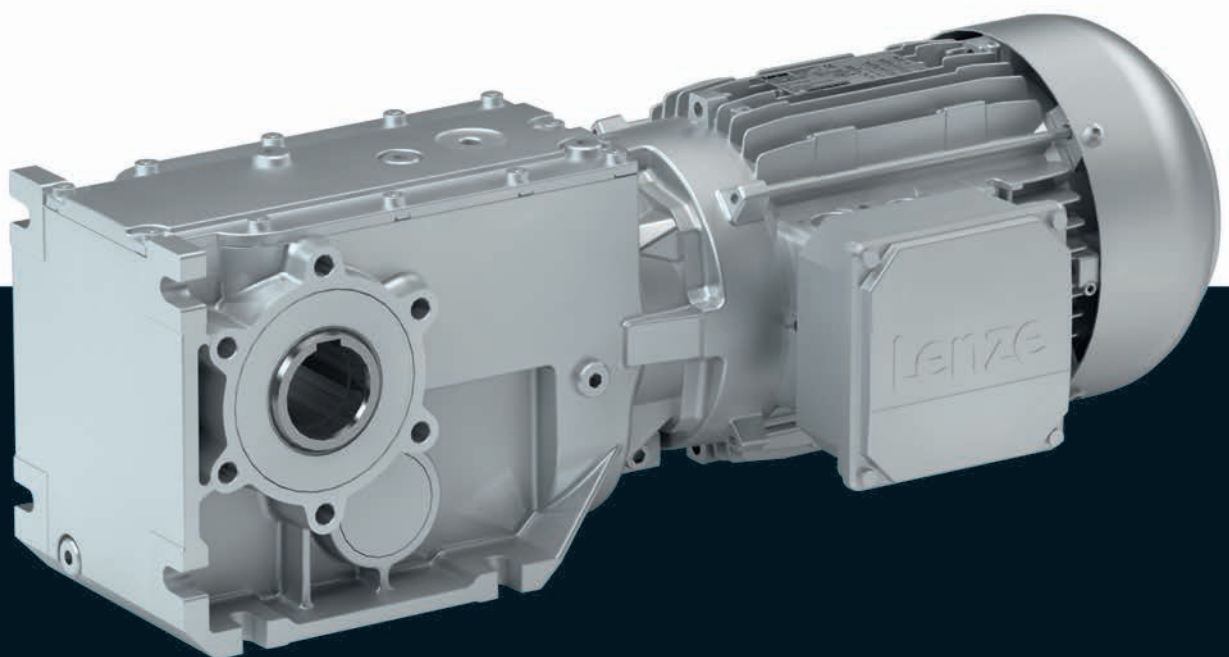


Gearboxes

# g500-B bevel geared motors

0.06 to 0.55 kW

0.75 to 3 kW (efficiency class IE2)









# g500-B bevel geared motors

## Contents



|                     |                                  |          |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| General information | List of abbreviations            | 6.7 - 5  |
|                     | Product information              | 6.7 - 6  |
|                     | Equipment                        | 6.7 - 7  |
|                     | The gearbox kit                  | 6.7 - 8  |
|                     | Dimensioning                     | 6.7 - 14 |
| Technical data      | Selection tables, notes          | 6.7 - 19 |
|                     | Selection tables, 4-pole motors  | 6.7 - 21 |
|                     | Selection tables, 2-pole motors  | 6.7 - 39 |
|                     | Selection tables, 6-pole motors  | 6.7 - 44 |
|                     | Dimensions, notes                | 6.7 - 50 |
|                     | Dimensions, 4-pole motors        | 6.7 - 51 |
|                     | Dimensions, 2-pole motors        | 6.7 - 63 |
|                     | Dimensions, 6-pole motors        | 6.7 - 72 |
|                     | Weights, 4-pole motors           | 6.7 - 81 |
|                     | Weights, 2-pole motors           | 6.7 - 81 |
|                     | Weights, 6-pole motors           | 6.7 - 81 |
|                     | Surface and corrosion protection | 6.7 - 82 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Contents



# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### List of abbreviations

|                  |         |                 |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|
| c                |         | Load capacity   |
| i                |         | Ratio           |
| m                | [kg]    | Mass            |
| M <sub>2</sub>   | [Nm]    | Output torque   |
| M <sub>22</sub>  | [Nm]    | Output torque   |
| M <sub>a,1</sub> | [Nm]    | Starting torque |
| M <sub>a,2</sub> | [Nm]    | Starting torque |
| n <sub>2</sub>   | [r/min] | Output speed    |
| n <sub>21</sub>  | [r/min] | Output speed    |
| n <sub>22</sub>  | [r/min] | Output speed    |

|       |                                                                                 |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CCC   | China Compulsory Certificate                                                    |
| CE    | Communauté Européenne                                                           |
| CSA   | Canadian Standards Association                                                  |
| cURus | Combined certification marks of UL for the USA and Canada                       |
| DIN   | Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.                                             |
| EMC   | Electromagnetic compatibility                                                   |
| EN    | European standard                                                               |
| GOST  | Certificate for Russian Federation                                              |
| IEC   | International Electrotechnical Commission                                       |
| IM    | International Mounting Code                                                     |
| IP    | International Protection Code                                                   |
| NEMA  | National Electrical Manufacturers Association                                   |
| UL    | Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product                                          |
| UR    | Underwriters Laboratory Recognized Product                                      |
| VDE   | Verband deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers) |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### Product information

In combination with three-phase AC motors, our bevel gearboxes form a compact and powerful drive unit. Numerous options at the input and output end provide for the drive to be exactly adapted to your application.

The efficient bevel gearboxes feature high reliable radial forces, closely stepped gear reductions and a low backlash. They are available in 2-pole and 3-pole design with a torque up to 450 Nm and a ratio of up to  $i=360$ .

#### Versions

- High-efficient right-angle gearbox in a compact design for space-saving installation
- Standardised shaft and flange dimensions for an easy machine integration
- Low backlash and high torsional stiffness provide for exact results in positioning applications
- With three-phase AC motors in the power range 0.06 ... 0.55 kW
- With IE2 three-phase AC motors in the power range 0.75 ... 3 kW

### Inverters for motor-proximity installation

The Drive Package with decentralised Inverter Drives 8400 motec covers a power range up to 3 kW.

### The product name

| Gearbox type  | Product range |   | Design | Rated torque [Nm] | Product   |
|---------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------|-----------|
| Bevel gearbox | g500          | - | B      | 45                | g500-B45  |
|               |               |   |        | 110               | g500-B110 |
|               |               |   |        | 240               | g500-B240 |
|               |               |   |        | 450               | g500-B450 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

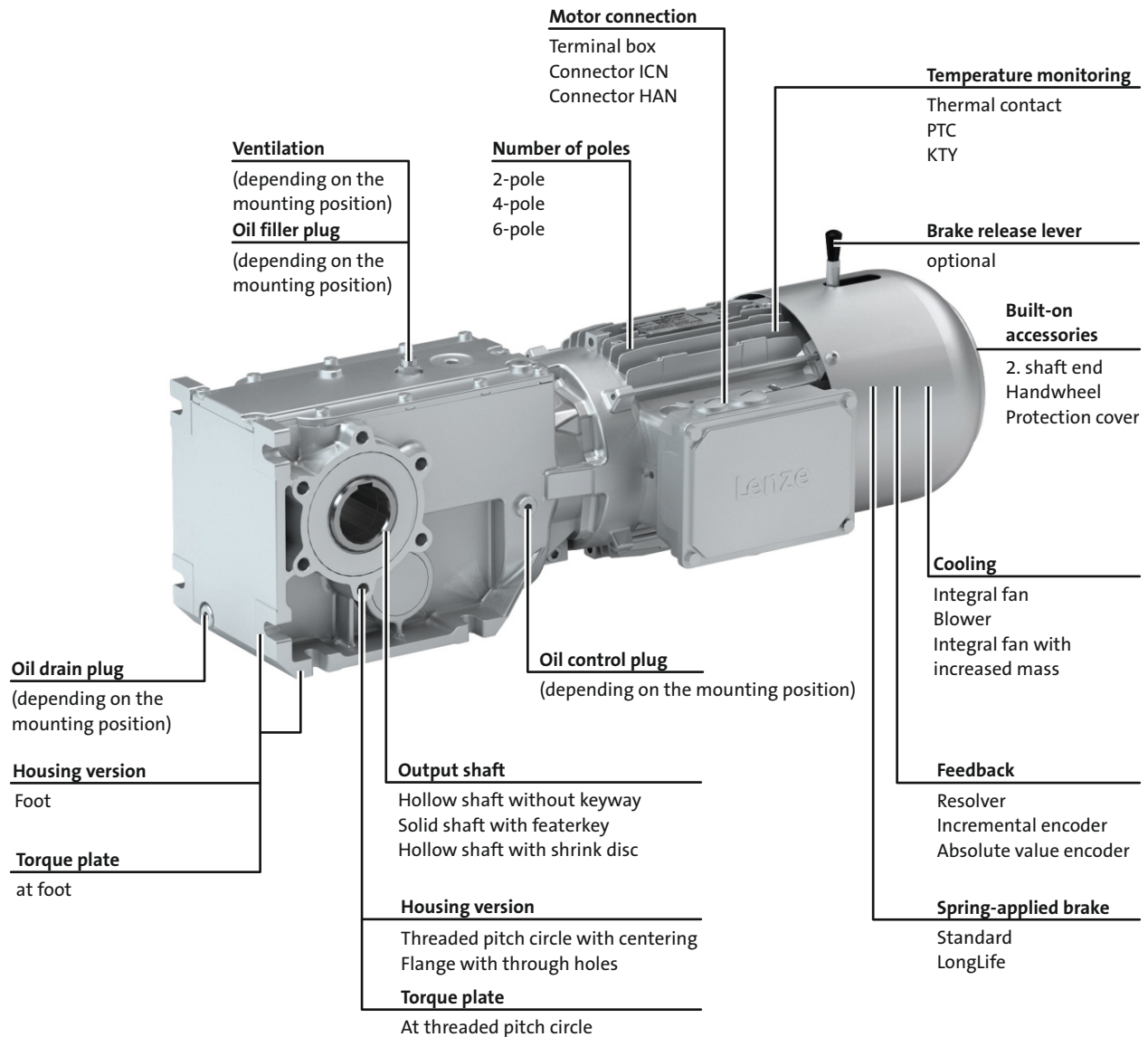
## General information



## Equipment

### Overview

The equipment includes all the options available as standard and all the built-on accessories of the product.



# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Geared motor

| Product                                 | g500-B45                                                                                             | g500-B110 | g500-B240 | g500-B450 |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Motor type</b>                       |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Efficiency class IE1                    |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Efficiency class IE2                    | MH□MA AC motor                                                                                       |           |           |           |
| <b>4-pole motor</b>                     |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| 0.06 - 0.09 kW                          | 063                                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| 0.12 - 0.25 kW                          |                                                                                                      | 063       |           |           |
| 0.37 - 0.55 kW                          |                                                                                                      | 071       |           |           |
| 0.75 kW                                 |                                                                                                      |           | 080       |           |
| 1.1 - 1.5 kW                            |                                                                                                      |           | 090       |           |
| 2.2 - 3.0 kW                            |                                                                                                      |           |           | 100       |
| 4.0 kW                                  |                                                                                                      |           |           | 112       |
| 5.5 - 7.5 kW                            |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| <b>2-pole motor</b>                     |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| 0.18 - 0.25 kW                          |                                                                                                      |           | 063       |           |
| 0.37 - 0.55 kW                          |                                                                                                      |           | 071       |           |
| <b>6-pole motor</b>                     |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| 0.18 - 0.25 kW                          |                                                                                                      |           | 071       |           |
| 0.37 - 0.55 kW                          |                                                                                                      |           | 080       |           |
| <b>Technical data</b>                   |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Rated power                             | See selection table                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| Mains voltage                           | 230/400 V ; 230 V; 460 V                                                                             |           |           |           |
| Mains frequency                         | 50 Hz; 60 Hz; 60 Hz                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| Output torque                           | See selection table                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| Output speed                            | See selection table                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| Ratio                                   | See selection table                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| Load capacity                           | See selection table                                                                                  |           |           |           |
| <b>Mounting position</b>                |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
| Standard                                | A/B/C/D/E/F                                                                                          |           |           |           |
| Combined                                | ABCDEF                                                                                               | AEF       |           |           |
| <b>Colour</b>                           |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
|                                         | Not coated<br>Primed<br>Paint in various corrosion-protection designs in accordance with RAL colours |           |           |           |
| <b>Surface and corrosion protection</b> |                                                                                                      |           |           |           |
|                                         | Without OKS(uncoated)<br>OKS-G (primed)<br>OKS-S (small)<br>OKS-M (medium)<br>OKS-L (large)          |           |           |           |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

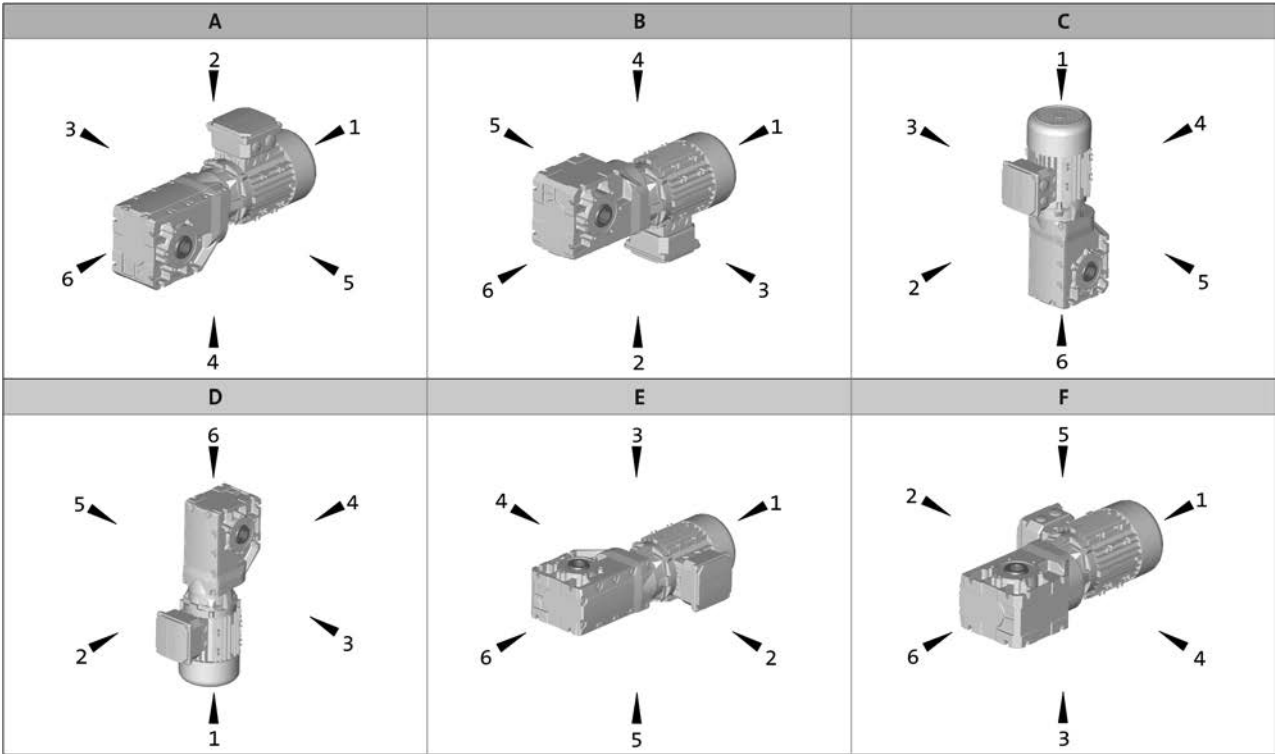
## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Mounting positions

- Mounting position (A to F) and position of system blocks (1 to 6)



Hollow shaft: 0  
Solid shaft: 3, 5, 8 (3+5)  
Hollow shaft with shrink disc: 3, 5

Without flange: 0  
Flange: 3, 5, 8 (3+5)  
Terminal box / motec: 2, 3, 4, 5

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Motor details

| Product                | MD□MA□□                                                                                           |                                                          |        |                  | MH□MA□□ |        |                  |          |                  |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------|------------------|
|                        | 063-02<br>063-22<br>063-11<br>063-12<br>063-31<br>063-32<br>063-42                                | 071-11<br>071-12<br>071-13<br>071-31<br>071-32<br>071-33 | 071-42 | 080-13<br>080-33 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 100-12<br>100-32 | 112-22   | 132-12<br>132-22 |
| Connection type        | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN-10E connector<br>HAN-Modular connector                       |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Spring-applied brake   |                                                                                                   |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Rated torque [Nm]      | 4                                                                                                 | 4<br>8                                                   |        | 8<br>16          |         |        | 16<br>32         | 32<br>60 | 60<br>80         |
| Brake voltage [V]      | DC 24/180/205<br>AC 230/400/460                                                                   |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Brake design           | Standard<br>LongLife<br><br>Standard<br>Overexcited<br>Cold Brake                                 |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Options                | Manual release lever<br>Low noise<br>With cover ring                                              |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Feedback               | With absolute value encoder<br>With incremental encoder<br>With resolver                          |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Cooling                | Without blower/integral fan<br>Blower<br>Integral fan with increased mass                         |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Temperature monitoring | TKO thermal contact<br>KTY83-110 thermal detector<br>KTY84-130 thermal detector<br>PTC thermistor |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Approval               | cURus<br>CCC                                                                                      |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Degree of protection   | IP55                                                                                              |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |
| Further options        | Protection cover<br>2nd shaft end<br>Handwheel                                                    |                                                          |        |                  |         |        |                  |          |                  |

- Further information and installation feasibilities can be found in the Motors chapter.



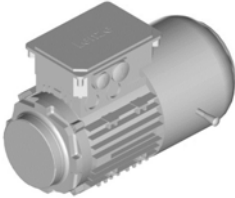
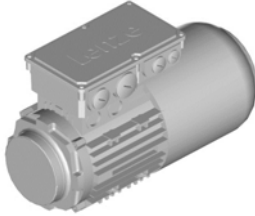
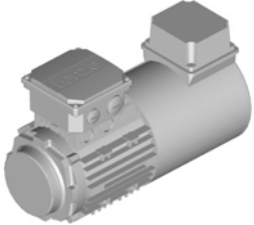
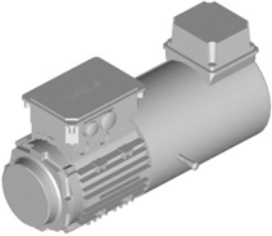
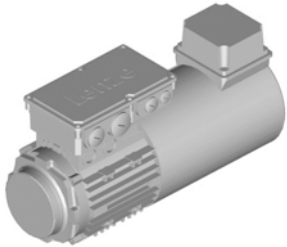
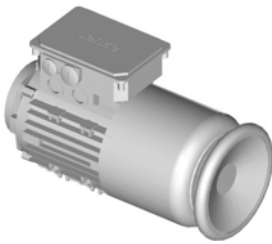
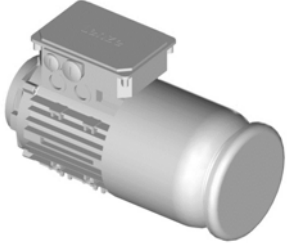
# g500-B bevel geared motors

General information



## The gearbox kit

### Motor details

| Connection type                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |    |
| Terminal box                                                                        | ICN connector                                                                       | HAN connector                                                                         |
| Cooling: integral fan                                                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|   |   |   |
| Without built-on accessories                                                        | With spring-applied brake<br>With or without manual release lever                   | With feedback<br>With feedback and spring-applied brake                               |
| Cooling: blower                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|  |  |  |
| Without built-on accessories                                                        | With spring-applied brake<br>With or without manual release lever                   | With feedback<br>With feedback and spring-applied brake                               |
| Further options                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|  |  |  |
| With 2nd shaft end<br>Only integral fan                                             | With handwheel<br>Only integral fan                                                 | With protection cover                                                                 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Gearbox details

| Product                            | g500-B45                                                                | g500-B110                | g500-B240                           | g500-B450                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Driven shaft</b>                |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Solid shaft without keyway [mm]    |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Solid shaft with featherkey [mm]   | 20x40                                                                   |                          | 30x60                               |                                                                                     |
| Hollow shaft with keyway [mm]      | 18/20                                                                   | 20/25                    | 30/35                               | 35/40                                                                               |
| Hollow shaft with shrink disc [mm] | 20                                                                      |                          | 30/35                               | 35                                                                                  |
| Design                             | Standard<br>stainless steel                                             |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Gasket                             | Standard<br>FPM (Viton)                                                 |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Bearing                            | Standard                                                                |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Fitting grease                     | Not enclosed<br>Enclosed                                                |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Housing</b>                     |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Housing version                    | With foot<br>With foot and centering                                    |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Output flange</b>               |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| flange diameter [mm]               | 110/120                                                                 | 120/160                  | 160/200                             | 200                                                                                 |
| <b>Lubricant</b>                   |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Type                               | CLP 460 <sup>1)</sup><br>CLP HC 320<br>CLP HC 220<br>CLP HC 220 USDA H1 |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Oil-level inspection               | Without inspection                                                      |                          |                                     | Without inspection<br>With inspection                                               |
| Breather element                   | Without                                                                 |                          |                                     | Standard mounting position: Mounted<br>Combined mounting position: loosely enclosed |
| <b>Backlash</b>                    |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Backlash                           | Standard                                                                |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Accessories</b>                 |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Torque plate                       | Rubber buffers<br>At threaded pitch circle                              | At threaded pitch circle | At threaded pitch circle<br>At foot | At foot                                                                             |
| Shaft cover                        | Hollow shaft<br>Shrink disc: Rotating cover<br>Shrink disc: Fixed cover |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |

6.7

<sup>1)</sup> Not suitable for geared servo motors.

- Further information and installation feasibilities can be found in the Gearboxes chapter.

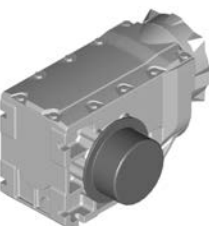
# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Gearbox details

| Solid shaft                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |    |                                                                                       |
| Foot mounting<br>without centring                                                   | Foot mounting<br>With centring                                                      | Flange with through holes                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Hollow shaft                                                                        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|   |   |   |                                                                                       |
| Foot mounting<br>without centring                                                   | Foot mounting<br>With centring                                                      | Flange with through holes                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Hollow shaft with shrink disc                                                       |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|  |  |  |                                                                                       |
| Foot mounting<br>without centring                                                   | Foot mounting<br>With centring                                                      | Flange with through holes                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Accessories                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|  |  |   |  |
| 2nd output shaft end                                                                | Torque plate<br>at foot                                                             | Torque plate<br>at threaded pitch circle                                              | Cover<br>Hollow shaft/shrink disc                                                     |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



---

## Dimensioning

### General information about the data provided in this catalogue

The powers, torques and speeds specified in this catalogue are rounded values and are valid under the following conditions:

- Operating time/day = 8 h (100% OT)
- Duty class I for up to 10 switching operations/h
- Mounting positions and designs in this catalogue
- Standard lubricant
- $T_{amb} = 20\text{ °C}$  for gearboxes,  
 $T_{amb} = 40\text{ °C}$  for motors (in accordance with EN 60034)
- Site altitude  $< = 1000\text{ m amsl}$
- The selection tables provide the permissible mechanical powers and torques. For notes on the thermal power limit, see chapter drive dimensioning.
- The rated power specified for motors and geared motors applies to operating mode S1 (in accordance with EN 60034).

Under different operating conditions, the values obtained may vary from those listed here.

In the case of extreme operating conditions, please consult your Lenze sales office.

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### Dimensioning

#### Thermal power limit

The thermal power limit, defined by the heat balance, limits the permissible gearbox continuous power. It may be less than the mechanical power ratings listed in the selection tables.

The thermal power limit is affected by:

- the churning losses in the lubricant. These are determined by the mounting position and the circumferential speed of the gears;
- the load and the speed
- the ambient conditions: temperature, air circulation, input or dissipation via shafts and the foundation

If the following input speeds  $n_1$  are exceeded, please contact Lenze:

| Motor frame size | Mounting position A, B, E, F | Mounting position C, D |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 063 ... 100      | 4000 r/min                   | 3000 r/min             |
| 112 ... 132      | 3000 r/min                   | 1500 r/min             |

- For a short period of time up to 5 min, 30 % higher speeds are permissible

#### Possible ways of extending the application area

- synthetic lubricant (option)
- shaft sealing rings made from FP material/Viton (option)
- reduction in lubricant quantity
- cooling of the geared motor by means of air convection on the machine/system

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### Dimensioning

#### Load capacity and application factor

##### Load capacity *c* of gearbox

Rated value for the load capacity of Lenze geared motors.

- *c* is the ratio of the permissible rated torque of the gearbox to the rated torque supplied by the drive component (e.g. the built-in Lenze motor).
- The value of *c* must always be greater than the value of the application factor *k* calculated for the application.

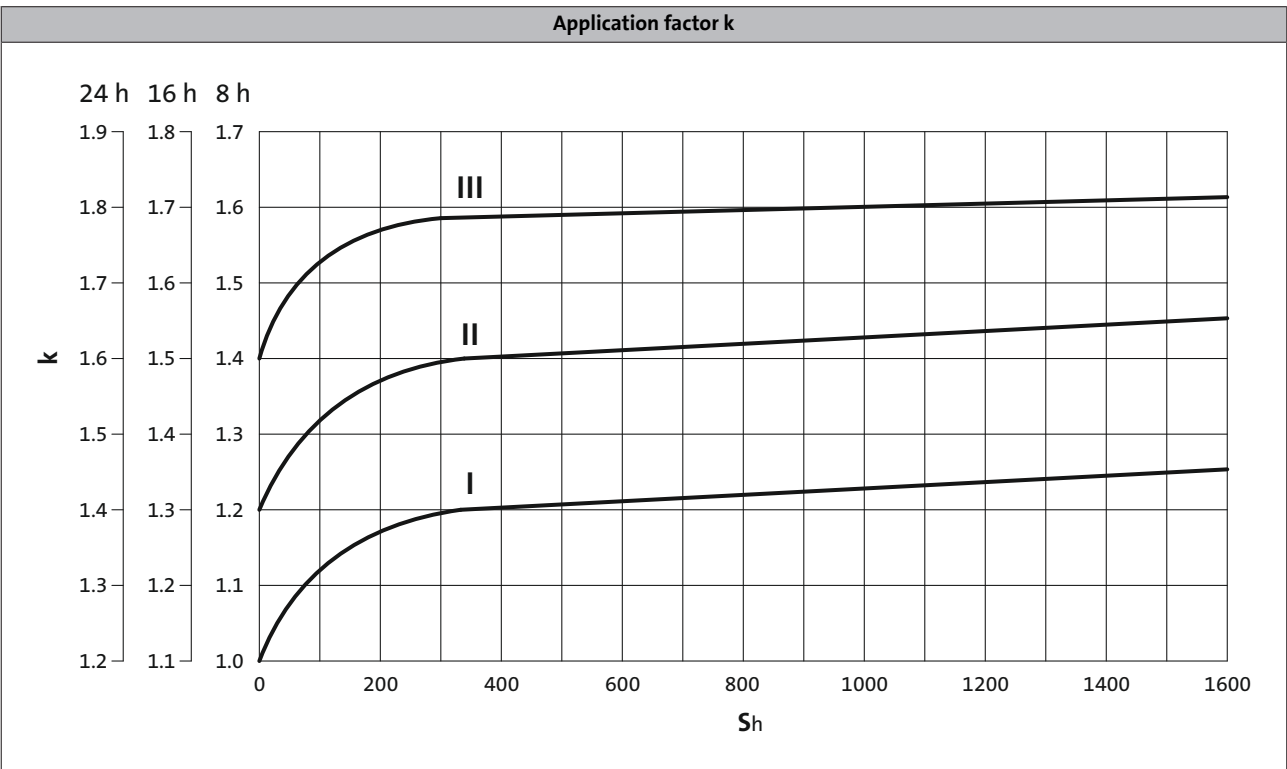
##### Application factor *k* (according to DIN 3990)

Takes into account the influence of temporally variable loads which are actually present during the anticipated operating time of gearboxes and geared motors.

*k* is determined by:

- the type of load
- the load intensity
- temporal influences

| Duty class | Load type                                              |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| I          | Smooth operation, small or light jolts                 |
| II         | Uneven operation, average jolts                        |
| III        | Uneven operation, severe jolts and/or alternating load |



6.7

► *S<sub>h</sub>* = switchings/h

# g500-B bevel geared motors

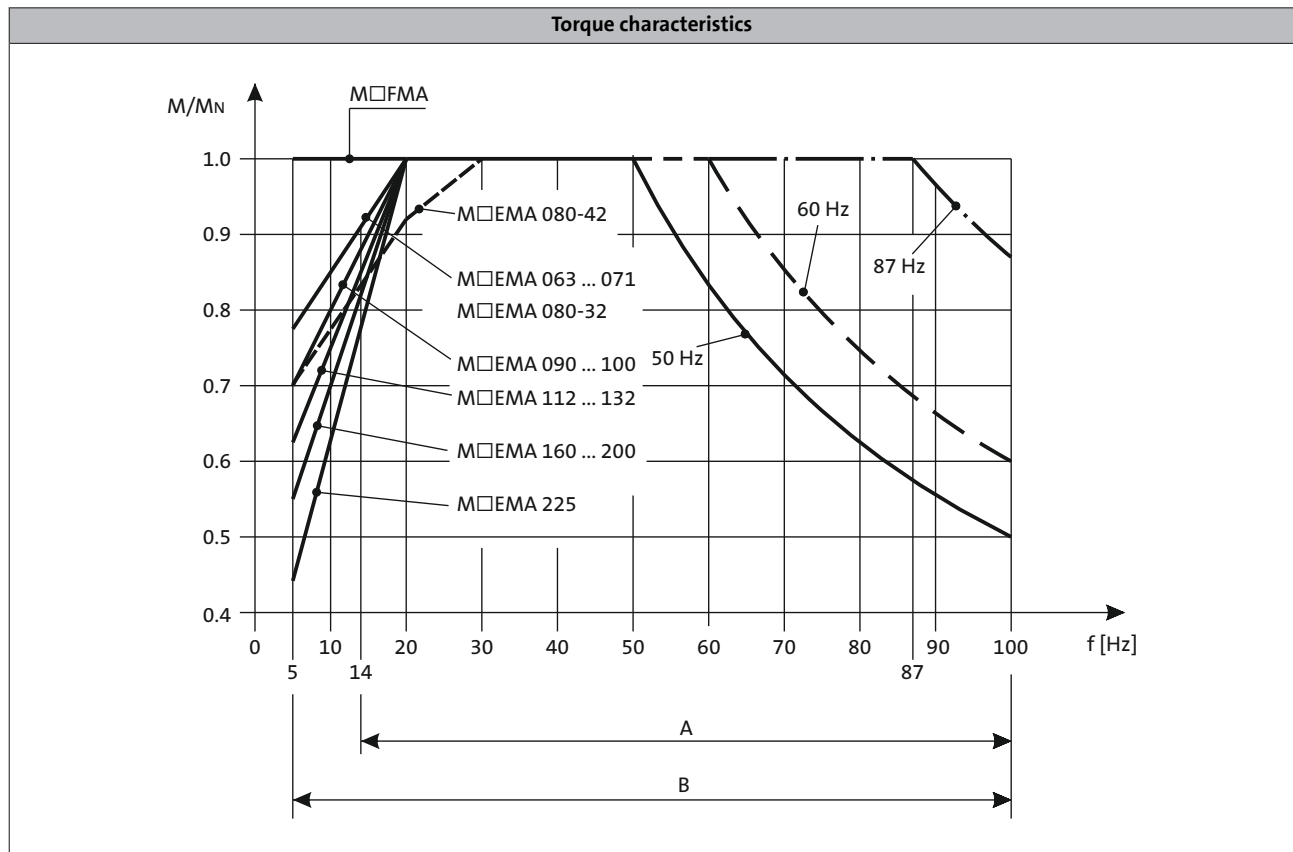
## General information



## Dimensioning

### Torque derating at low motor frequencies

Motor size-dependent torque reduction, taking into account the thermal response during operation on the inverter.



A = Operation with integral fan and brake

B = Operation with integral fan and brake control "Holding current reduction"

**You can use the Drive Solution Designer for precise drive dimensioning.**

The Drive Solution Designer helps you to carry out a fast and high-quality drive dimensioning. The software includes well-founded and proven knowledge on drive applications and electro-mechanical drive components.

Please contact your Lenze sales office.

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## General information



### Dimensioning

#### Weights

The values given in the tables consider the following gearbox/motor combination:

- Gearbox with hollow shaft without flange including lubricant amount for mounting position A
- Motor without built-on accessories (with integral fan)

For versions deviating from this, additional weights have to be considered.

The respective values can be found for:

- Geared motors without built-on accessories
  - > Chapter: Geared motors/Technical data
- Gearbox options
  - > Chapter: Gearboxes/Technical data and accessories
- Motor options: Spring-applied brake, feedback, 2. Shaft end, handwheel and increased centrifugal mass
  - > Chapter: Motors/Accessories

#### Moments of inertia

The given moments of inertia of the gearbox refer to the drive shaft. The influence of the ratio ( $i^2$ ) has been considered in the data.

When the total moment of inertia of the geared motor is calculated, the values of the gearbox, motor and accessories have to be added.

The respective values can be found for:

- Gearboxes
  - > Chapter: Gearbox/Technical data
- Motors without built-on accessories
  - > Chapter: Motors/Technical data/Rated data
- Motor options: Spring-applied brake, feedback, 2. Shaft end, handwheel and increased centrifugal mass
  - > Chapter: Motors/Accessories



# g500-B bevel geared motors

## Technical data



## Selection tables, notes

### Notes on the selection tables with 4-pole motors

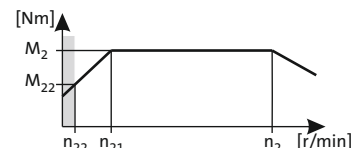
The selection tables show the available combinations of gearbox type, number of stages, ratio and motor. They are used only to provide basic orientation.

The following legend indicates the structure of the selection tables.

Rated power  $P_{rated}$  of the drive motor depending on the rated frequency

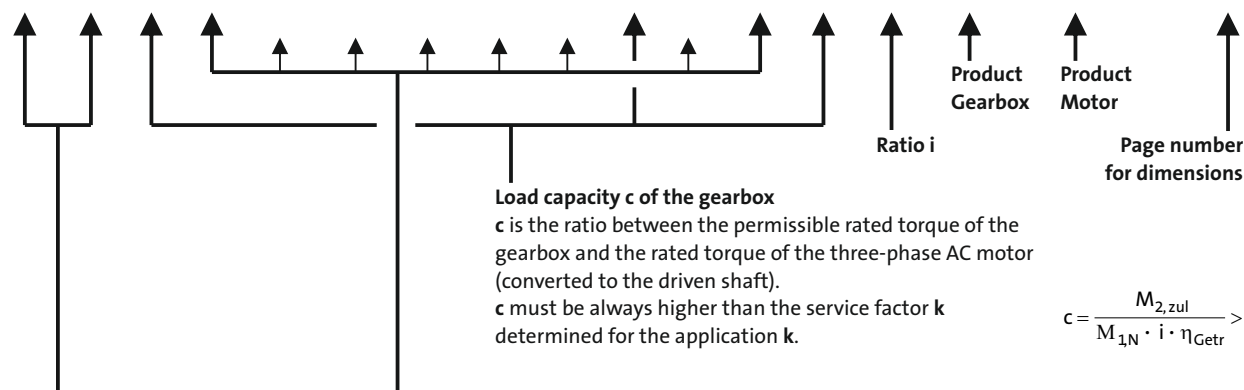
50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.06 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.11 \text{ kW}$

Torque diagram



2-stufige Getriebe ← Number of the gear stage of the gearbox

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 146                             | 7.0                    | 5.4 | 8.3                        | 7.0                     | 35                         | 7.0                    | 146                       | 7.0                    | 5.4 | 146                       | 7.0                    | 5.4 | 17.378 | -B45    | 063-02  | 60                                                                                  |
| 131                             | 8.0                    | 4.9 | 7.5                        | 7.6                     | 31                         | 8.0                    | 131                       | 8.0                    | 4.9 | 131                       | 8.0                    | 4.9 | 19.365 | -B45    | 063-02  | 60                                                                                  |



Mains operation  
Output speed  $n_2$   
Output torque  $M_2$

### Inverter operation

The speed and torque data are valid for self-ventilated and forced ventilated drives. Forced ventilated drives can always output the torque  $M_2$  in the entire setting ranges. In the case of self-ventilated drives, a reduction to  $M_{22}$  is required in the lower speed range.

The following applies to self-ventilated geared motors:

$n_{22}$  is the minimum speed where the torque  $M_{22}$  is permissible, from  $n_{21}$  to  $n_2$ , the maximum torque is  $M_2$

The following applies to forced ventilated geared motors:

From the minimum speed  $n_{22}$  to  $n_2$ , the maximum torque is  $M_2$

$$c = \frac{M_{2,zul}}{M_{1N} \cdot i \cdot \eta_{Getr}} > k$$

### Motor voltages

The power values and torques indicated in the selection tables relate to the following motor voltages:

- 50 Hz :  $\Delta$  230 V / Y 400 V
- 60 Hz : 230 V or 460 V
- 87 Hz :  $\Delta$  400 V

### Operation at 87 Hz

In 87 Hz operation, the three-phase AC motor (which is designed for a voltage of  $\Delta$  230 V / Y 400 V at 50 Hz) is operated on an inverter with 400 V rated voltage in a delta connection. It is important to note here that the inverter must be configured for 87Hz output.

This offers the following advantages over 50 Hz operation:

- the setting range of the motor is increased by a factor of 1.73.
- the motor can then provide around 1.73 times greater output, which in turn allows a smaller and more affordable motor to be selected for the application.
- the efficiency of the motor is also improved.

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## Technical data



### Selection tables, notes

#### Notes on the selection tables with 2-pole and 6-pole motors

The selection tables show the available combinations of gearbox type, number of stages, ratio and motor. They are used only to provide basic orientation.

The following legend indicates the structure of the selection tables.

Rated power  $P_{rated}$  of the drive motor depending on the rated frequency

↓

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.18 \text{ kW}$

2-stufige Getriebe ← Number of the gear stage of the gearbox

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 239                             | 7.0           | 5.7 | 11.449 | -B110   | 063-11  | 72 |
| 216                             | 8.0           | 5.3 | 12.698 | -B110   | 063-11  | 72 |

↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑

Mains operation  
Output speed  $n_2$   
Output torque  $M_2$

Ratio i

Product Gearbox

Product Motor

Page number for dimensions

**Load capacity c of the gearbox**  
c is the ratio between the permissible rated torque of the gearbox and the rated torque of the three-phase AC motor (converted to the driven shaft).  
c must be always higher than the service factor k determined for the application k.

$$c = \frac{M_{2,zul}}{M_{1N} \cdot i \cdot \eta_{Getr}} > k$$

#### Motor voltages

The power values and torques indicated in the selection tables relate to the following motor voltages:

- 50 Hz :  $\Delta$  230 V / Y 400 V
- 60 Hz : 230 V or 460 V

# g500-B bevel geared motors

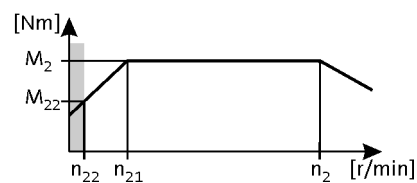
Technical data



## Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.06 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.11 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |        |  |      |         |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|
|                                 |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        |         |        |                                                                                     | g500 | MD□MA□□ |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |                                                                                     |      |         |
| 64                              | 9.0                    | 5.3 | 6.5                        | 8.5                     | 27                         | 9.0                    | 64                        | 9.0                    | 5.3 | 114                       | 9.0                    | 4.3 | 22.270 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 57                              | 10                     | 4.7 | 5.8                        | 9.6                     | 24                         | 10                     | 57                        | 10                     | 4.7 | 101                       | 10                     | 4.4 | 25.051 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 50                              | 11                     | 4.1 | 5.0                        | 11                      | 21                         | 11                     | 50                        | 11                     | 4.1 | 88                        | 11                     | 3.8 | 28.808 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 44                              | 12                     | 3.6 | 4.4                        | 12                      | 18                         | 12                     | 44                        | 12                     | 3.6 | 78                        | 13                     | 3.4 | 32.593 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 38                              | 14                     | 3.1 | 3.9                        | 14                      | 16                         | 14                     | 38                        | 14                     | 3.1 | 68                        | 15                     | 2.9 | 37.481 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 34                              | 16                     | 2.8 | 3.4                        | 16                      | 14                         | 16                     | 34                        | 16                     | 2.8 | 60                        | 17                     | 2.7 | 42.222 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 29                              | 19                     | 2.4 | 3.0                        | 19                      | 12                         | 19                     | 29                        | 19                     | 2.4 | 52                        | 19                     | 2.4 | 48.556 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 26                              | 21                     | 2.2 | 2.7                        | 21                      | 11                         | 21                     | 26                        | 21                     | 2.2 | 47                        | 21                     | 2.1 | 53.889 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |
| 23                              | 24                     | 1.9 | 2.3                        | 24                      | 9.7                        | 24                     | 23                        | 24                     | 1.9 | 41                        | 24                     | 1.8 | 61.972 | -B45    | 063-02 | 51                                                                                  |      |         |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

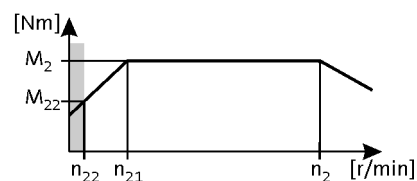
Technical data



## Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.09 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.16 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation           |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |        |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400 V, 50 Hz              |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500   | MD□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| 103                       | 8.0                    | 5.7 | 11                         | 7.8                     | 45                         | 8.0                    | 103                       | 8.0                    | 5.7 | 186                       | 8.0                    | 4.9 | 13.386 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 91                        | 9.0                    | 5.0 | 9.6                        | 8.8                     | 40                         | 9.0                    | 91                        | 9.0                    | 5.0 | 164                       | 9.0                    | 4.3 | 15.111 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 79                        | 10                     | 4.4 | 8.3                        | 10                      | 35                         | 10                     | 79                        | 10                     | 4.4 | 143                       | 10                     | 3.8 | 17.378 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 71                        | 11                     | 3.9 | 7.5                        | 11                      | 31                         | 11                     | 71                        | 11                     | 3.9 | 128                       | 11                     | 3.4 | 19.365 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 62                        | 13                     | 3.4 | 6.5                        | 13                      | 27                         | 13                     | 62                        | 13                     | 3.4 | 112                       | 13                     | 2.9 | 22.270 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 55                        | 15                     | 3.0 | 5.8                        | 15                      | 24                         | 15                     | 55                        | 15                     | 3.0 | 99                        | 15                     | 3.0 | 25.051 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 48                        | 17                     | 2.6 | 5.0                        | 17                      | 21                         | 17                     | 48                        | 17                     | 2.6 | 86                        | 17                     | 2.6 | 28.808 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 42                        | 19                     | 2.3 | 4.4                        | 19                      | 18                         | 19                     | 42                        | 19                     | 2.3 | 76                        | 19                     | 2.3 | 32.593 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 37                        | 22                     | 2.0 | 3.9                        | 22                      | 16                         | 22                     | 37                        | 22                     | 2.0 | 66                        | 22                     | 2.0 | 37.481 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 33                        | 25                     | 1.8 | 3.4                        | 25                      | 14                         | 25                     | 33                        | 25                     | 1.8 | 59                        | 25                     | 1.8 | 42.222 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 28                        | 29                     | 1.6 | 3.0                        | 28                      | 12                         | 28                     | 28                        | 29                     | 1.6 | 51                        | 28                     | 1.6 | 48.556 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 26                        | 32                     | 1.4 | 2.7                        | 32                      | 11                         | 31                     | 26                        | 32                     | 1.4 | 46                        | 31                     | 1.4 | 53.889 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 22                        | 37                     | 1.2 | 2.3                        | 36                      | 9.7                        | 36                     | 22                        | 37                     | 1.2 | 40                        | 36                     | 1.2 | 61.972 | -B45    | 063-22 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

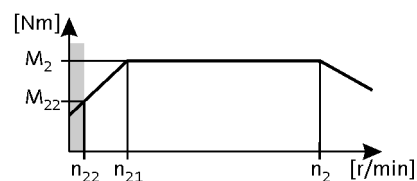
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.12$  kW  
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.21$  kW

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |         |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500    | MD□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |         |         |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | 20                         | 4.2                     | 84                         | 5.0                    |                           |                        |     | 357                       | 5.0                    |     | 7.111   | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | 18                         | 4.8                     | 73                         | 6.0                    |                           |                        |     | 310                       | 6.0                    |     | 8.178   | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | 16                         | 5.4                     | 66                         | 7.0                    |                           |                        |     | 279                       | 7.0                    |     | 9.101   | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 136                             | 8.0                    | 5.6 | 14                         | 6.2                     | 57                         | 8.0                    | 136                       | 8.0                    | 5.6 | 242                       | 8.0                    | 4.8 | 10.466  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 122                             | 9.0                    | 5.1 | 13                         | 6.8                     | 52                         | 9.0                    | 122                       | 9.0                    | 5.1 | 218                       | 9.0                    | 4.3 | 11.640  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | 11                         | 7.5                     | 47                         | 10                     |                           |                        |     | 200                       | 10                     | 5.5 | 12.698  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 107                             | 10                     | 4.4 | 11                         | 7.9                     | 45                         | 10                     | 107                       | 10                     | 4.4 | 189                       | 10                     | 3.8 | 13.386  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 94                              | 12                     | 3.9 | 9.6                        | 8.9                     | 40                         | 11                     | 94                        | 12                     | 3.9 | 168                       | 11                     | 3.3 | 15.111  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 82                              | 13                     | 3.4 | 8.3                        | 10                      | 35                         | 13                     | 82                        | 13                     | 3.4 | 146                       | 13                     | 2.9 | 17.378  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 74                              | 15                     | 3.0 | 7.5                        | 11                      | 31                         | 15                     | 74                        | 15                     | 3.0 | 131                       | 15                     | 2.6 | 19.365  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 73                              | 15                     | 5.5 | 7.4                        | 12                      | 31                         | 15                     | 73                        | 15                     | 5.5 | 130                       | 15                     | 4.7 | 19.556  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 64                              | 17                     | 2.6 | 6.5                        | 13                      | 27                         | 17                     | 64                        | 17                     | 2.6 | 114                       | 17                     | 2.3 | 22.270  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 63                              | 17                     | 5.5 | 6.4                        | 13                      | 27                         | 17                     | 63                        | 17                     | 5.5 | 113                       | 17                     | 4.7 | 22.489  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 57                              | 19                     | 2.4 | 5.8                        | 15                      | 24                         | 19                     | 57                        | 19                     | 2.4 | 101                       | 19                     | 2.3 | 25.051  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 57                              | 19                     | 4.6 | 5.8                        | 15                      | 24                         | 19                     | 57                        | 19                     | 4.6 | 101                       | 19                     | 3.9 | 25.185  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 50                              | 22                     | 2.0 | 5.0                        | 17                      | 21                         | 22                     | 50                        | 22                     | 2.0 | 88                        | 22                     | 2.0 | 28.808  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 49                              | 22                     | 4.6 | 5.0                        | 17                      | 21                         | 22                     | 49                        | 22                     | 4.6 | 88                        | 22                     | 3.9 | 28.963  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 45                              | 24                     | 4.0 | 4.5                        | 19                      | 19                         | 24                     | 45                        | 24                     | 4.0 | 79                        | 24                     | 3.4 | 31.919  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 44                              | 25                     | 1.8 | 4.4                        | 19                      | 18                         | 24                     | 44                        | 25                     | 1.8 | 78                        | 24                     | 1.8 | 32.593  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 38                              | 29                     | 3.7 | 3.9                        | 22                      | 16                         | 28                     | 38                        | 29                     | 3.7 | 68                        | 28                     | 3.2 | 37.400  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 38                              | 29                     | 1.6 | 3.9                        | 22                      | 16                         | 28                     | 38                        | 29                     | 1.6 | 68                        | 28                     | 1.5 | 37.481  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 36                              | 31                     | 3.3 | 3.6                        | 24                      | 15                         | 30                     | 36                        | 31                     | 3.3 | 63                        | 30                     | 3.2 | 40.000  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 34                              | 32                     | 1.4 | 3.4                        | 25                      | 14                         | 32                     | 34                        | 32                     | 1.4 | 60                        | 32                     | 1.4 | 42.222  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 31                              | 35                     | 3.1 | 3.2                        | 27                      | 13                         | 35                     | 31                        | 35                     | 3.1 | 55                        | 35                     | 3.0 | 46.000  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 30                              | 37                     | 3.0 | 3.0                        | 28                      | 13                         | 36                     | 30                        | 37                     | 3.0 | 53                        | 36                     | 2.9 | 48.167  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 29                              | 37                     | 1.2 | 3.0                        | 29                      | 12                         | 36                     | 29                        | 37                     | 1.2 | 52                        | 36                     | 1.2 | 48.556  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 27                              | 40                     | 1.7 | 2.8                        | 31                      | 11                         | 40                     | 27                        | 40                     | 1.7 | 48                        | 40                     | 1.7 | 52.698  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 26                              | 41                     | 1.1 | 2.7                        | 32                      | 11                         | 40                     | 26                        | 41                     | 1.1 | 47                        | 40                     | 1.1 | 53.889  | -B45    | 063-12 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 24                              | 46                     | 1.7 | 2.4                        | 36                      | 9.9                        | 46                     | 24                        | 46                     | 1.7 | 42                        | 46                     | 1.7 | 60.603  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 23                              | 47                     | 2.4 | 2.4                        | 36                      | 9.8                        | 46                     | 23                        | 47                     | 2.4 | 42                        | 46                     | 2.4 | 61.045  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 21                              | 51                     | 3.1 | 2.2                        | 40                      | 8.9                        | 50                     | 21                        | 51                     | 3.1 | 38                        | 50                     | 3.2 | 67.113  | -B240   | 063-12 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 19                              | 58                     | 3.1 | 1.9                        | 45                      | 7.9                        | 57                     | 19                        | 58                     | 3.1 | 33                        | 57                     | 3.2 | 76.213  | -B240   | 063-12 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 19                              | 58                     | 1.9 | 1.9                        | 45                      | 7.8                        | 57                     | 19                        | 58                     | 1.9 | 33                        | 57                     | 1.9 | 76.500  | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 14                              | 77                     | 1.4 | 1.4                        | 59                      | 6.0                        | 76                     | 14                        | 77                     | 1.4 | 25                        | 76                     | 1.5 | 100.786 | -B110   | 063-12 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                       |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                       |
| 21                              | 51                     | 4.7 | 2.1                        | 39                      | 8.8                        | 50                     | 21                        | 51                     | 4.7 | 37                        | 50                     | 4.6 | 68.459 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                    |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

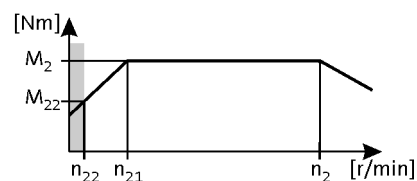
Technical data



## Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.12$  kW  
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.21$  kW

3-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation           |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i       | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400 V, 50 Hz              |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |         |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 16                        | 65                     | 3.7 | 1.7                        | 50                      | 6.9                        | 64                     | 16                        | 65                     | 3.7 | 29                        | 64                     | 3.6 | 87.563  | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 14                        | 74                     | 3.2 | 1.5                        | 57                      | 6.0                        | 73                     | 14                        | 74                     | 3.2 | 26                        | 73                     | 3.1 | 99.437  | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 13                        | 85                     | 2.8 | 1.3                        | 65                      | 5.3                        | 83                     | 13                        | 85                     | 2.8 | 22                        | 83                     | 2.9 | 113.673 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 11                        | 96                     | 2.5 | 1.1                        | 74                      | 4.6                        | 95                     | 11                        | 96                     | 2.5 | 20                        | 95                     | 2.5 | 129.087 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 9.8                       | 108                    | 2.2 | 1.0                        | 84                      | 4.1                        | 107                    | 9.8                       | 108                    | 2.2 | 17                        | 107                    | 2.3 | 145.674 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 8.6                       | 123                    | 2.0 | 0.9                        | 95                      | 3.6                        | 121                    | 8.6                       | 123                    | 2.0 | 15                        | 121                    | 2.0 | 165.426 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 7.6                       | 140                    | 1.7 | 0.8                        | 108                     | 3.2                        | 138                    | 7.6                       | 140                    | 1.7 | 14                        | 138                    | 1.7 | 188.442 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 7.3                       | 148                    | 3.0 | 0.7                        | 114                     | 3.1                        | 146                    | 7.3                       | 148                    | 3.0 | 13                        | 146                    | 3.1 | 193.948 | -B450   | 063-12  | 60                                                                                  |
| 6.7                       | 159                    | 1.5 | 0.7                        | 123                     | 2.8                        | 157                    | 6.7                       | 159                    | 1.5 | 12                        | 157                    | 1.5 | 213.994 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 6.4                       | 171                    | 2.6 | 0.6                        | 132                     | 2.7                        | 168                    | 6.4                       | 171                    | 2.6 | 11                        | 168                    | 2.7 | 223.563 | -B450   | 063-12  | 60                                                                                  |
| 5.8                       | 183                    | 1.3 | 0.6                        | 141                     | 2.4                        | 180                    | 5.8                       | 183                    | 1.3 | 10                        | 180                    | 1.3 | 245.178 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 5.7                       | 189                    | 2.4 | 0.6                        | 146                     | 2.4                        | 186                    | 5.7                       | 189                    | 2.4 | 10                        | 186                    | 2.4 | 247.882 | -B450   | 063-12  | 60                                                                                  |
| 5.1                       | 207                    | 1.2 | 0.5                        | 160                     | 2.2                        | 204                    | 5.1                       | 207                    | 1.2 | 9.1                       | 204                    | 1.2 | 278.422 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 4.5                       | 237                    | 1.0 | 0.5                        | 182                     | 1.9                        | 233                    | 4.5                       | 237                    | 1.0 | 8.0                       | 233                    | 1.0 | 317.617 | -B240   | 063-12  | 57                                                                                  |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

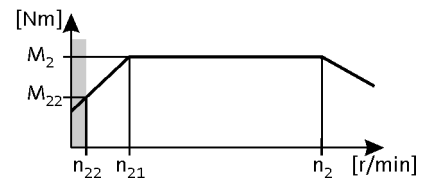
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.18 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.33 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation           |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400 V, 50 Hz              |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 252                       | 6.0                    | 4.7 | 27                         | 5.0                     | 111                        | 6.0                    | 252                       | 6.0                    | 4.7 | 457                       | 7.0                    | 3.9 | 5.411  | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 219                       | 7.0                    | 4.7 | 23                         | 5.7                     | 96                         | 7.0                    | 219                       | 7.0                    | 4.7 | 398                       | 8.0                    | 3.9 | 6.222  | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 192                       | 9.0                    | 4.5 | 20                         | 6.6                     | 84                         | 9.0                    | 192                       | 9.0                    | 4.5 | 348                       | 9.0                    | 3.7 | 7.111  | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 167                       | 10                     | 4.5 | 18                         | 7.5                     | 73                         | 10                     | 167                       | 10                     | 4.5 | 303                       | 10                     | 3.7 | 8.178  | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 150                       | 11                     | 4.1 | 16                         | 8.4                     | 66                         | 11                     | 150                       | 11                     | 4.1 | 272                       | 11                     | 3.5 | 9.101  | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 130                       | 13                     | 3.6 | 14                         | 9.6                     | 57                         | 13                     | 130                       | 13                     | 3.6 | 237                       | 13                     | 3.0 | 10.466 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 119                       | 14                     | 4.5 | 13                         | 11                      | 52                         | 14                     | 119                       | 14                     | 4.5 | 216                       | 14                     | 3.7 | 11.449 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 117                       | 14                     | 3.2 | 13                         | 11                      | 52                         | 14                     | 117                       | 14                     | 3.2 | 213                       | 14                     | 2.7 | 11.640 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 108                       | 15                     | 4.1 | 11                         | 12                      | 47                         | 15                     | 108                       | 15                     | 4.1 | 195                       | 15                     | 3.5 | 12.698 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 102                       | 16                     | 2.8 | 11                         | 12                      | 45                         | 16                     | 102                       | 16                     | 2.8 | 185                       | 16                     | 2.4 | 13.386 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 94                        | 17                     | 4.1 | 9.9                        | 14                      | 41                         | 17                     | 94                        | 17                     | 4.1 | 170                       | 18                     | 3.5 | 14.603 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 90                        | 18                     | 2.5 | 9.6                        | 14                      | 40                         | 18                     | 90                        | 18                     | 2.5 | 164                       | 18                     | 2.1 | 15.111 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 79                        | 21                     | 2.2 | 8.3                        | 16                      | 35                         | 21                     | 79                        | 21                     | 2.2 | 142                       | 21                     | 1.8 | 17.378 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 71                        | 23                     | 1.9 | 7.5                        | 18                      | 31                         | 23                     | 71                        | 23                     | 1.9 | 128                       | 23                     | 1.6 | 19.365 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 70                        | 23                     | 3.5 | 7.4                        | 18                      | 31                         | 23                     | 70                        | 23                     | 3.5 | 127                       | 24                     | 2.9 | 19.556 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 61                        | 27                     | 1.7 | 6.5                        | 21                      | 27                         | 27                     | 61                        | 27                     | 1.7 | 111                       | 27                     | 1.4 | 22.270 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 61                        | 27                     | 3.5 | 6.4                        | 21                      | 27                         | 27                     | 61                        | 27                     | 3.5 | 110                       | 27                     | 2.9 | 22.489 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 55                        | 30                     | 1.5 | 5.8                        | 23                      | 24                         | 30                     | 55                        | 30                     | 1.5 | 99                        | 30                     | 1.4 | 25.051 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 54                        | 30                     | 2.9 | 5.8                        | 23                      | 24                         | 30                     | 54                        | 30                     | 2.9 | 98                        | 30                     | 2.5 | 25.185 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 47                        | 34                     | 1.3 | 5.0                        | 27                      | 21                         | 34                     | 47                        | 34                     | 1.3 | 86                        | 35                     | 1.2 | 28.808 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 47                        | 35                     | 2.9 | 5.0                        | 27                      | 21                         | 35                     | 47                        | 35                     | 2.9 | 86                        | 35                     | 2.5 | 28.963 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 43                        | 38                     | 2.6 | 4.5                        | 29                      | 19                         | 38                     | 43                        | 38                     | 2.6 | 78                        | 39                     | 2.2 | 31.919 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 42                        | 39                     | 1.2 | 4.4                        | 30                      | 18                         | 39                     | 42                        | 39                     | 1.2 | 76                        | 39                     | 1.1 | 32.593 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 37                        | 44                     | 2.5 | 4.0                        | 34                      | 16                         | 44                     | 37                        | 44                     | 2.5 | 67                        | 44                     | 2.1 | 36.707 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 37                        | 45                     | 2.4 | 3.9                        | 35                      | 16                         | 45                     | 37                        | 45                     | 2.4 | 66                        | 45                     | 2.0 | 37.400 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 36                        | 45                     | 1.0 | 3.9                        | 35                      | 16                         | 45                     | 36                        | 45                     | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 37.481 | -B45    | 063-32  | 51                                                                                  |
| 34                        | 48                     | 2.1 | 3.6                        | 37                      | 15                         | 48                     | 34                        | 48                     | 2.1 | 62                        | 48                     | 2.0 | 40.000 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 32                        | 52                     | 2.9 | 3.4                        | 40                      | 14                         | 52                     | 32                        | 52                     | 2.9 | 57                        | 52                     | 2.8 | 43.267 | -B240   | 063-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 30                        | 55                     | 2.0 | 3.2                        | 42                      | 13                         | 55                     | 30                        | 55                     | 2.0 | 54                        | 56                     | 1.9 | 46.000 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 28                        | 58                     | 1.9 | 3.0                        | 44                      | 13                         | 58                     | 28                        | 58                     | 1.9 | 51                        | 58                     | 1.8 | 48.167 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 28                        | 59                     | 2.9 | 3.0                        | 45                      | 12                         | 59                     | 28                        | 59                     | 2.9 | 50                        | 59                     | 2.8 | 49.133 | -B240   | 063-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 26                        | 63                     | 2.6 | 2.8                        | 48                      | 11                         | 63                     | 26                        | 63                     | 2.6 | 47                        | 64                     | 2.4 | 52.510 | -B240   | 063-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 26                        | 63                     | 1.1 | 2.8                        | 49                      | 11                         | 63                     | 26                        | 63                     | 1.1 | 47                        | 64                     | 1.0 | 52.698 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 23                        | 71                     | 2.6 | 2.4                        | 55                      | 10                         | 71                     | 23                        | 71                     | 2.6 | 42                        | 72                     | 2.4 | 59.630 | -B240   | 063-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 23                        | 73                     | 1.1 | 2.4                        | 56                      | 9.9                        | 73                     | 23                        | 73                     | 1.1 | 41                        | 73                     | 1.1 | 60.603 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

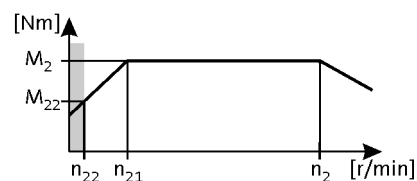
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.18 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.33 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation           |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400 V, 50 Hz              |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 22                        | 73                     | 1.5 | 2.4                        | 56                      | 9.8                        | 73                     | 22                        | 73                     | 1.5 | 41                        | 74                     | 1.5 | 61.045 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |
| 20                        | 80                     | 2.0 | 2.2                        | 62                      | 8.9                        | 80                     | 20                        | 80                     | 2.0 | 37                        | 81                     | 2.0 | 67.113 | -B240   | 063-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 18                        | 91                     | 2.0 | 1.9                        | 70                      | 7.9                        | 91                     | 18                        | 91                     | 2.0 | 33                        | 92                     | 2.0 | 76.213 | -B240   | 063-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 18                        | 92                     | 1.2 | 1.9                        | 71                      | 7.8                        | 92                     | 18                        | 92                     | 1.2 | 32                        | 93                     | 1.2 | 76.500 | -B110   | 063-32  | 54                                                                                  |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |         | i     | Product |    |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|-------|---------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500    |       | MD□MA□□ |    |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |         |       |         |    |                                                                                     |
| 20                              | 80                     | 3.0 | 2.1                        | 62                      | 8.8                        | 80                     | 20                        | 80                     | 3.0 | 36                        | 81                     | 2.9 | 68.459  | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 18                              | 91                     | 2.7 | 1.9                        | 70                      | 7.7                        | 91                     | 18                        | 91                     | 2.7 | 32                        | 92                     | 2.5 | 77.741  | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 16                              | 102                    | 2.4 | 1.7                        | 79                      | 6.9                        | 102                    | 16                        | 102                    | 2.4 | 28                        | 103                    | 2.2 | 87.563  | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 14                              | 116                    | 2.1 | 1.5                        | 89                      | 6.0                        | 116                    | 14                        | 116                    | 2.1 | 25                        | 117                    | 2.0 | 99.437  | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 12                              | 133                    | 1.8 | 1.3                        | 102                     | 5.3                        | 133                    | 12                        | 133                    | 1.8 | 22                        | 134                    | 1.8 | 113.673 | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 11                              | 151                    | 1.6 | 1.1                        | 116                     | 4.6                        | 151                    | 11                        | 151                    | 1.6 | 19                        | 152                    | 1.6 | 129.087 | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 9.5                             | 172                    | 2.6 | 1.0                        | 133                     | 4.2                        | 172                    | 9.5                       | 172                    | 2.6 | 17                        | 174                    | 2.6 | 144.128 | -B450 | 063-32  | 60 |                                                                                     |
| 9.4                             | 170                    | 1.4 | 1.0                        | 131                     | 4.1                        | 170                    | 9.4                       | 170                    | 1.4 | 17                        | 172                    | 1.4 | 145.674 | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 8.5                             | 191                    | 2.4 | 0.9                        | 147                     | 3.8                        | 191                    | 8.5                       | 191                    | 2.4 | 16                        | 193                    | 2.3 | 159.807 | -B450 | 063-32  | 60 |                                                                                     |
| 8.3                             | 193                    | 1.2 | 0.9                        | 149                     | 3.6                        | 193                    | 8.3                       | 193                    | 1.2 | 15                        | 195                    | 1.2 | 165.426 | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 7.8                             | 209                    | 2.2 | 0.8                        | 161                     | 3.4                        | 209                    | 7.8                       | 209                    | 2.2 | 14                        | 212                    | 2.1 | 174.919 | -B450 | 063-32  | 60 |                                                                                     |
| 7.2                             | 220                    | 1.1 | 0.8                        | 169                     | 3.2                        | 220                    | 7.2                       | 220                    | 1.1 | 13                        | 222                    | 1.1 | 188.442 | -B240 | 063-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 7.0                             | 232                    | 1.9 | 0.7                        | 179                     | 3.1                        | 232                    | 7.0                       | 232                    | 1.9 | 13                        | 235                    | 1.9 | 193.948 | -B450 | 063-32  | 60 |                                                                                     |
| 6.1                             | 267                    | 1.7 | 0.6                        | 206                     | 2.7                        | 267                    | 6.1                       | 267                    | 1.7 | 11                        | 270                    | 1.7 | 223.563 | -B450 | 063-32  | 60 |                                                                                     |
| 5.5                             | 296                    | 1.5 | 0.6                        | 228                     | 2.4                        | 296                    | 5.5                       | 296                    | 1.5 | 10                        | 300                    | 1.5 | 247.882 | -B450 | 063-32  | 60 |                                                                                     |



# g500-B bevel geared motors

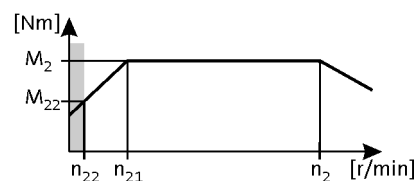
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.25 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.45 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |        |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500   | MD□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| 264                             | 9.0                    | 5.6 | 28                         | 6.6                     | 116                        | 9.0                    | 264                       | 9.0                    | 5.6 | 478                       | 9.0                    | 4.8 | 5.185  | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 253                             | 9.0                    | 4.4 | 27                         | 6.9                     | 111                        | 9.0                    | 253                       | 9.0                    | 4.4 | 458                       | 9.0                    | 3.7 | 5.411  | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 230                             | 10                     | 5.6 | 24                         | 7.6                     | 101                        | 10                     | 230                       | 10                     | 5.6 | 416                       | 10                     | 4.8 | 5.963  | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 220                             | 10                     | 3.9 | 23                         | 7.9                     | 96                         | 10                     | 220                       | 10                     | 3.9 | 399                       | 10                     | 3.3 | 6.222  | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 193                             | 12                     | 3.7 | 20                         | 9.1                     | 84                         | 12                     | 193                       | 12                     | 3.7 | 349                       | 12                     | 3.1 | 7.111  | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 193                             | 12                     | 5.6 | 20                         | 9.1                     | 84                         | 12                     | 193                       | 12                     | 5.6 | 349                       | 12                     | 4.8 | 7.111  | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 168                             | 14                     | 3.3 | 18                         | 10                      | 73                         | 13                     | 168                       | 14                     | 3.3 | 303                       | 13                     | 2.8 | 8.178  | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 168                             | 14                     | 5.6 | 18                         | 10                      | 73                         | 13                     | 168                       | 14                     | 5.6 | 303                       | 13                     | 4.8 | 8.178  | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 151                             | 15                     | 3.0 | 16                         | 12                      | 66                         | 15                     | 151                       | 15                     | 3.0 | 273                       | 15                     | 2.5 | 9.101  | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 151                             | 15                     | 5.2 | 16                         | 12                      | 66                         | 15                     | 151                       | 15                     | 5.2 | 273                       | 15                     | 4.4 | 9.101  | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 131                             | 17                     | 2.6 | 14                         | 13                      | 57                         | 17                     | 131                       | 17                     | 2.6 | 237                       | 17                     | 2.2 | 10.466 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 131                             | 17                     | 5.1 | 14                         | 13                      | 57                         | 17                     | 131                       | 17                     | 5.1 | 237                       | 17                     | 4.4 | 10.466 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 120                             | 19                     | 4.8 | 13                         | 15                      | 52                         | 19                     | 120                       | 19                     | 4.8 | 217                       | 19                     | 4.0 | 11.449 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 118                             | 19                     | 2.3 | 13                         | 15                      | 52                         | 19                     | 118                       | 19                     | 2.3 | 213                       | 19                     | 2.0 | 11.640 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 108                             | 21                     | 4.3 | 11                         | 16                      | 47                         | 21                     | 108                       | 21                     | 4.3 | 195                       | 21                     | 3.6 | 12.698 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 102                             | 22                     | 2.0 | 11                         | 17                      | 45                         | 22                     | 102                       | 22                     | 2.0 | 185                       | 22                     | 1.7 | 13.386 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 94                              | 24                     | 3.7 | 9.9                        | 19                      | 41                         | 24                     | 94                        | 24                     | 3.7 | 170                       | 24                     | 3.2 | 14.603 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 91                              | 25                     | 1.8 | 9.6                        | 19                      | 40                         | 25                     | 91                        | 25                     | 1.8 | 164                       | 25                     | 1.5 | 15.111 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 88                              | 26                     | 3.6 | 9.3                        | 20                      | 39                         | 26                     | 88                        | 26                     | 3.6 | 159                       | 26                     | 3.0 | 15.556 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 79                              | 29                     | 1.6 | 8.3                        | 22                      | 35                         | 29                     | 79                        | 29                     | 1.6 | 143                       | 29                     | 1.3 | 17.378 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 77                              | 30                     | 3.2 | 8.1                        | 23                      | 34                         | 29                     | 77                        | 30                     | 3.2 | 139                       | 29                     | 2.8 | 17.889 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 71                              | 32                     | 1.4 | 7.5                        | 25                      | 31                         | 32                     | 71                        | 32                     | 1.4 | 128                       | 32                     | 1.2 | 19.365 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 70                              | 32                     | 3.1 | 7.4                        | 25                      | 31                         | 32                     | 70                        | 32                     | 3.1 | 127                       | 32                     | 2.6 | 19.556 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 62                              | 37                     | 1.2 | 6.5                        | 28                      | 27                         | 37                     | 62                        | 37                     | 1.2 | 111                       | 37                     | 1.0 | 22.270 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 61                              | 37                     | 2.8 | 6.4                        | 29                      | 27                         | 37                     | 61                        | 37                     | 2.8 | 110                       | 37                     | 2.4 | 22.489 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 55                              | 41                     | 1.1 | 5.8                        | 32                      | 24                         | 41                     | 55                        | 41                     | 1.1 | 99                        | 41                     | 1.1 | 25.051 | -B45    | 063-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 54                              | 42                     | 2.6 | 5.8                        | 32                      | 24                         | 41                     | 54                        | 42                     | 2.6 | 99                        | 41                     | 2.2 | 25.185 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 47                              | 48                     | 2.3 | 5.0                        | 37                      | 21                         | 48                     | 47                        | 48                     | 2.3 | 86                        | 48                     | 2.0 | 28.963 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 43                              | 53                     | 2.0 | 4.5                        | 41                      | 19                         | 53                     | 43                        | 53                     | 2.0 | 78                        | 53                     | 1.7 | 31.919 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 37                              | 61                     | 1.8 | 4.0                        | 47                      | 16                         | 60                     | 37                        | 61                     | 1.8 | 68                        | 60                     | 1.5 | 36.707 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 37                              | 62                     | 1.7 | 3.9                        | 48                      | 16                         | 62                     | 37                        | 62                     | 1.7 | 66                        | 62                     | 1.5 | 37.400 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 34                              | 66                     | 1.2 | 3.6                        | 51                      | 15                         | 66                     | 34                        | 66                     | 1.2 | 62                        | 66                     | 1.2 | 40.000 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 30                              | 76                     | 1.2 | 3.2                        | 59                      | 13                         | 76                     | 30                        | 76                     | 1.2 | 54                        | 76                     | 1.2 | 46.000 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 28                              | 80                     | 1.4 | 3.0                        | 61                      | 13                         | 79                     | 28                        | 80                     | 1.4 | 52                        | 79                     | 1.3 | 48.167 | -B110   | 063-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 28                              | 81                     | 3.0 | 3.0                        | 63                      | 12                         | 81                     | 28                        | 81                     | 3.0 | 51                        | 81                     | 2.9 | 49.133 | -B240   | 063-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

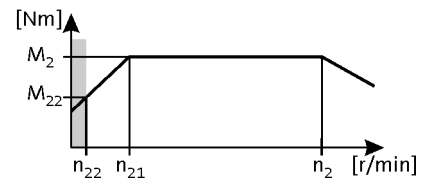
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.25 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.45 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 26                              | 87                     | 2.7 | 2.8                        | 67                      | 11                         | 86                     | 26                        | 87                     | 2.7 | 47                        | 86                     | 2.6 | 52.510 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 23                              | 99                     | 2.4 | 2.4                        | 76                      | 10                         | 98                     | 23                        | 99                     | 2.4 | 42                        | 98                     | 2.4 | 59.630 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 22                              | 101                    | 1.1 | 2.4                        | 78                      | 9.8                        | 100                    | 22                        | 101                    | 1.1 | 41                        | 100                    | 1.1 | 61.045 | -B110   | 063-42  | 54                                                                                  |
| 20                              | 111                    | 1.4 | 2.2                        | 86                      | 8.9                        | 110                    | 20                        | 111                    | 1.4 | 37                        | 110                    | 1.4 | 67.113 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 18                              | 126                    | 1.4 | 1.9                        | 97                      | 7.9                        | 125                    | 18                        | 126                    | 1.4 | 33                        | 125                    | 1.4 | 76.213 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i       | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |         |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 20                              | 110                    | 2.2 | 2.1                        | 85                      | 8.8                        | 110                    | 20                        | 110                    | 2.2 | 36                        | 110                    | 2.1 | 68.459  | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 18                              | 125                    | 1.9 | 1.9                        | 97                      | 7.7                        | 125                    | 18                        | 125                    | 1.9 | 32                        | 125                    | 1.9 | 77.741  | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 16                              | 141                    | 1.7 | 1.7                        | 109                     | 6.9                        | 140                    | 16                        | 141                    | 1.7 | 28                        | 140                    | 1.6 | 87.563  | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 15                              | 148                    | 3.0 | 1.6                        | 114                     | 6.7                        | 147                    | 15                        | 148                    | 3.0 | 28                        | 147                    | 2.9 | 89.534  | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 14                              | 164                    | 2.7 | 1.5                        | 127                     | 6.0                        | 163                    | 14                        | 164                    | 2.7 | 25                        | 163                    | 2.7 | 99.274  | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 14                              | 160                    | 1.5 | 1.5                        | 124                     | 6.0                        | 160                    | 14                        | 160                    | 1.5 | 25                        | 160                    | 1.5 | 99.437  | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 12                              | 184                    | 2.4 | 1.3                        | 142                     | 5.4                        | 183                    | 12                        | 184                    | 2.4 | 22                        | 183                    | 2.5 | 111.372 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 12                              | 183                    | 1.3 | 1.3                        | 141                     | 5.3                        | 182                    | 12                        | 183                    | 1.3 | 22                        | 182                    | 1.3 | 113.673 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 11                              | 204                    | 2.2 | 1.2                        | 157                     | 4.9                        | 203                    | 11                        | 204                    | 2.2 | 20                        | 203                    | 2.2 | 123.487 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 11                              | 208                    | 1.2 | 1.1                        | 160                     | 4.6                        | 207                    | 11                        | 208                    | 1.2 | 19                        | 207                    | 1.2 | 129.087 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 9.5                             | 239                    | 1.9 | 1.0                        | 184                     | 4.2                        | 237                    | 9.5                       | 239                    | 1.9 | 17                        | 237                    | 1.9 | 144.128 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 9.4                             | 235                    | 1.0 | 1.0                        | 181                     | 4.1                        | 234                    | 9.4                       | 235                    | 1.0 | 17                        | 234                    | 1.0 | 145.674 | -B240   | 063-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 8.6                             | 265                    | 1.7 | 0.9                        | 204                     | 3.8                        | 263                    | 8.6                       | 265                    | 1.7 | 16                        | 263                    | 1.7 | 159.807 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 7.8                             | 290                    | 1.6 | 0.8                        | 223                     | 3.4                        | 288                    | 7.8                       | 290                    | 1.6 | 14                        | 288                    | 1.6 | 174.919 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 7.1                             | 321                    | 1.4 | 0.7                        | 247                     | 3.1                        | 319                    | 7.1                       | 321                    | 1.4 | 13                        | 319                    | 1.4 | 193.948 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 6.1                             | 370                    | 1.2 | 0.6                        | 285                     | 2.7                        | 368                    | 6.1                       | 370                    | 1.2 | 11                        | 368                    | 1.2 | 223.563 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 5.5                             | 410                    | 1.1 | 0.6                        | 316                     | 2.4                        | 408                    | 5.5                       | 410                    | 1.1 | 10                        | 408                    | 1.1 | 247.882 | -B450   | 063-42  | 60                                                                                  |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

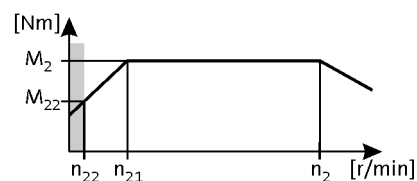
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.37 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.66 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |        |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500   | MD□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| 272                             | 12                     | 4.9 | 28                         | 9.5                     | 116                        | 12                     | 272                       | 12                     | 4.9 |                           |                        |     | 5.185  | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 261                             | 13                     | 3.0 | 27                         | 9.9                     | 111                        | 13                     | 261                       | 13                     | 3.0 | 466                       | 13                     | 2.6 | 5.411  | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 237                             | 14                     | 4.9 | 24                         | 11                      | 101                        | 14                     | 237                       | 14                     | 4.9 |                           |                        |     | 5.963  | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 227                             | 15                     | 2.7 | 23                         | 11                      | 96                         | 15                     | 227                       | 15                     | 2.7 | 405                       | 15                     | 2.3 | 6.222  | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 198                             | 17                     | 2.5 | 20                         | 13                      | 84                         | 17                     | 198                       | 17                     | 2.5 | 354                       | 17                     | 2.1 | 7.111  | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 198                             | 17                     | 4.6 | 20                         | 13                      | 84                         | 17                     | 198                       | 17                     | 4.6 |                           |                        |     | 7.111  | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 172                             | 19                     | 2.3 | 18                         | 15                      | 73                         | 19                     | 172                       | 19                     | 2.3 | 308                       | 19                     | 1.9 | 8.178  | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 172                             | 19                     | 4.2 | 18                         | 15                      | 73                         | 19                     | 172                       | 19                     | 4.2 |                           |                        |     | 8.178  | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 155                             | 22                     | 2.1 | 16                         | 17                      | 66                         | 22                     | 155                       | 22                     | 2.1 | 277                       | 22                     | 1.8 | 9.101  | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 155                             | 22                     | 3.9 | 16                         | 17                      | 66                         | 22                     | 155                       | 22                     | 3.9 |                           |                        |     | 9.101  | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 135                             | 25                     | 1.8 | 14                         | 19                      | 57                         | 25                     | 135                       | 25                     | 1.8 | 241                       | 25                     | 1.5 | 10.466 | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 135                             | 25                     | 3.6 | 14                         | 19                      | 57                         | 25                     | 135                       | 25                     | 3.6 |                           |                        |     | 10.466 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 123                             | 27                     | 3.3 | 13                         | 21                      | 52                         | 27                     | 123                       | 27                     | 3.3 |                           |                        |     | 11.449 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 121                             | 28                     | 1.6 | 13                         | 21                      | 52                         | 28                     | 121                       | 28                     | 1.6 | 217                       | 28                     | 1.4 | 11.640 | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 111                             | 30                     | 3.0 | 11                         | 23                      | 47                         | 30                     | 111                       | 30                     | 3.0 | 198                       | 30                     | 2.5 | 12.698 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 105                             | 32                     | 1.4 | 11                         | 25                      | 45                         | 32                     | 105                       | 32                     | 1.4 | 188                       | 32                     | 1.2 | 13.386 | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 97                              | 35                     | 2.6 | 9.9                        | 27                      | 41                         | 35                     | 97                        | 35                     | 2.6 | 173                       | 35                     | 2.2 | 14.603 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 93                              | 36                     | 1.3 | 9.6                        | 28                      | 40                         | 36                     | 93                        | 36                     | 1.3 | 167                       | 36                     | 1.1 | 15.111 | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 91                              | 37                     | 2.5 | 9.3                        | 29                      | 39                         | 37                     | 91                        | 37                     | 2.5 | 162                       | 37                     | 2.1 | 15.556 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 81                              | 41                     | 1.1 | 8.3                        | 32                      | 35                         | 41                     | 81                        | 41                     | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 17.378 | -B45    | 071-32 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 79                              | 43                     | 2.3 | 8.1                        | 33                      | 34                         | 43                     | 79                        | 43                     | 2.3 | 141                       | 43                     | 1.9 | 17.889 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 72                              | 47                     | 2.2 | 7.4                        | 36                      | 31                         | 46                     | 72                        | 47                     | 2.2 | 129                       | 46                     | 1.8 | 19.556 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 63                              | 54                     | 1.9 | 6.4                        | 41                      | 27                         | 53                     | 63                        | 54                     | 1.9 | 112                       | 53                     | 1.6 | 22.489 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 56                              | 60                     | 1.8 | 5.8                        | 46                      | 24                         | 60                     | 56                        | 60                     | 1.8 | 100                       | 60                     | 1.5 | 25.185 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 49                              | 69                     | 1.6 | 5.0                        | 53                      | 21                         | 69                     | 49                        | 69                     | 1.6 | 87                        | 69                     | 1.3 | 28.963 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 44                              | 76                     | 1.4 | 4.5                        | 59                      | 19                         | 76                     | 44                        | 76                     | 1.4 | 79                        | 76                     | 1.2 | 31.919 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 42                              | 80                     | 3.0 | 4.3                        | 61                      | 18                         | 79                     | 42                        | 80                     | 3.0 | 75                        | 79                     | 2.5 | 33.433 | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 38                              | 87                     | 1.3 | 4.0                        | 67                      | 16                         | 87                     | 38                        | 87                     | 1.3 | 69                        | 87                     | 1.1 | 36.707 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 38                              | 89                     | 1.2 | 3.9                        | 69                      | 16                         | 89                     | 38                        | 89                     | 1.2 | 67                        | 89                     | 1.0 | 37.400 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 37                              | 90                     | 2.7 | 3.8                        | 70                      | 16                         | 90                     | 37                        | 90                     | 2.7 | 66                        | 90                     | 2.2 | 37.967 | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 35                              | 95                     | 1.1 | 3.6                        | 73                      | 15                         | 95                     | 35                        | 95                     | 1.1 | 63                        | 95                     | 1.0 | 40.000 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 33                              | 103                    | 2.3 | 3.4                        | 79                      | 14                         | 103                    | 33                        | 103                    | 2.3 | 58                        | 103                    | 2.2 | 43.267 | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 31                              | 110                    | 1.0 | 3.2                        | 84                      | 13                         | 110                    | 31                        | 110                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 46.000 | -B110   | 071-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 29                              | 117                    | 2.1 | 3.0                        | 90                      | 12                         | 117                    | 29                        | 117                    | 2.1 | 51                        | 117                    | 2.0 | 49.133 | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 27                              | 125                    | 1.9 | 2.8                        | 96                      | 11                         | 125                    | 27                        | 125                    | 1.9 | 48                        | 125                    | 1.8 | 52.510 | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

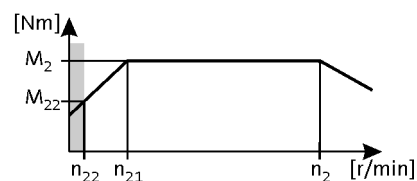
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.37 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 0.66 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation           |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400 V, 50 Hz              |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 24                        | 142                    | 1.7 | 2.4                        | 109                     | 10                         | 142                    | 24                        | 142                    | 1.7 | 42                        | 142                    | 1.6 | 59.630 | -B240   | 071-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 21                        | 160                    | 1.1 | 2.2                        | 123                     | 8.9                        | 159                    | 21                        | 160                    | 1.1 | 38                        | 159                    | 1.1 | 67.113 | -B240   | 071-32  | 57                                                                                  |
| 19                        | 181                    | 1.1 | 1.9                        | 140                     | 7.9                        | 181                    | 19                        | 181                    | 1.1 | 33                        | 181                    | 1.1 | 76.213 | -B240   | 071-32  | 57                                                                                  |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |         |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500    | MD□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |         |         |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| 31                              | 108                    | 3.2 | 3.2                        | 83                      | 13                         | 108                    | 31                        | 108                    | 3.2 |                           |                        |     | 45.245  | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 28                              | 119                    | 3.2 | 2.9                        | 92                      | 12                         | 119                    | 28                        | 119                    | 3.2 |                           |                        |     | 50.167  | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 23                              | 148                    | 3.0 | 2.3                        | 114                     | 9.6                        | 148                    | 23                        | 148                    | 3.0 | 41                        | 148                    | 2.9 | 62.262  | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 21                              | 159                    | 1.5 | 2.1                        | 122                     | 8.8                        | 159                    | 21                        | 159                    | 1.5 | 37                        | 159                    | 1.5 | 68.459  | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 18                              | 180                    | 1.3 | 1.9                        | 139                     | 7.7                        | 180                    | 18                        | 180                    | 1.3 | 32                        | 180                    | 1.3 | 77.741  | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 16                              | 203                    | 1.2 | 1.7                        | 157                     | 6.9                        | 203                    | 16                        | 203                    | 1.2 | 29                        | 203                    | 1.1 | 87.563  | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 16                              | 213                    | 2.1 | 1.6                        | 164                     | 6.7                        | 213                    | 16                        | 213                    | 2.1 | 28                        | 213                    | 2.0 | 89.534  | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 14                              | 236                    | 1.9 | 1.5                        | 182                     | 6.0                        | 236                    | 14                        | 236                    | 1.9 | 25                        | 236                    | 1.8 | 99.274  | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 14                              | 231                    | 1.0 | 1.5                        | 178                     | 6.0                        | 230                    | 14                        | 231                    | 1.0 | 25                        | 230                    | 1.0 | 99.437  | -B240   | 071-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 13                              | 265                    | 1.7 | 1.3                        | 204                     | 5.4                        | 265                    | 13                        | 265                    | 1.7 | 23                        | 265                    | 1.7 | 111.372 | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 11                              | 294                    | 1.5 | 1.2                        | 226                     | 4.9                        | 293                    | 11                        | 294                    | 1.5 | 20                        | 293                    | 1.5 | 123.487 | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 9.8                             | 343                    | 1.3 | 1.0                        | 264                     | 4.2                        | 342                    | 9.8                       | 343                    | 1.3 | 18                        | 342                    | 1.3 | 144.128 | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 8.8                             | 380                    | 1.2 | 0.9                        | 293                     | 3.8                        | 380                    | 8.8                       | 380                    | 1.2 | 16                        | 380                    | 1.2 | 159.807 | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |
| 8.1                             | 416                    | 1.1 | 0.8                        | 321                     | 3.4                        | 416                    | 8.1                       | 416                    | 1.1 | 14                        | 416                    | 1.1 | 174.919 | -B450   | 071-32 | 60      |  |                                                                                     |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

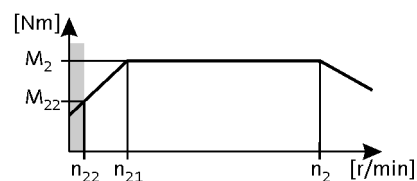
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.55 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 1.0 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |        |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | g500   | MD□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| 394                             | 13                     | 5.1 | 41                         | 9.7                     | 168                        | 13                     | 394                       | 13                     | 5.1 |                           |                        |     | 3.565  | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 271                             | 18                     | 3.8 | 28                         | 14                      | 116                        | 18                     | 271                       | 18                     | 3.8 |                           |                        |     | 5.185  | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 260                             | 19                     | 2.0 | 27                         | 15                      | 111                        | 19                     | 260                       | 19                     | 2.0 | 465                       | 20                     | 1.7 | 5.411  | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 236                             | 21                     | 3.4 | 24                         | 16                      | 101                        | 21                     | 236                       | 21                     | 3.4 |                           |                        |     | 5.963  | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 226                             | 22                     | 1.8 | 23                         | 17                      | 96                         | 22                     | 226                       | 22                     | 1.8 | 404                       | 22                     | 1.5 | 6.222  | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 225                             | 22                     | 4.5 | 23                         | 17                      | 96                         | 22                     | 225                       | 22                     | 4.5 |                           |                        |     | 6.257  | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 198                             | 25                     | 1.7 | 20                         | 19                      | 84                         | 25                     | 198                       | 25                     | 1.7 | 354                       | 26                     | 1.4 | 7.111  | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 198                             | 25                     | 3.1 | 20                         | 19                      | 84                         | 25                     | 198                       | 25                     | 3.1 | 354                       | 26                     | 2.5 | 7.111  | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 172                             | 29                     | 1.5 | 18                         | 22                      | 73                         | 29                     | 172                       | 29                     | 1.5 | 308                       | 29                     | 1.3 | 8.178  | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 172                             | 29                     | 2.8 | 18                         | 22                      | 73                         | 29                     | 172                       | 29                     | 2.8 | 308                       | 29                     | 2.3 | 8.178  | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 154                             | 32                     | 1.4 | 16                         | 25                      | 66                         | 32                     | 154                       | 32                     | 1.4 | 276                       | 33                     | 1.2 | 9.101  | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 154                             | 32                     | 2.6 | 16                         | 25                      | 66                         | 32                     | 154                       | 32                     | 2.6 | 276                       | 33                     | 2.2 | 9.101  | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 134                             | 37                     | 1.2 | 14                         | 29                      | 57                         | 37                     | 134                       | 37                     | 1.2 | 240                       | 38                     | 1.0 | 10.466 | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 134                             | 37                     | 2.4 | 14                         | 29                      | 57                         | 37                     | 134                       | 37                     | 2.4 | 240                       | 38                     | 2.0 | 10.466 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 123                             | 41                     | 2.2 | 13                         | 31                      | 52                         | 41                     | 123                       | 41                     | 2.2 | 220                       | 41                     | 1.8 | 11.449 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 121                             | 41                     | 1.1 | 13                         | 32                      | 52                         | 41                     | 121                       | 41                     | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 11.640 | -B45    | 071-42 | 51      |  |                                                                                     |
| 111                             | 45                     | 2.0 | 11                         | 35                      | 47                         | 45                     | 111                       | 45                     | 2.0 | 198                       | 46                     | 1.7 | 12.698 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 96                              | 52                     | 1.7 | 9.9                        | 40                      | 41                         | 52                     | 96                        | 52                     | 1.7 | 172                       | 53                     | 1.4 | 14.603 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 90                              | 55                     | 1.7 | 9.3                        | 43                      | 39                         | 55                     | 90                        | 55                     | 1.7 | 162                       | 56                     | 1.4 | 15.556 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 79                              | 64                     | 1.5 | 8.1                        | 49                      | 34                         | 64                     | 79                        | 64                     | 1.5 | 141                       | 65                     | 1.3 | 17.889 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 72                              | 69                     | 1.4 | 7.4                        | 54                      | 31                         | 69                     | 72                        | 69                     | 1.4 | 129                       | 71                     | 1.2 | 19.556 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 63                              | 80                     | 1.3 | 6.4                        | 62                      | 27                         | 80                     | 63                        | 80                     | 1.3 | 112                       | 81                     | 1.1 | 22.489 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 60                              | 83                     | 2.9 | 6.2                        | 64                      | 26                         | 83                     | 60                        | 83                     | 2.9 | 107                       | 85                     | 2.4 | 23.450 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 56                              | 89                     | 1.2 | 5.8                        | 69                      | 24                         | 89                     | 56                        | 89                     | 1.2 | 100                       | 91                     | 1.0 | 25.185 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 52                              | 95                     | 2.5 | 5.4                        | 74                      | 22                         | 95                     | 52                        | 95                     | 2.5 | 94                        | 97                     | 2.1 | 26.878 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 49                              | 103                    | 1.1 | 5.0                        | 79                      | 21                         | 103                    | 49                        | 103                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 28.963 | -B110   | 071-42 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 46                              | 108                    | 2.2 | 4.8                        | 84                      | 20                         | 108                    | 46                        | 108                    | 2.2 | 82                        | 110                    | 1.8 | 30.522 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 42                              | 119                    | 2.0 | 4.3                        | 91                      | 18                         | 119                    | 42                        | 119                    | 2.0 | 75                        | 121                    | 1.7 | 33.433 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 37                              | 135                    | 1.8 | 3.8                        | 104                     | 16                         | 135                    | 37                        | 135                    | 1.8 | 66                        | 137                    | 1.5 | 37.967 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 33                              | 154                    | 1.6 | 3.4                        | 118                     | 14                         | 154                    | 33                        | 154                    | 1.6 | 58                        | 156                    | 1.5 | 43.267 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 29                              | 174                    | 1.4 | 3.0                        | 134                     | 12                         | 174                    | 29                        | 174                    | 1.4 | 51                        | 177                    | 1.3 | 49.133 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 27                              | 186                    | 1.3 | 2.8                        | 144                     | 11                         | 186                    | 27                        | 186                    | 1.3 | 48                        | 189                    | 1.2 | 52.510 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 24                              | 212                    | 1.1 | 2.4                        | 163                     | 10                         | 212                    | 24                        | 212                    | 1.1 | 42                        | 215                    | 1.1 | 59.630 | -B240   | 071-42 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                       |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                       |
| 35                              | 143                    | 3.1 | 3.6                        | 110                     | 15                         | 143                    | 35                        | 143                    | 3.1 | 62                        | 145                    | 3.0 | 40.330 | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                    |
| 31                              | 161                    | 2.8 | 3.2                        | 124                     | 13                         | 161                    | 31                        | 161                    | 2.8 | 56                        | 163                    | 2.6 | 45.245 | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                    |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

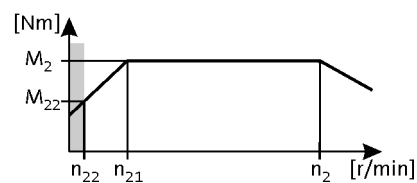
Technical data



## Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.55 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 1.0 \text{ kW}$

3-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i       | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |         |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 28                              | 178                    | 2.5 | 2.9                        | 137                     | 12                         | 178                    | 28                        | 178                    | 2.5 | 50                        | 181                    | 2.4 | 50.167  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 25                              | 199                    | 2.3 | 2.6                        | 154                     | 11                         | 199                    | 25                        | 199                    | 2.3 | 45                        | 203                    | 2.1 | 56.154  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 23                              | 221                    | 2.0 | 2.3                        | 170                     | 9.6                        | 221                    | 23                        | 221                    | 2.0 | 40                        | 225                    | 1.9 | 62.262  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 21                              | 237                    | 1.0 | 2.1                        | 183                     | 8.8                        | 237                    | 21                        | 237                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 68.459  | -B240   | 071-42  | 57                                                                                  |
| 20                              | 244                    | 1.8 | 2.1                        | 188                     | 8.7                        | 244                    | 20                        | 244                    | 1.8 | 37                        | 248                    | 1.7 | 68.788  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 18                              | 271                    | 1.7 | 1.9                        | 209                     | 7.9                        | 271                    | 18                        | 271                    | 1.7 | 33                        | 275                    | 1.6 | 76.271  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 16                              | 318                    | 1.4 | 1.6                        | 245                     | 6.7                        | 318                    | 16                        | 318                    | 1.4 | 28                        | 323                    | 1.3 | 89.534  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 14                              | 352                    | 1.3 | 1.5                        | 271                     | 6.0                        | 352                    | 14                        | 352                    | 1.3 | 25                        | 358                    | 1.2 | 99.274  | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 13                              | 395                    | 1.1 | 1.3                        | 305                     | 5.4                        | 395                    | 13                        | 395                    | 1.1 | 23                        | 402                    | 1.1 | 111.372 | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |
| 11                              | 438                    | 1.0 | 1.2                        | 338                     | 4.9                        | 438                    | 11                        | 438                    | 1.0 | 20                        | 445                    | 1.0 | 123.487 | -B450   | 071-42  | 60                                                                                  |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

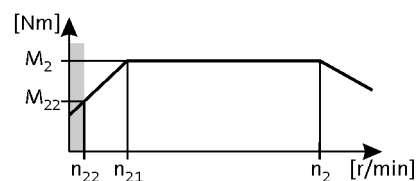
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.75$  kW  
87 Hz:  $P_N = 1.35$  kW

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |        |         | i      | Product |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     | g500   | MH□MA□□ |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |         |  |                                                                                     |
| 396                             | 17                     | 4.7 | 41                         | 13                      | 168                        | 17                     | 396                       | 17                     | 4.7 | 707                       | 17                     | 3.9 | 3.565  | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 272                             | 25                     | 2.8 | 28                         | 19                      | 116                        | 25                     | 272                       | 25                     | 2.8 | 486                       | 25                     | 2.3 | 5.185  | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 237                             | 29                     | 2.5 | 24                         | 22                      | 101                        | 29                     | 237                       | 29                     | 2.5 | 423                       | 29                     | 2.1 | 5.963  | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 225                             | 30                     | 4.1 | 23                         | 23                      | 96                         | 30                     | 225                       | 30                     | 4.1 |                           |                        |     | 6.257  | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 198                             | 34                     | 2.2 | 20                         | 26                      | 84                         | 34                     | 198                       | 34                     | 2.2 | 354                       | 35                     | 1.9 | 7.111  | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 172                             | 39                     | 2.1 | 18                         | 30                      | 73                         | 39                     | 172                       | 39                     | 2.1 | 308                       | 40                     | 1.7 | 8.178  | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 155                             | 44                     | 1.9 | 16                         | 34                      | 66                         | 44                     | 155                       | 44                     | 1.9 | 277                       | 44                     | 1.6 | 9.101  | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 135                             | 51                     | 1.8 | 14                         | 39                      | 57                         | 51                     | 135                       | 51                     | 1.8 | 241                       | 51                     | 1.5 | 10.466 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 123                             | 55                     | 1.6 | 13                         | 43                      | 52                         | 55                     | 123                       | 55                     | 1.6 | 220                       | 56                     | 1.4 | 11.449 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 111                             | 61                     | 1.5 | 11                         | 47                      | 47                         | 61                     | 111                       | 61                     | 1.5 | 198                       | 62                     | 1.2 | 12.698 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 97                              | 70                     | 1.3 | 9.9                        | 54                      | 41                         | 70                     | 97                        | 70                     | 1.3 | 173                       | 71                     | 1.1 | 14.603 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 94                              | 72                     | 3.1 | 9.7                        | 56                      | 40                         | 72                     | 94                        | 72                     | 3.1 | 168                       | 73                     | 2.6 | 15.008 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 91                              | 75                     | 1.2 | 9.3                        | 58                      | 39                         | 75                     | 91                        | 75                     | 1.2 | 162                       | 76                     | 1.0 | 15.556 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 84                              | 81                     | 3.0 | 8.6                        | 63                      | 36                         | 81                     | 84                        | 81                     | 3.0 | 150                       | 82                     | 2.5 | 16.857 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 79                              | 86                     | 1.1 | 8.1                        | 67                      | 34                         | 86                     | 79                        | 86                     | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 17.889 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 74                              | 92                     | 2.6 | 7.6                        | 71                      | 31                         | 92                     | 74                        | 92                     | 2.6 | 132                       | 93                     | 2.2 | 19.143 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 72                              | 94                     | 1.1 | 7.4                        | 73                      | 31                         | 94                     | 72                        | 94                     | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 19.556 | -B110   | 080-32 | 54      |  |                                                                                     |
| 68                              | 100                    | 2.4 | 7.0                        | 77                      | 29                         | 100                    | 68                        | 100                    | 2.4 | 122                       | 100                    | 2.0 | 20.650 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 60                              | 113                    | 2.1 | 6.2                        | 87                      | 26                         | 113                    | 60                        | 113                    | 2.1 | 108                       | 114                    | 1.8 | 23.450 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 53                              | 130                    | 1.9 | 5.4                        | 100                     | 22                         | 130                    | 53                        | 130                    | 1.9 | 94                        | 131                    | 1.6 | 26.878 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 46                              | 147                    | 1.6 | 4.8                        | 113                     | 20                         | 147                    | 46                        | 147                    | 1.6 | 83                        | 148                    | 1.4 | 30.522 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 42                              | 161                    | 1.5 | 4.3                        | 124                     | 18                         | 161                    | 42                        | 161                    | 1.5 | 75                        | 162                    | 1.2 | 33.433 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 37                              | 183                    | 1.3 | 3.8                        | 141                     | 16                         | 183                    | 37                        | 183                    | 1.3 | 66                        | 185                    | 1.1 | 37.967 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 33                              | 209                    | 1.2 | 3.4                        | 161                     | 14                         | 209                    | 33                        | 209                    | 1.2 | 58                        | 210                    | 1.1 | 43.267 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |
| 29                              | 237                    | 1.0 | 3.0                        | 183                     | 12                         | 237                    | 29                        | 237                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 49.133 | -B240   | 080-32 | 57      |  |                                                                                     |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MH□MA□□ |                                                                                       |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                       |
| 46                              | 149                    | 3.0 | 4.7                        | 115                     | 19                         | 149                    | 46                        | 149                    | 3.0 | 81                        | 151                    | 2.5 | 30.985 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 39                              | 175                    | 2.6 | 4.0                        | 135                     | 17                         | 175                    | 39                        | 175                    | 2.6 | 69                        | 177                    | 2.1 | 36.373 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 35                              | 195                    | 2.3 | 3.6                        | 150                     | 15                         | 195                    | 35                        | 195                    | 2.3 | 63                        | 196                    | 2.2 | 40.330 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 31                              | 218                    | 2.1 | 3.2                        | 168                     | 13                         | 218                    | 31                        | 218                    | 2.1 | 56                        | 220                    | 2.0 | 45.245 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 28                              | 242                    | 1.9 | 2.9                        | 186                     | 12                         | 242                    | 28                        | 242                    | 1.9 | 50                        | 244                    | 1.8 | 50.167 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 25                              | 271                    | 1.7 | 2.6                        | 209                     | 11                         | 271                    | 25                        | 271                    | 1.7 | 45                        | 273                    | 1.6 | 56.154 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 23                              | 300                    | 1.5 | 2.3                        | 231                     | 9.6                        | 300                    | 23                        | 300                    | 1.5 | 41                        | 303                    | 1.4 | 62.262 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 21                              | 332                    | 1.4 | 2.1                        | 256                     | 8.7                        | 332                    | 21                        | 332                    | 1.4 | 37                        | 334                    | 1.3 | 68.788 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 19                              | 368                    | 1.2 | 1.9                        | 283                     | 7.9                        | 368                    | 19                        | 368                    | 1.2 | 33                        | 371                    | 1.2 | 76.271 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |
| 16                              | 432                    | 1.0 | 1.6                        | 333                     | 6.7                        | 432                    | 16                        | 432                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 89.534 | -B450   | 080-32  | 60                                                                                    |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

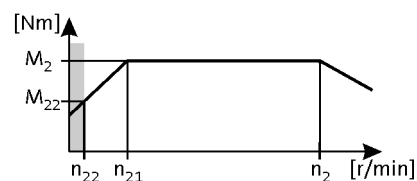
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 1.1 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 2.0 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MH□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| 401                             | 25                     | 5.6 | 41                         | 17                      | 168                        | 25                     | 401                       | 25                     | 5.6 |                           |                        |     | 3.565  | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 276                             | 36                     | 1.9 | 28                         | 25                      | 116                        | 36                     | 276                       | 36                     | 1.9 | 490                       | 37                     | 1.6 | 5.185  | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 240                             | 42                     | 1.7 | 24                         | 29                      | 101                        | 42                     | 240                       | 42                     | 1.7 |                           |                        |     | 5.963  | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 229                             | 44                     | 3.6 | 23                         | 31                      | 96                         | 44                     | 229                       | 44                     | 3.6 |                           |                        |     | 6.257  | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 201                             | 50                     | 1.6 | 20                         | 35                      | 84                         | 50                     | 201                       | 50                     | 1.6 | 357                       | 51                     | 1.3 | 7.111  | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 175                             | 57                     | 1.4 | 18                         | 40                      | 73                         | 57                     | 175                       | 57                     | 1.4 | 311                       | 58                     | 1.2 | 8.178  | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 157                             | 64                     | 1.3 | 16                         | 45                      | 66                         | 64                     | 157                       | 64                     | 1.3 | 279                       | 65                     | 1.1 | 9.101  | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 152                             | 66                     | 2.9 | 15                         | 46                      | 64                         | 66                     | 152                       | 66                     | 2.9 | 269                       | 67                     | 2.4 | 9.440  | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 137                             | 73                     | 1.2 | 14                         | 51                      | 57                         | 73                     | 137                       | 73                     | 1.2 | 243                       | 75                     | 1.0 | 10.466 | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 133                             | 75                     | 2.7 | 14                         | 52                      | 56                         | 75                     | 133                       | 75                     | 2.7 | 237                       | 77                     | 2.2 | 10.720 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 125                             | 80                     | 1.1 | 13                         | 56                      | 52                         | 80                     | 125                       | 80                     | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 11.449 | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 118                             | 84                     | 2.5 | 12                         | 59                      | 50                         | 84                     | 118                       | 84                     | 2.5 | 210                       | 86                     | 2.0 | 12.081 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 113                             | 89                     | 1.0 | 11                         | 62                      | 47                         | 89                     | 113                       | 89                     | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 12.698 | -B110   | 090-12  | 54                                                                                  |
| 104                             | 96                     | 2.3 | 11                         | 67                      | 44                         | 96                     | 104                       | 96                     | 2.3 | 185                       | 98                     | 1.9 | 13.719 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 95                              | 105                    | 2.1 | 9.7                        | 73                      | 40                         | 105                    | 95                        | 105                    | 2.1 | 169                       | 107                    | 1.8 | 15.008 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 85                              | 118                    | 2.0 | 8.6                        | 82                      | 36                         | 118                    | 85                        | 118                    | 2.0 | 151                       | 120                    | 1.7 | 16.857 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 75                              | 134                    | 1.8 | 7.6                        | 94                      | 31                         | 134                    | 75                        | 134                    | 1.8 | 133                       | 137                    | 1.5 | 19.143 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 69                              | 144                    | 1.7 | 7.0                        | 101                     | 29                         | 144                    | 69                        | 144                    | 1.7 | 123                       | 148                    | 1.4 | 20.650 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 61                              | 164                    | 1.5 | 6.2                        | 115                     | 26                         | 164                    | 61                        | 164                    | 1.5 | 108                       | 168                    | 1.2 | 23.450 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 53                              | 188                    | 1.3 | 5.4                        | 131                     | 22                         | 188                    | 53                        | 188                    | 1.3 | 95                        | 192                    | 1.1 | 26.878 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 47                              | 213                    | 1.1 | 4.8                        | 149                     | 20                         | 213                    | 47                        | 213                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 30.522 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 43                              | 233                    | 1.0 | 4.3                        | 163                     | 18                         | 233                    | 43                        | 233                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 33.433 | -B240   | 090-12  | 57                                                                                  |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MH□MA□□ |                                                                                       |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                       |
| 72                              | 138                    | 3.3 | 7.3                        | 97                      | 30                         | 138                    | 72                        | 138                    | 3.3 | 128                       | 142                    | 2.7 | 19.831 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 63                              | 159                    | 2.8 | 6.4                        | 111                     | 26                         | 159                    | 63                        | 159                    | 2.8 | 111                       | 163                    | 2.3 | 22.813 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 57                              | 176                    | 2.6 | 5.7                        | 124                     | 24                         | 176                    | 57                        | 176                    | 2.6 | 100                       | 181                    | 2.1 | 25.294 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 51                              | 195                    | 2.3 | 5.2                        | 137                     | 22                         | 195                    | 51                        | 195                    | 2.3 | 91                        | 200                    | 1.9 | 27.945 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 46                              | 216                    | 2.1 | 4.7                        | 151                     | 19                         | 216                    | 46                        | 216                    | 2.1 | 82                        | 221                    | 1.7 | 30.985 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 39                              | 254                    | 1.8 | 4.0                        | 178                     | 17                         | 254                    | 39                        | 254                    | 1.8 | 70                        | 260                    | 1.5 | 36.373 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 36                              | 281                    | 1.6 | 3.6                        | 197                     | 15                         | 281                    | 36                        | 281                    | 1.6 | 63                        | 288                    | 1.5 | 40.330 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 32                              | 316                    | 1.4 | 3.2                        | 221                     | 13                         | 316                    | 32                        | 316                    | 1.4 | 56                        | 323                    | 1.3 | 45.245 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 29                              | 350                    | 1.3 | 2.9                        | 245                     | 12                         | 350                    | 29                        | 350                    | 1.3 | 51                        | 358                    | 1.2 | 50.167 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 26                              | 392                    | 1.2 | 2.6                        | 274                     | 11                         | 392                    | 26                        | 392                    | 1.2 | 45                        | 401                    | 1.1 | 56.154 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 23                              | 434                    | 1.0 | 2.3                        | 304                     | 9.6                        | 434                    | 23                        | 434                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 62.262 | -B450   | 090-12  | 60                                                                                    |



# g500-B bevel geared motors

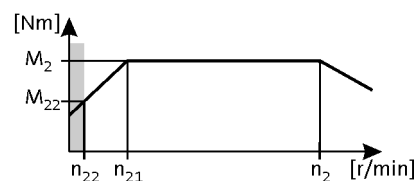
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 1.5 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 2.7 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     |        |         | i      | Product |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | g500   | MH□MA□□ |        |         |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 403                             | 34                     | 4.1 | 41                         | 24                      | 168                        | 34                     | 403                       | 34                     | 4.1 |                           |                        |     | 3.565  | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 294                             | 46                     | 3.2 | 30                         | 33                      | 123                        | 46                     | 294                       | 46                     | 3.2 | 521                       | 47                     | 2.6 | 4.889  | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 277                             | 49                     | 1.4 | 28                         | 34                      | 116                        | 49                     | 277                       | 49                     | 1.4 |                           |                        |     | 5.185  | -B110   | 090-32 | 54      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 241                             | 57                     | 1.3 | 24                         | 40                      | 101                        | 57                     | 241                       | 57                     | 1.3 |                           |                        |     | 5.963  | -B110   | 090-32 | 54      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 229                             | 59                     | 2.6 | 23                         | 42                      | 96                         | 59                     | 229                       | 59                     | 2.6 | 407                       | 60                     | 2.2 | 6.257  | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 209                             | 65                     | 2.7 | 21                         | 46                      | 87                         | 65                     | 209                       | 65                     | 2.7 | 370                       | 66                     | 2.3 | 6.883  | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 202                             | 67                     | 1.1 | 20                         | 47                      | 84                         | 67                     | 202                       | 67                     | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 7.111  | -B110   | 090-32 | 54      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 184                             | 74                     | 2.5 | 19                         | 52                      | 77                         | 74                     | 184                       | 74                     | 2.5 |                           |                        |     | 7.817  | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 176                             | 78                     | 1.0 | 18                         | 54                      | 73                         | 78                     | 176                       | 78                     | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 8.178  | -B110   | 090-32 | 54      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 152                             | 90                     | 2.1 | 15                         | 63                      | 64                         | 90                     | 152                       | 90                     | 2.1 | 270                       | 91                     | 1.8 | 9.440  | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 134                             | 102                    | 2.0 | 14                         | 71                      | 56                         | 102                    | 134                       | 102                    | 2.0 | 237                       | 103                    | 1.7 | 10.720 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 119                             | 115                    | 1.8 | 12                         | 80                      | 50                         | 115                    | 119                       | 115                    | 1.8 | 211                       | 116                    | 1.5 | 12.081 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 105                             | 130                    | 1.7 | 11                         | 91                      | 44                         | 130                    | 105                       | 130                    | 1.7 | 186                       | 132                    | 1.4 | 13.719 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 96                              | 142                    | 1.6 | 9.7                        | 100                     | 40                         | 142                    | 96                        | 142                    | 1.6 | 170                       | 144                    | 1.3 | 15.008 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 85                              | 160                    | 1.5 | 8.6                        | 112                     | 36                         | 160                    | 85                        | 160                    | 1.5 | 151                       | 162                    | 1.2 | 16.857 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 75                              | 182                    | 1.3 | 7.6                        | 127                     | 31                         | 182                    | 75                        | 182                    | 1.3 | 133                       | 184                    | 1.1 | 19.143 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 70                              | 196                    | 1.2 | 7.0                        | 137                     | 29                         | 196                    | 70                        | 196                    | 1.2 | 123                       | 199                    | 1.0 | 20.650 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |
| 61                              | 222                    | 1.1 | 6.2                        | 156                     | 26                         | 222                    | 61                        | 222                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 23.450 | -B240   | 090-32 | 57      |  |  |                                                                                     |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation           |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |        |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 400 V, 50 Hz              |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        |         |        |                                                                                       |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |                                                                                       |
| 101                       | 134                    | 3.1 | 10                         | 94                      | 42                         | 134                    | 101                       | 134                    | 3.1 | 180                       | 136                    | 2.6 | 14.165 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 88                        | 155                    | 2.8 | 8.9                        | 109                     | 37                         | 155                    | 88                        | 155                    | 2.8 | 156                       | 157                    | 2.3 | 16.349 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 80                        | 170                    | 2.6 | 8.1                        | 119                     | 34                         | 170                    | 80                        | 170                    | 2.6 | 142                       | 172                    | 2.2 | 17.885 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 72                        | 188                    | 2.4 | 7.3                        | 132                     | 30                         | 188                    | 72                        | 188                    | 2.4 | 128                       | 191                    | 2.0 | 19.831 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 63                        | 216                    | 2.1 | 6.4                        | 151                     | 26                         | 216                    | 63                        | 216                    | 2.1 | 112                       | 220                    | 1.7 | 22.813 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 57                        | 240                    | 1.9 | 5.7                        | 168                     | 24                         | 240                    | 57                        | 240                    | 1.9 | 101                       | 243                    | 1.6 | 25.294 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 51                        | 265                    | 1.7 | 5.2                        | 186                     | 22                         | 265                    | 51                        | 265                    | 1.7 | 91                        | 269                    | 1.4 | 27.945 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 46                        | 294                    | 1.5 | 4.7                        | 206                     | 19                         | 294                    | 46                        | 294                    | 1.5 | 82                        | 298                    | 1.3 | 30.985 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 40                        | 345                    | 1.3 | 4.0                        | 241                     | 17                         | 345                    | 40                        | 345                    | 1.3 | 70                        | 350                    | 1.1 | 36.373 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 36                        | 382                    | 1.2 | 3.6                        | 268                     | 15                         | 382                    | 36                        | 382                    | 1.2 | 63                        | 388                    | 1.1 | 40.330 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |
| 32                        | 429                    | 1.1 | 3.2                        | 300                     | 13                         | 429                    | 32                        | 429                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 45.245 | -B450   | 090-32 | 60                                                                                    |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

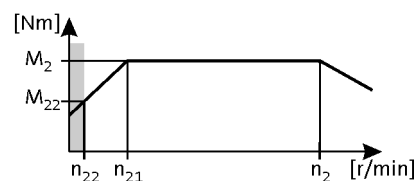
## Technical data



### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 2.2 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 3.9 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 |                        |     | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MH□MA□□ |                                                                                     |
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                     |
| 405                             | 49                     | 2.8 | 41                         | 34                      | 168                        | 49                     | 405                       | 49                     | 2.8 | 717                       | 49                     | 2.3 | 3.565  | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 296                             | 68                     | 2.2 | 30                         | 47                      | 123                        | 68                     | 296                       | 68                     | 2.2 | 523                       | 68                     | 1.8 | 4.889  | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 231                             | 86                     | 1.8 | 23                         | 60                      | 96                         | 86                     | 231                       | 86                     | 1.8 | 408                       | 87                     | 1.5 | 6.257  | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 210                             | 95                     | 1.9 | 21                         | 66                      | 87                         | 95                     | 210                       | 95                     | 1.9 |                           |                        |     | 6.883  | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 185                             | 108                    | 1.7 | 19                         | 75                      | 77                         | 108                    | 185                       | 108                    | 1.7 |                           |                        |     | 7.817  | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 153                             | 130                    | 1.5 | 15                         | 91                      | 64                         | 130                    | 153                       | 130                    | 1.5 |                           |                        |     | 9.440  | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 135                             | 148                    | 1.4 | 14                         | 103                     | 56                         | 148                    | 135                       | 148                    | 1.4 |                           |                        |     | 10.720 | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 120                             | 167                    | 1.3 | 12                         | 117                     | 50                         | 167                    | 120                       | 167                    | 1.3 |                           |                        |     | 12.081 | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 105                             | 189                    | 1.2 | 11                         | 132                     | 44                         | 189                    | 105                       | 189                    | 1.2 |                           |                        |     | 13.719 | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 96                              | 207                    | 1.1 | 9.7                        | 145                     | 40                         | 207                    | 96                        | 207                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 15.008 | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |
| 86                              | 233                    | 1.0 | 8.6                        | 163                     | 36                         | 233                    | 86                        | 233                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |     | 16.857 | -B240   | 100-12  | 57                                                                                  |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |         |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        | g500    | MH□MA□□ |                                                                                       |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |         |                                                                                       |
| 211                             | 95                     | 3.3 | 21                         | 66                      | 88                         | 95                     | 211                       | 95                     | 3.3 | 372                       | 95                     | 2.7 | 6.860  | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 155                             | 129                    | 2.9 | 16                         | 90                      | 64                         | 129                    | 155                       | 129                    | 2.9 | 274                       | 129                    | 2.4 | 9.315  | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 140                             | 143                    | 2.7 | 14                         | 100                     | 58                         | 143                    | 140                       | 143                    | 2.7 | 247                       | 143                    | 2.3 | 10.328 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 113                             | 176                    | 2.3 | 11                         | 123                     | 47                         | 176                    | 113                       | 176                    | 2.3 | 200                       | 177                    | 1.9 | 12.775 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 102                             | 196                    | 2.2 | 10                         | 137                     | 42                         | 196                    | 102                       | 196                    | 2.2 | 180                       | 196                    | 1.8 | 14.165 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 88                              | 226                    | 1.9 | 8.9                        | 158                     | 37                         | 226                    | 88                        | 226                    | 1.9 | 156                       | 226                    | 1.6 | 16.349 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 81                              | 247                    | 1.8 | 8.1                        | 172                     | 34                         | 247                    | 81                        | 247                    | 1.8 | 143                       | 248                    | 1.5 | 17.885 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 73                              | 274                    | 1.6 | 7.3                        | 191                     | 30                         | 274                    | 73                        | 274                    | 1.6 | 129                       | 275                    | 1.4 | 19.831 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 63                              | 315                    | 1.4 | 6.4                        | 220                     | 26                         | 315                    | 63                        | 315                    | 1.4 | 112                       | 316                    | 1.2 | 22.813 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 57                              | 349                    | 1.3 | 5.7                        | 244                     | 24                         | 349                    | 57                        | 349                    | 1.3 | 101                       | 350                    | 1.1 | 25.294 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 52                              | 386                    | 1.2 | 5.2                        | 269                     | 22                         | 386                    | 52                        | 386                    | 1.2 |                           |                        |     | 27.945 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |
| 47                              | 428                    | 1.1 | 4.7                        | 299                     | 19                         | 428                    | 47                        | 428                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 30.985 | -B450   | 100-12  | 60                                                                                    |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

## Technical data

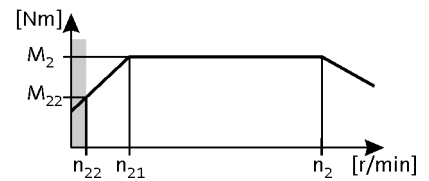


### Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 3.0 \text{ kW}$

87 Hz:  $P_N = 5.4 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |   |        | i     | Product |    |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--------|-------|---------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |   | g500   |       |         |    |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c |        |       |         |    |                                                                                     |
| 405                             | 67                     | 2.1 | 41                         | 47                      | 168                        | 67                     | 405                       | 67                     | 2.1 |                           |                        |   | 3.565  | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 296                             | 92                     | 1.6 | 30                         | 64                      | 123                        | 92                     | 296                       | 92                     | 1.6 |                           |                        |   | 4.889  | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 231                             | 118                    | 1.3 | 23                         | 82                      | 96                         | 118                    | 231                       | 118                    | 1.3 |                           |                        |   | 6.257  | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 210                             | 130                    | 1.4 | 21                         | 91                      | 87                         | 130                    | 210                       | 130                    | 1.4 |                           |                        |   | 6.883  | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 185                             | 147                    | 1.3 | 19                         | 103                     | 77                         | 147                    | 185                       | 147                    | 1.3 |                           |                        |   | 7.817  | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 153                             | 178                    | 1.1 | 15                         | 124                     | 64                         | 178                    | 153                       | 178                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |   | 9.440  | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |
| 135                             | 202                    | 1.0 | 14                         | 141                     | 56                         | 202                    | 135                       | 202                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |   | 10.720 | -B240 | 100-32  | 57 |                                                                                     |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |     | i      | Product |        |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |     |        |         |        |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   |        |         |        |                                                                                     |
| 289                             | 94                     | 3.0 | 29                         | 66                      | 120                        | 94                     | 289                       | 94                     | 3.0 | 511                       | 96                     | 2.4 | 5.002  | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 211                             | 129                    | 2.4 | 21                         | 90                      | 88                         | 129                    | 211                       | 129                    | 2.4 | 372                       | 132                    | 2.0 | 6.860  | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 155                             | 175                    | 2.1 | 16                         | 123                     | 64                         | 175                    | 155                       | 175                    | 2.1 |                           |                        |     | 9.315  | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 140                             | 195                    | 2.0 | 14                         | 136                     | 58                         | 195                    | 140                       | 195                    | 2.0 |                           |                        |     | 10.328 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 113                             | 241                    | 1.7 | 11                         | 168                     | 47                         | 241                    | 113                       | 241                    | 1.7 |                           |                        |     | 12.775 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 102                             | 267                    | 1.6 | 10                         | 187                     | 42                         | 267                    | 102                       | 267                    | 1.6 |                           |                        |     | 14.165 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 88                              | 308                    | 1.4 | 8.9                        | 215                     | 37                         | 308                    | 88                        | 308                    | 1.4 |                           |                        |     | 16.349 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 81                              | 337                    | 1.3 | 8.1                        | 236                     | 34                         | 337                    | 81                        | 337                    | 1.3 | 143                       | 343                    | 1.1 | 17.885 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 73                              | 373                    | 1.2 | 7.3                        | 261                     | 30                         | 373                    | 73                        | 373                    | 1.2 |                           |                        |     | 19.831 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |
| 63                              | 430                    | 1.1 | 6.4                        | 300                     | 26                         | 430                    | 63                        | 430                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |     | 22.813 | -B450   | 100-32 | 60                                                                                  |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

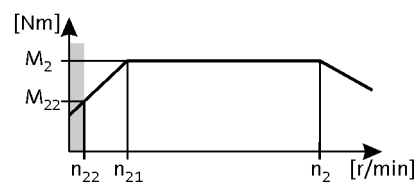
Technical data



## Selection tables, 4-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 4.0 \text{ kW}$   
87 Hz:  $P_N = 7.1 \text{ kW}$

3-stage gearboxes



| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |                        |     | Inverter operation         |                         |                            |                        |                           |                        |     |                           |                        |   |        | i     | Product |    |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|---|--------|-------|---------|----|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min]       | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | 5 Hz -                     |                         | - 20 Hz                    |                        | - 50 Hz (1:10)            |                        |     | - 87 Hz (1:17.4)          |                        |   | g500   |       | MH□MA□□ |    |  |                                                                                     |
|                                 |                        |     | n <sub>22</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>22</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>21</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c   | n <sub>2</sub><br>[r/min] | M <sub>2</sub><br>[Nm] | c |        |       |         |    |  |                                                                                     |
| 291                             | 125                    | 2.2 | 29                         | 78                      | 120                        | 125                    | 291                       | 125                    | 2.2 |                           |                        |   | 5.002  | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 212                             | 171                    | 1.8 | 21                         | 107                     | 88                         | 171                    | 212                       | 171                    | 1.8 |                           |                        |   | 6.860  | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 156                             | 232                    | 1.6 | 16                         | 145                     | 64                         | 232                    | 156                       | 232                    | 1.6 |                           |                        |   | 9.315  | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 141                             | 258                    | 1.5 | 14                         | 161                     | 58                         | 258                    | 141                       | 258                    | 1.5 |                           |                        |   | 10.328 | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 114                             | 319                    | 1.3 | 11                         | 200                     | 47                         | 319                    | 114                       | 319                    | 1.3 |                           |                        |   | 12.775 | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 103                             | 353                    | 1.2 | 10                         | 221                     | 42                         | 353                    | 103                       | 353                    | 1.2 |                           |                        |   | 14.165 | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 89                              | 408                    | 1.1 | 8.9                        | 255                     | 37                         | 408                    | 89                        | 408                    | 1.1 |                           |                        |   | 16.349 | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |
| 81                              | 446                    | 1.0 | 8.1                        | 279                     | 34                         | 446                    | 81                        | 446                    | 1.0 |                           |                        |   | 17.885 | -B450 | 112-22  | 60 |  |                                                                                     |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 2-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.18 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 140                             | 12            | 5.8 | 19.556  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 122                             | 13            | 5.8 | 22.489  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 109                             | 15            | 4.8 | 25.185  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 116                             | 17            | 4.8 | 28.963  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 106                             | 19            | 4.2 | 31.919  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 73                              | 22            | 3.9 | 37.400  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 69                              | 24            | 3.9 | 40.000  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 60                              | 27            | 3.7 | 46.000  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 52                              | 31            | 2.0 | 52.698  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 45                              | 36            | 2.2 | 60.603  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 45                              | 36            | 3.0 | 61.045  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 36                              | 46            | 2.4 | 76.500  | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |
| 27                              | 60            | 1.8 | 100.786 | -B110   | 063-11  | 63 |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 40                              | 40            | 5.6 | 68.459  | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 31                              | 51            | 4.4 | 87.563  | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 24                              | 66            | 3.6 | 113.673 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 21                              | 75            | 3.2 | 129.087 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 19                              | 85            | 2.8 | 145.674 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 17                              | 96            | 2.5 | 165.426 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 15                              | 109           | 2.2 | 188.442 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 14                              | 116           | 3.9 | 193.948 | -B450   | 063-11  | 69 |
| 13                              | 124           | 1.9 | 213.994 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 11                              | 142           | 1.7 | 245.178 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 11                              | 148           | 3.1 | 247.882 | -B450   | 063-11  | 69 |
| 12                              | 162           | 1.5 | 278.422 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 11                              | 185           | 1.3 | 317.617 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |
| 7.6                             | 210           | 1.2 | 360.683 | -B240   | 063-11  | 66 |

6.7

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 2-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.25 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 237                             | 10            | 5.2 | 11.449  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 213                             | 11            | 4.9 | 12.698  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 186                             | 12            | 4.9 | 14.603  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 139                             | 16            | 4.1 | 19.556  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 121                             | 19            | 4.1 | 22.489  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 108                             | 21            | 3.4 | 25.185  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 117                             | 24            | 3.4 | 28.963  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 106                             | 27            | 3.0 | 31.919  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 74                              | 31            | 2.9 | 36.707  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 73                              | 31            | 2.8 | 37.400  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 68                              | 33            | 2.8 | 40.000  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 59                              | 38            | 2.7 | 46.000  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 56                              | 40            | 2.6 | 48.167  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 51                              | 44            | 1.5 | 52.698  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 45                              | 51            | 1.6 | 60.603  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 44                              | 51            | 2.2 | 61.045  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 40                              | 56            | 2.8 | 67.113  | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 36                              | 64            | 2.8 | 76.213  | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 35                              | 64            | 1.7 | 76.500  | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |
| 27                              | 84            | 1.3 | 100.786 | -B110   | 063-31  | 63 |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 40                              | 56            | 4.0 | 68.459  | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 31                              | 71            | 3.1 | 87.563  | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 27                              | 81            | 2.8 | 99.437  | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 24                              | 93            | 2.6 | 113.673 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 21                              | 105           | 2.3 | 129.087 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 19                              | 119           | 2.0 | 145.674 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 16                              | 135           | 1.8 | 165.426 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 16                              | 146           | 3.1 | 174.919 | -B450   | 063-31  | 69 |
| 14                              | 154           | 1.6 | 188.442 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 14                              | 162           | 2.8 | 193.948 | -B450   | 063-31  | 69 |
| 13                              | 175           | 1.4 | 213.994 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 12                              | 187           | 2.4 | 223.563 | -B450   | 063-31  | 69 |
| 11                              | 200           | 1.2 | 245.178 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |
| 11                              | 207           | 2.2 | 247.882 | -B450   | 063-31  | 69 |
| 12                              | 227           | 1.1 | 278.422 | -B240   | 063-31  | 66 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 2-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.37 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | $c$ |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 260                             | 13            | 5.7 | 10.466 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 238                             | 14            | 5.2 | 11.449 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 214                             | 16            | 4.7 | 12.698 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 186                             | 18            | 4.1 | 14.603 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 175                             | 19            | 3.9 | 15.556 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 152                             | 22            | 3.6 | 17.889 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 139                             | 24            | 3.4 | 19.556 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 121                             | 28            | 3.1 | 22.489 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 108                             | 31            | 2.9 | 25.185 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 116                             | 36            | 2.5 | 28.963 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 105                             | 39            | 2.3 | 31.919 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 74                              | 45            | 2.0 | 36.707 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 73                              | 46            | 1.9 | 37.400 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 68                              | 49            | 1.9 | 40.000 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 59                              | 57            | 1.8 | 46.000 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 57                              | 59            | 1.7 | 48.167 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 46                              | 74            | 3.0 | 59.630 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 45                              | 75            | 1.5 | 61.045 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |
| 41                              | 83            | 2.2 | 67.113 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 36                              | 94            | 2.2 | 76.213 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 36                              | 94            | 1.2 | 76.500 | -B110   | 071-11  | 63 |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | $c$ |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 40                              | 82            | 2.7 | 68.459  | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 35                              | 94            | 2.4 | 77.741  | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 31                              | 105           | 2.1 | 87.563  | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 27                              | 120           | 1.9 | 99.437  | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 24                              | 137           | 1.8 | 113.673 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 22                              | 152           | 3.0 | 123.487 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |
| 21                              | 155           | 1.6 | 129.087 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 19                              | 178           | 2.5 | 144.128 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |
| 19                              | 175           | 1.4 | 145.674 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 17                              | 197           | 2.3 | 159.807 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |
| 16                              | 199           | 1.2 | 165.426 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 16                              | 216           | 2.1 | 174.919 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |
| 14                              | 227           | 1.1 | 188.442 | -B240   | 071-11  | 66 |
| 14                              | 239           | 1.9 | 193.948 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |
| 12                              | 276           | 1.6 | 223.563 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |
| 11                              | 306           | 1.5 | 247.882 | -B450   | 071-11  | 69 |

6.7

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 2-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.55 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 507                             | 10            | 5.1 | 5.185  | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 441                             | 11            | 5.1 | 5.963  | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 370                             | 13            | 4.7 | 7.111  | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 322                             | 16            | 4.3 | 8.178  | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 289                             | 17            | 4.0 | 9.101  | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 251                             | 20            | 3.7 | 10.466 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 230                             | 22            | 3.4 | 11.449 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 207                             | 24            | 3.1 | 12.698 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 180                             | 28            | 2.7 | 14.603 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 169                             | 30            | 2.6 | 15.556 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 147                             | 34            | 2.4 | 17.889 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 135                             | 37            | 2.2 | 19.556 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 117                             | 43            | 2.0 | 22.489 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 104                             | 48            | 1.9 | 25.185 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 112                             | 55            | 1.7 | 28.963 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 102                             | 61            | 1.5 | 31.919 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 79                              | 63            | 3.1 | 33.433 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 72                              | 70            | 1.3 | 36.707 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 70                              | 71            | 1.2 | 37.400 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 69                              | 72            | 2.8 | 37.967 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 66                              | 76            | 1.2 | 40.000 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 61                              | 82            | 2.8 | 43.267 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 57                              | 87            | 1.2 | 46.000 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 55                              | 91            | 1.1 | 48.167 | -B110   | 071-31  | 63 |
| 54                              | 93            | 2.4 | 49.133 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 50                              | 100           | 2.2 | 52.510 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 44                              | 113           | 2.0 | 59.630 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 39                              | 127           | 1.4 | 67.113 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 35                              | 145           | 1.4 | 76.213 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |

6.7

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 38                              | 127           | 1.8 | 68.459  | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 34                              | 144           | 1.6 | 77.741  | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 30                              | 162           | 1.4 | 87.563  | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 29                              | 170           | 2.5 | 89.534  | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 27                              | 188           | 2.3 | 99.274  | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 26                              | 184           | 1.2 | 99.437  | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 24                              | 211           | 2.1 | 111.372 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 23                              | 210           | 1.1 | 113.673 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |



# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 2-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.55 \text{ kW}$

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 21                              | 234           | 1.9 | 123.487 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 20                              | 239           | 1.0 | 129.087 | -B240   | 071-31  | 66 |
| 18                              | 273           | 1.7 | 144.128 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 17                              | 303           | 1.5 | 159.807 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 15                              | 332           | 1.4 | 174.919 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 14                              | 368           | 1.2 | 193.948 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |
| 12                              | 424           | 1.1 | 223.563 | -B450   | 071-31  | 69 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 6-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.18 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 114                             | 14            | 5.6 | 8.178  | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 102                             | 16            | 5.3 | 9.101  | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 109                             | 18            | 4.8 | 10.466 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 81                              | 20            | 4.5 | 11.449 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 73                              | 22            | 4.0 | 12.698 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 64                              | 26            | 3.5 | 14.603 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 60                              | 27            | 3.4 | 15.556 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 52                              | 31            | 3.1 | 17.889 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 48                              | 34            | 2.9 | 19.556 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 41                              | 39            | 2.6 | 22.489 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 37                              | 44            | 2.4 | 25.185 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 32                              | 51            | 2.2 | 28.963 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 29                              | 56            | 1.9 | 31.919 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 25                              | 64            | 1.7 | 36.707 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 25                              | 66            | 1.6 | 37.400 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 23                              | 70            | 1.4 | 40.000 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 22                              | 76            | 3.2 | 43.267 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 20                              | 81            | 1.4 | 46.000 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 19                              | 85            | 1.3 | 48.167 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 19                              | 86            | 2.8 | 49.133 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 18                              | 92            | 2.5 | 52.510 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 16                              | 105           | 2.3 | 59.630 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 15                              | 107           | 1.0 | 61.045 | -B110   | 071-13  | 72 |
| 14                              | 118           | 1.5 | 67.113 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 12                              | 134           | 1.5 | 76.213 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 14                              | 117           | 2.1 | 68.459  | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 12                              | 133           | 1.8 | 77.741  | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 11                              | 150           | 1.6 | 87.563  | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 10                              | 157           | 2.9 | 89.534  | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 12                              | 174           | 2.6 | 99.274  | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 12                              | 170           | 1.4 | 99.437  | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 10                              | 196           | 2.3 | 111.372 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 10                              | 195           | 1.2 | 113.673 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 7.5                             | 217           | 2.1 | 123.487 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 7.2                             | 221           | 1.1 | 129.087 | -B240   | 071-13  | 75 |
| 6.5                             | 253           | 1.8 | 144.128 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 5.8                             | 281           | 1.6 | 159.807 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 6-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.18 \text{ kW}$

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 5.3                             | 307           | 1.5 | 174.919 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 4.8                             | 340           | 1.3 | 193.948 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 4.2                             | 392           | 1.2 | 223.563 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |
| 3.8                             | 435           | 1.0 | 247.882 | -B450   | 071-13  | 78 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 6-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.25 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 179                             | 13            | 4.7 | 5.185  | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 156                             | 15            | 4.7 | 5.963  | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 131                             | 17            | 4.4 | 7.111  | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 114                             | 20            | 4.1 | 8.178  | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 102                             | 22            | 3.8 | 9.101  | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 109                             | 26            | 3.5 | 10.466 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 81                              | 28            | 3.2 | 11.449 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 73                              | 31            | 2.9 | 12.698 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 64                              | 36            | 2.5 | 14.603 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 60                              | 38            | 2.4 | 15.556 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 52                              | 44            | 2.2 | 17.889 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 48                              | 48            | 2.1 | 19.556 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 41                              | 55            | 1.9 | 22.489 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 37                              | 61            | 1.8 | 25.185 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 32                              | 71            | 1.6 | 28.963 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 31                              | 74            | 3.2 | 30.522 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 29                              | 78            | 1.4 | 31.919 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 28                              | 82            | 2.9 | 33.433 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 25                              | 90            | 1.2 | 36.707 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 25                              | 91            | 1.2 | 37.400 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 25                              | 93            | 2.6 | 37.967 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 23                              | 98            | 1.0 | 40.000 | -B110   | 071-33  | 72 |
| 22                              | 106           | 2.3 | 43.267 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 19                              | 120           | 2.0 | 49.133 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 18                              | 128           | 1.8 | 52.510 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 16                              | 145           | 1.7 | 59.630 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 14                              | 164           | 1.1 | 67.113 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 12                              | 186           | 1.1 | 76.213 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |

3-stage gearboxes

6.7

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 21                              | 110           | 3.1 | 45.245 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 19                              | 122           | 3.1 | 50.167 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 15                              | 152           | 3.0 | 62.262 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 14                              | 163           | 1.5 | 68.459 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 12                              | 185           | 1.3 | 77.741 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 11                              | 208           | 1.2 | 87.563 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |
| 10                              | 218           | 2.1 | 89.534 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 12                              | 242           | 1.9 | 99.274 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 12                              | 236           | 1.0 | 99.437 | -B240   | 071-33  | 75 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 6-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.25 \text{ kW}$

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 10                              | 272           | 1.7 | 111.372 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 7.5                             | 301           | 1.5 | 123.487 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 6.5                             | 351           | 1.3 | 144.128 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 5.8                             | 390           | 1.2 | 159.807 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |
| 5.3                             | 427           | 1.1 | 174.919 | -B450   | 071-33  | 78 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 6-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.37 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | $c$ |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 183                             | 18            | 3.8 | 5.185  | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 159                             | 21            | 3.4 | 5.963  | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 152                             | 22            | 5.7 | 6.257  | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 134                             | 25            | 3.1 | 7.111  | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 116                             | 29            | 2.8 | 8.178  | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 104                             | 32            | 2.6 | 9.101  | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 111                             | 37            | 2.4 | 10.466 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 101                             | 40            | 2.2 | 11.449 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 75                              | 45            | 2.0 | 12.698 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 65                              | 52            | 1.7 | 14.603 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 61                              | 55            | 1.7 | 15.556 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 53                              | 63            | 1.5 | 17.889 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 49                              | 69            | 1.5 | 19.556 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 42                              | 79            | 1.3 | 22.489 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 41                              | 83            | 2.9 | 23.450 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 38                              | 89            | 1.2 | 25.185 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 35                              | 95            | 2.5 | 26.878 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 33                              | 102           | 1.1 | 28.963 | -B110   | 080-13  | 72 |
| 31                              | 108           | 2.2 | 30.522 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 28                              | 118           | 2.0 | 33.433 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 25                              | 134           | 1.8 | 37.967 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 22                              | 153           | 1.6 | 43.267 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 19                              | 174           | 1.4 | 49.133 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 18                              | 186           | 1.3 | 52.510 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 16                              | 211           | 1.1 | 59.630 | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i       | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | $c$ |         | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 24                              | 142           | 3.2 | 40.330  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 21                              | 160           | 2.8 | 45.245  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 19                              | 177           | 2.5 | 50.167  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 17                              | 198           | 2.3 | 56.154  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 15                              | 220           | 2.1 | 62.262  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 14                              | 236           | 1.0 | 68.459  | -B240   | 080-13  | 75 |
| 14                              | 243           | 1.9 | 68.788  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 13                              | 269           | 1.7 | 76.271  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 11                              | 316           | 1.4 | 89.534  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 12                              | 351           | 1.3 | 99.274  | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 10                              | 393           | 1.1 | 111.372 | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |
| 7.7                             | 436           | 1.0 | 123.487 | -B450   | 080-13  | 78 |

6.7

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Selection tables, 6-pole motors

50 Hz:  $P_N = 0.55 \text{ kW}$

2-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 261                             | 19            | 4.2 | 3.565  | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 179                             | 28            | 2.5 | 5.185  | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 156                             | 32            | 2.3 | 5.963  | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 149                             | 34            | 3.7 | 6.257  | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 131                             | 38            | 2.0 | 7.111  | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 114                             | 44            | 1.9 | 8.178  | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 102                             | 49            | 1.7 | 9.101  | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 109                             | 56            | 1.6 | 10.466 | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 81                              | 61            | 1.5 | 11.449 | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 77                              | 65            | 3.2 | 12.081 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 73                              | 68            | 1.3 | 12.698 | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 68                              | 74            | 3.0 | 13.719 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 64                              | 78            | 1.2 | 14.603 | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 62                              | 81            | 2.8 | 15.008 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 60                              | 83            | 1.1 | 15.556 | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 55                              | 90            | 2.7 | 16.857 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 52                              | 96            | 1.0 | 17.889 | -B110   | 080-33  | 72 |
| 49                              | 103           | 2.3 | 19.143 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 45                              | 111           | 2.2 | 20.650 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 40                              | 126           | 1.9 | 23.450 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 35                              | 144           | 1.7 | 26.878 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 31                              | 164           | 1.5 | 30.522 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 28                              | 179           | 1.3 | 33.433 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 25                              | 204           | 1.2 | 37.967 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |
| 22                              | 232           | 1.0 | 43.267 | -B240   | 080-33  | 75 |

3-stage gearboxes

| Mains operation<br>400 V, 50 Hz |               |     | i      | Product |         |    |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|----|
| $n_2$<br>[r/min]                | $M_2$<br>[Nm] | c   |        | g500    | MD□MA□□ |    |
| 33                              | 150           | 3.0 | 27.945 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 30                              | 166           | 2.7 | 30.985 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 26                              | 195           | 2.3 | 36.373 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 23                              | 216           | 2.1 | 40.330 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 21                              | 243           | 1.9 | 45.245 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 19                              | 269           | 1.7 | 50.167 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 17                              | 301           | 1.5 | 56.154 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 15                              | 334           | 1.4 | 62.262 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 14                              | 369           | 1.2 | 68.788 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |
| 12                              | 409           | 1.1 | 76.271 | -B450   | 080-33  | 78 |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

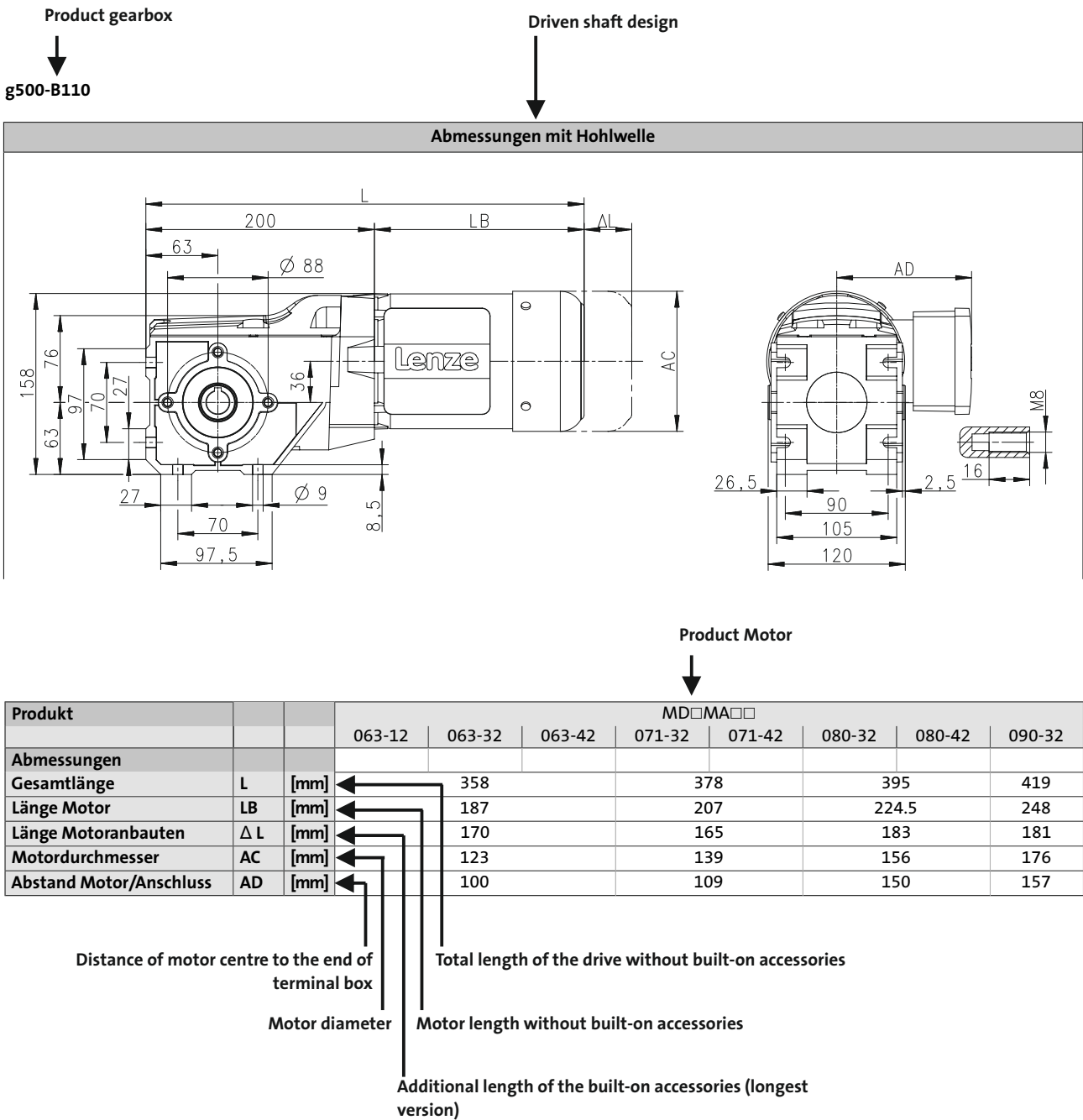
Technical data



## Dimensions, notes

### Notes on the dimensions

The following legend shows the layout of the dimension sheets.







### Dimensions, 4-pole motors

**g500-B45**

8800139-00

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-02  | 063-12 | 063-22 | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 305     | 332    | 305    | 332    |        | 352    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 156     | 183    | 156    | 183    |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 135     | 170    | 135    | 170    |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        |        |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        |        |        | 109    |        |

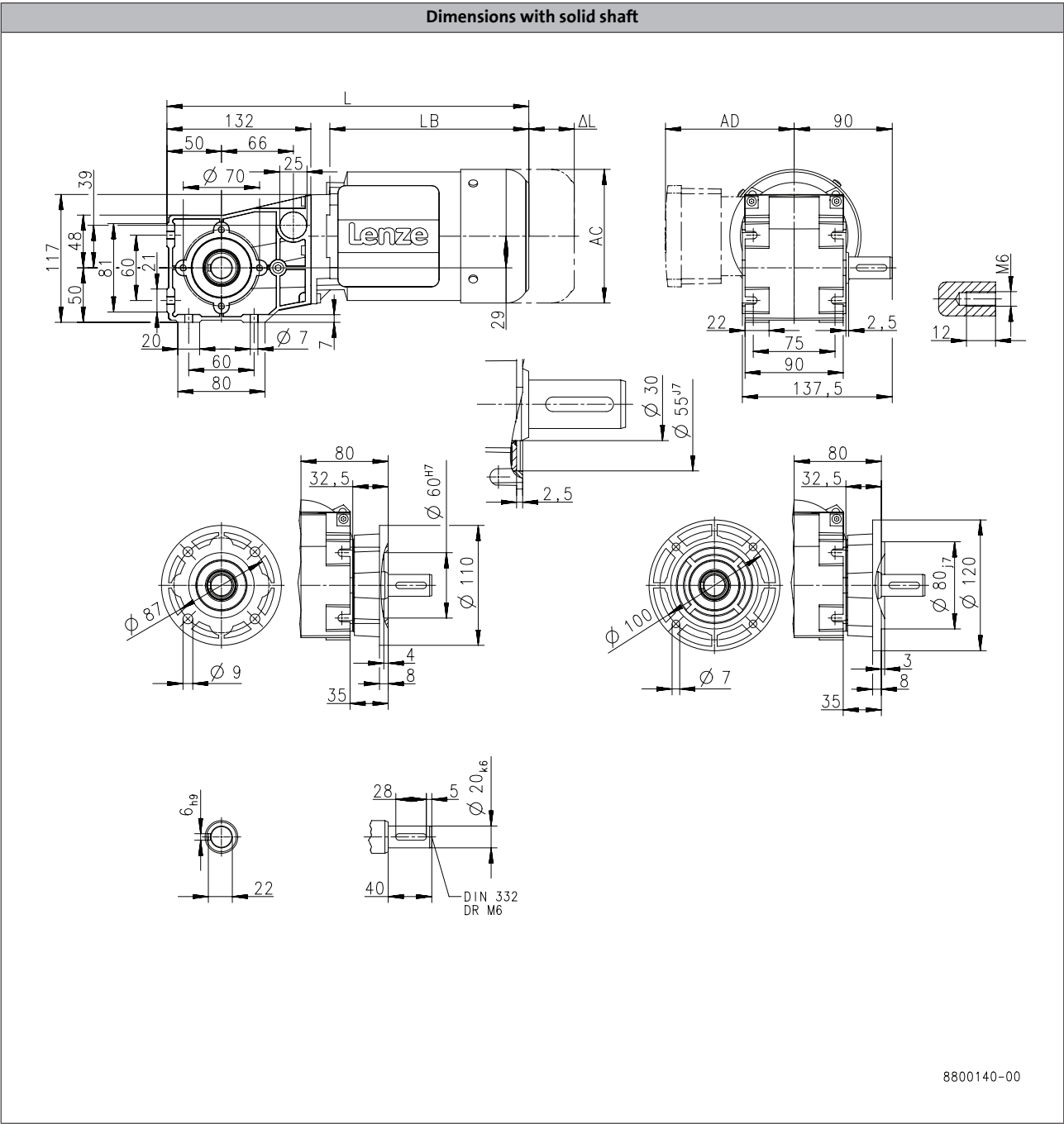
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 4-pole motors

g500-B45



6.7

8800140-00

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-02  | 063-12 | 063-22 | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 305     | 332    | 305    | 332    |        | 352    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 156     | 183    | 156    | 183    |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 135     | 170    | 135    | 170    |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        |        |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        |        |        | 109    |        |

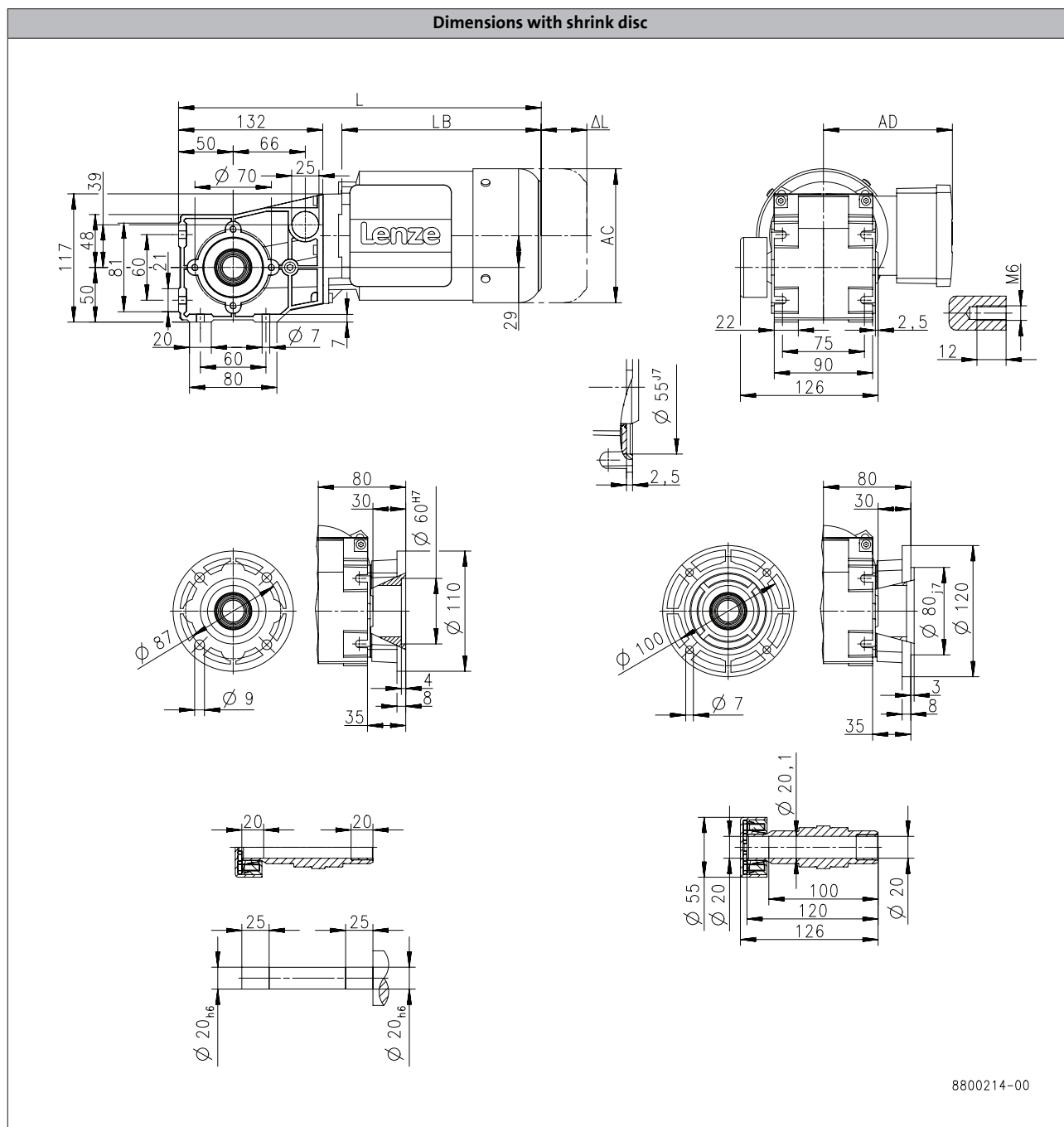
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 4-pole motors

g500-B45



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-02  | 063-12 | 063-22 | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 305     | 332    | 305    | 332    |        | 352    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 156     | 183    | 156    | 183    |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 135     | 170    | 135    | 170    |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        |        |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        |        |        | 109    |        |



### Dimensions, 4-pole motors

**g500-B110**

6.7

6.7 - 54



### Dimensions, 4-pole motors

**g500-B110**

[illegible]

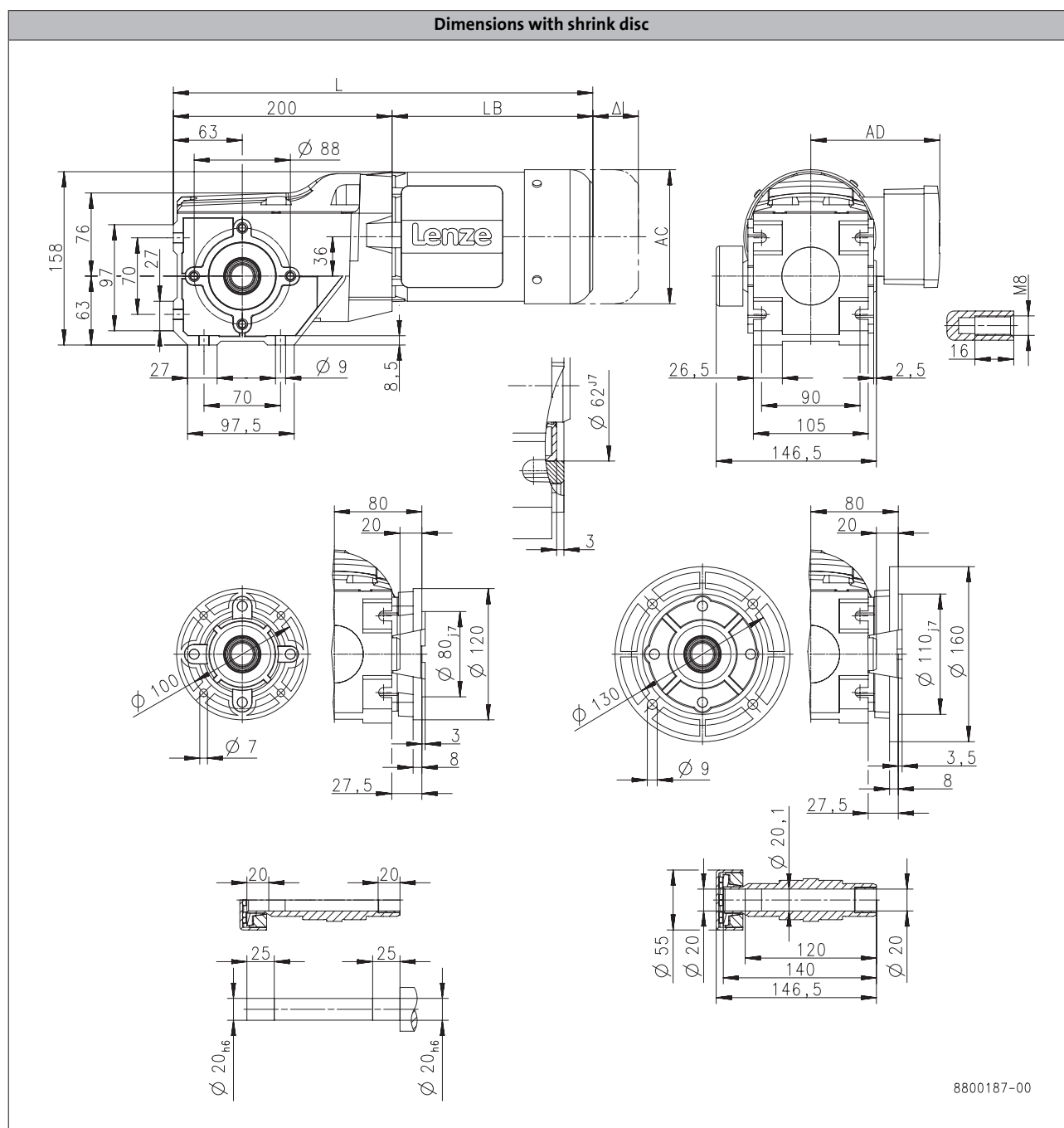
6.7

Lenze | V01-en\_GB-04/2014



### Dimensions, 4-pole motors

**g500-B110**



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-12  | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 383     |        |        | 403    |        | 426     | 485    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        |        | 203    |        | 226     | 285    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        |        | 165    |        | 183     | 181    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        | 139    |        | 156     | 176    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        | 109    |        | 150     | 152    | 157    |

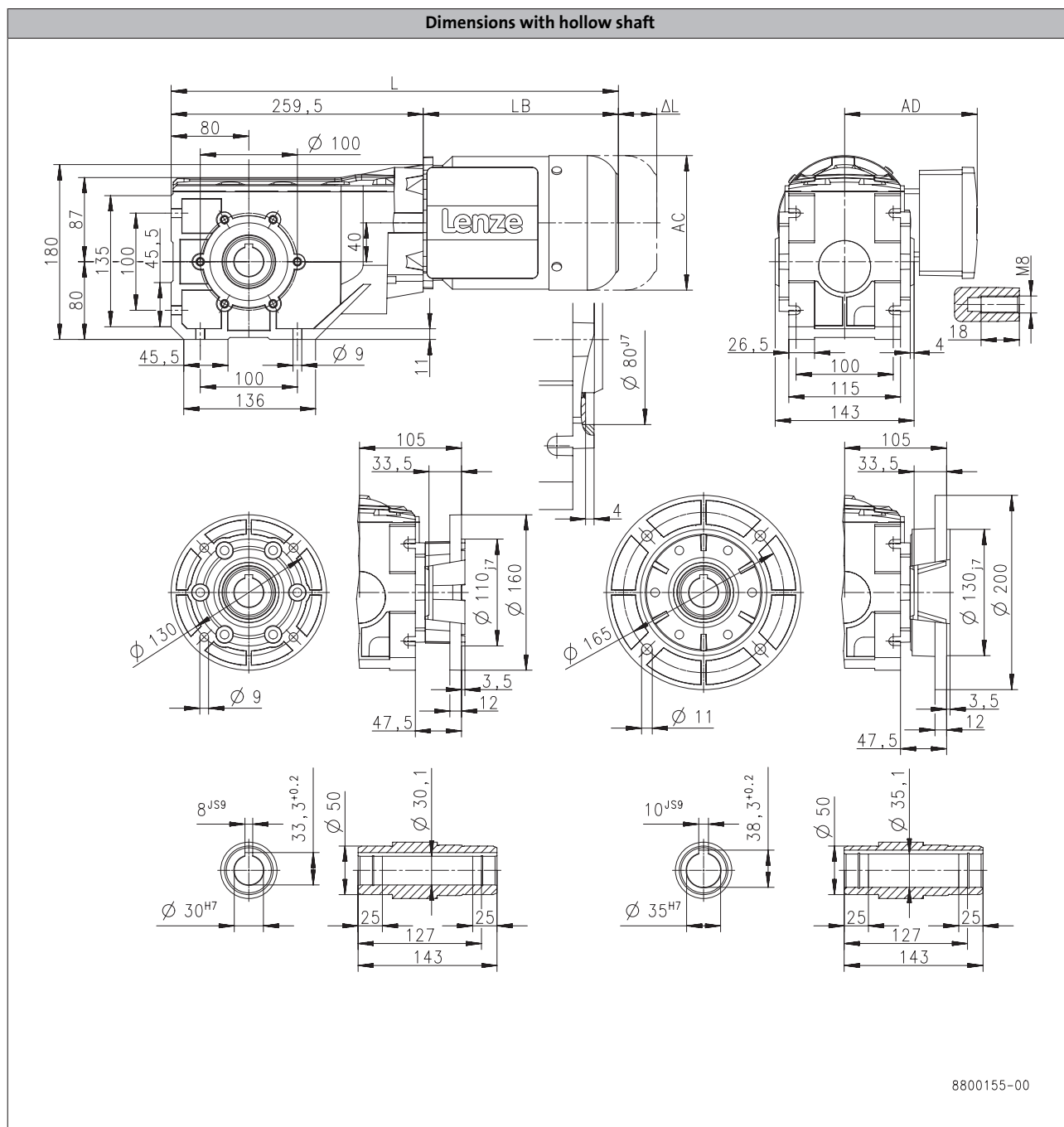
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 4-pole motors

g500-B240



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-12  | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 443     |        |        | 463    |        | 486     | 545    |        | 581    | 597    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        |        | 203    |        | 226     | 285    |        | 321    | 337    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        |        | 165    |        | 183     | 181    |        | 170    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        | 139    |        | 156     | 176    |        | 194    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        | 109    |        | 150     | 152    | 157    | 166    |        |



### Dimensions, 4-pole motors

**g500-B240**

Technical drawing of a pump assembly showing multiple views: front, side, top, and detail views. Dimensions are provided in millimeters.

**Front View (Top Left):** Shows the main body with dimensions: 180 (total height), 80 (height to center), 87 (height to top), 135 (height to bottom), 100 (height to center of mounting holes), 45.5 (height to bottom of mounting holes), 259.5 (total length), 80 (length to center),  $\varnothing 100$  (main body diameter), 40 (height to center of mounting holes), 45.5 (height to bottom of mounting holes), 100 (length to center of mounting holes), 136 (length to bottom of mounting holes),  $\varnothing 9$  (mounting hole diameter), 11 (height to bottom of mounting holes).

**Side View (Top Right):** Shows the side profile with dimensions: 131.5 (total width), AD (width to center), 26.5 (width to center of mounting holes), 100 (width to center of mounting holes), 115 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 199 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 4 (height to center of mounting holes), 18 (height to bottom of mounting holes), M8 (mounting hole).

**Top View (Bottom Left):** Shows the top of the pump with dimensions:  $\varnothing 130$  (main body diameter),  $\varnothing 9$  (mounting hole diameter), 105 (width to center), 37 (width to center of mounting holes), 47.5 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 12 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 3.5 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 110 (width to center of mounting holes), 160 (width to center of mounting holes),  $\varnothing 110$  (mounting hole diameter), 4 (height to center of mounting holes).

**Bottom View (Bottom Right):** Shows the bottom of the pump with dimensions:  $\varnothing 165$  (main body diameter),  $\varnothing 11$  (mounting hole diameter), 105 (width to center), 37 (width to center of mounting holes), 47.5 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 12 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 3.5 (width to bottom of mounting holes), 110 (width to center of mounting holes), 160 (width to center of mounting holes),  $\varnothing 110$  (mounting hole diameter), 4 (height to center of mounting holes).

**Detail Views:**

- Mounting Flange (Bottom Left):** Shows a cross-section of the mounting flange with dimensions: 8 (height to center),  $\varnothing 33$  (diameter), 33 (width to center).
- Mounting Flange (Bottom Right):** Shows a cross-section of the mounting flange with dimensions: 45 (width to center), 6 (width to center of mounting holes),  $\varnothing 30_{k6}$  (diameter), 60 (width to bottom of mounting holes), DIN 332 DR M10 (mounting hole).

8800156-00

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-12  | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 443     |        |        | 463    |        | 486     | 545    |        | 581    | 597    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        |        | 203    |        | 226     | 285    |        | 321    | 337    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        |        | 165    |        | 183     | 181    |        | 170    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        | 139    |        | 156     | 176    |        | 194    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        | 109    |        | 150     | 152    | 157    | 166    |        |



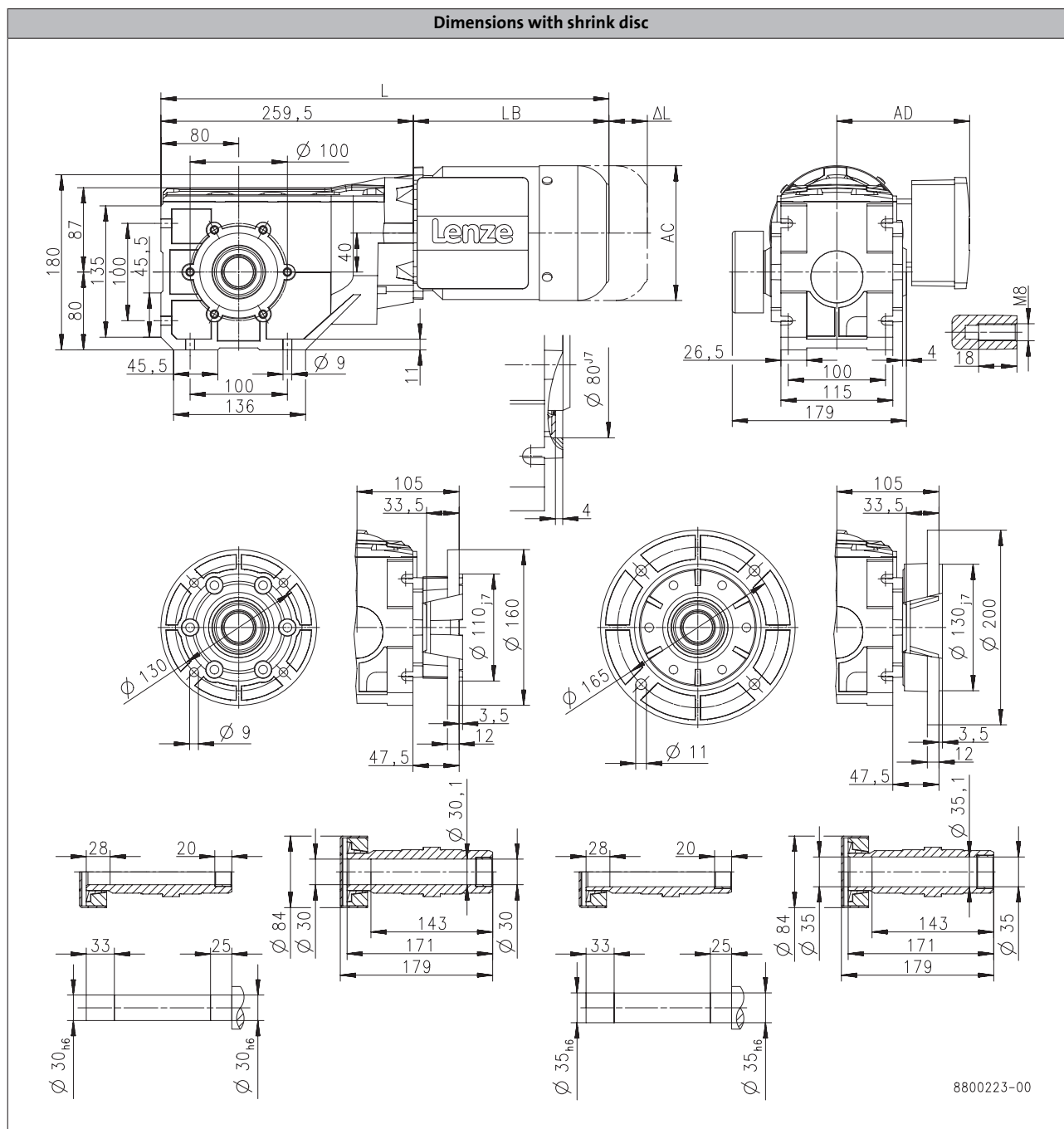
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 4-pole motors

g500-B240



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-12  | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 443     |        |        | 463    |        | 486     | 545    |        | 581    | 597    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        |        | 203    |        | 226     | 285    |        | 321    | 337    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        |        | 165    |        | 183     | 181    |        | 170    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        | 139    |        | 156     | 176    |        | 194    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        | 109    |        | 150     | 152    | 157    | 166    |        |

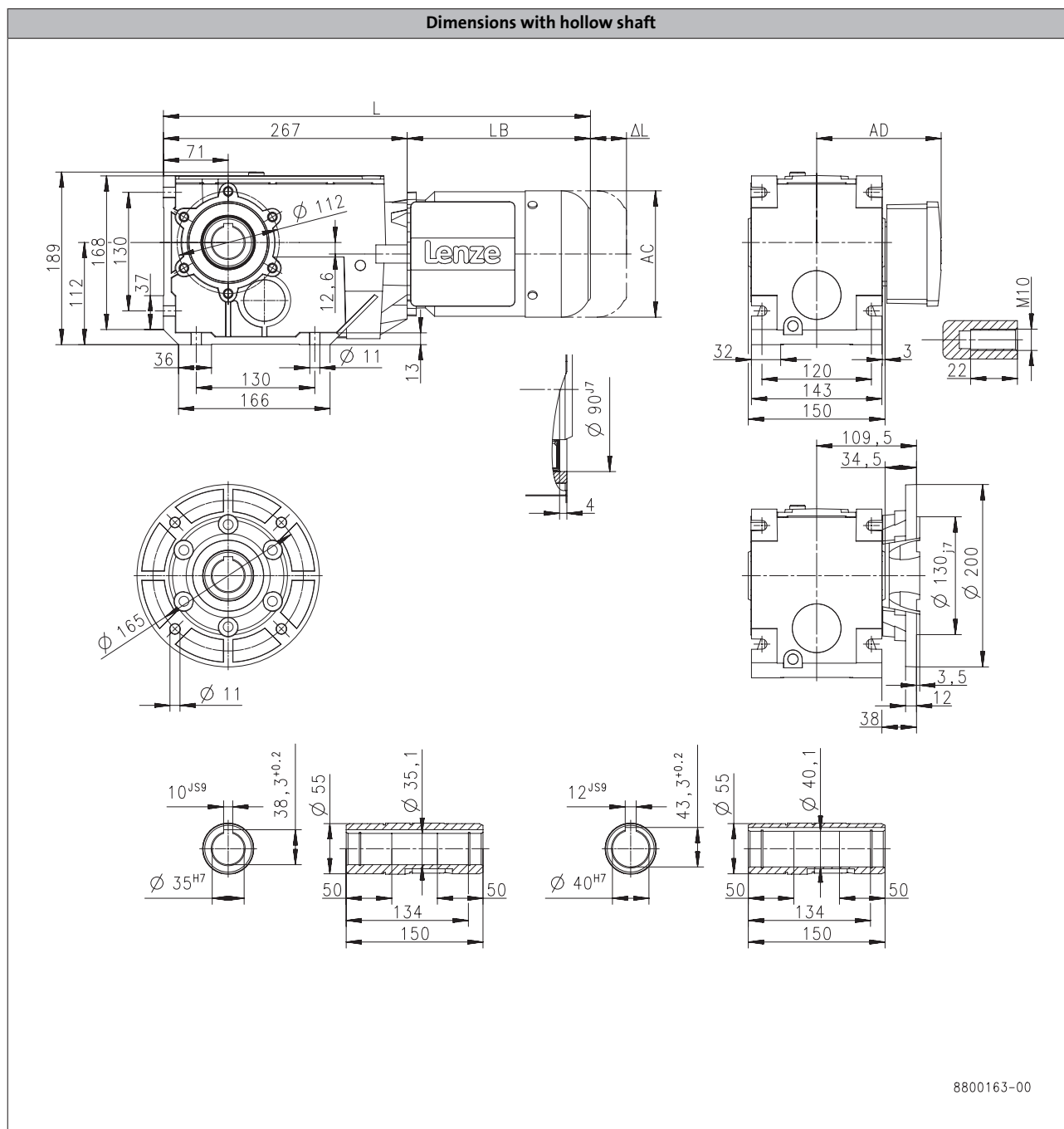
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 4-pole motors

g500-B450



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-12  | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 | 112-22 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 450     |        |        | 470    |        | 493     | 552    |        | 588    | 604    | 647    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        |        | 203    |        | 226     | 285    |        | 321    | 337    | 380    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        |        | 165    |        | 183     | 181    |        | 170    |        | 183    |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        | 139    |        | 156     | 176    |        | 194    |        | 218    |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        | 109    |        | 150     | 152    | 157    | 166    |        | 176    |



### Dimensions, 4-pole motors

**g500-B450**

[illegible]

## 6.7

Lenze | V01-en\_GB-04/2014

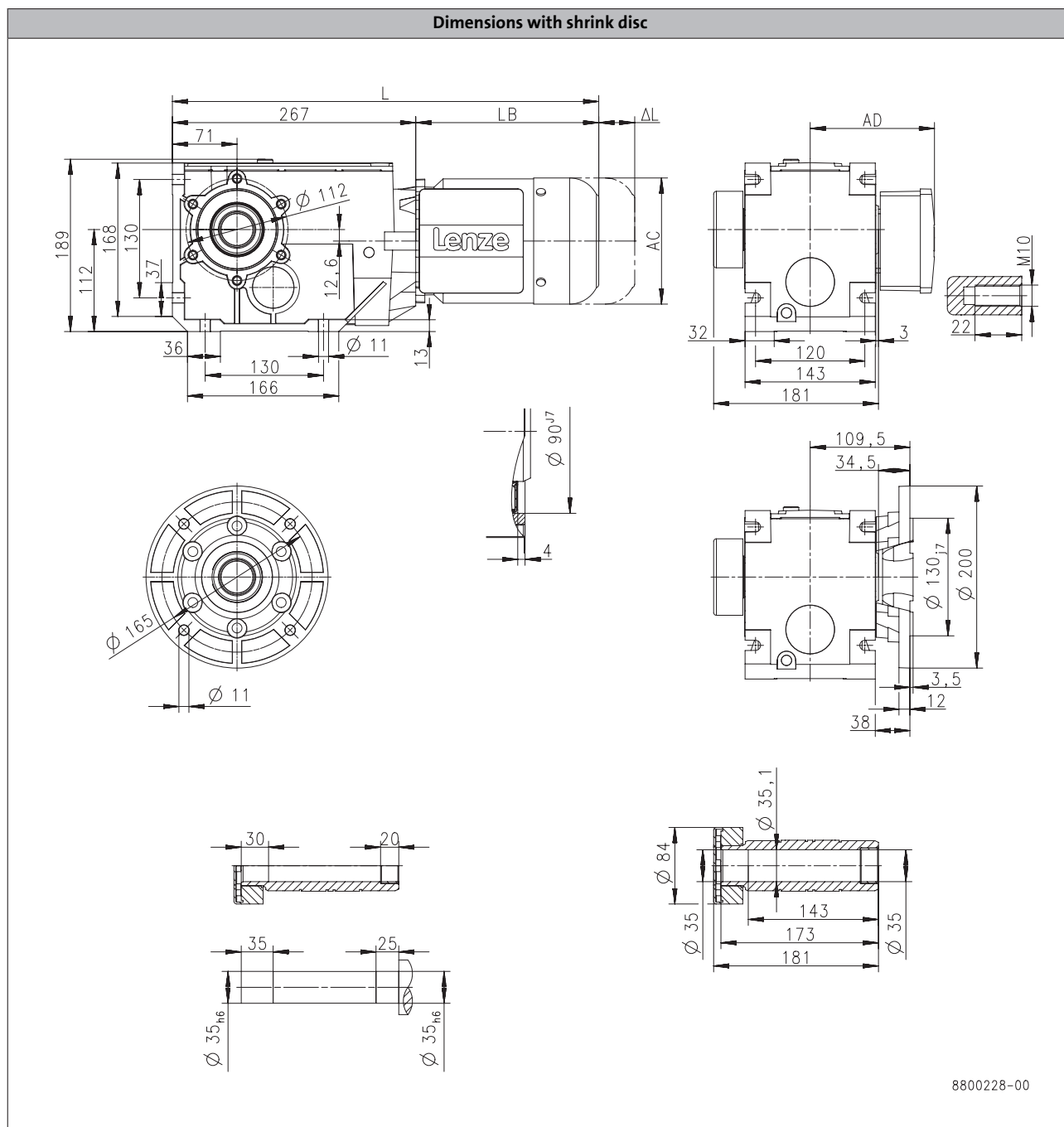
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 4-pole motors

g500-B450



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-12  | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 | 112-22 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 450     |        |        | 470    |        | 493     | 552    |        | 588    | 604    | 647    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        |        | 203    |        | 226     | 285    |        | 321    | 337    | 380    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        |        | 165    |        | 183     | 181    |        | 170    |        | 183    |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        |        | 139    |        | 156     | 176    |        | 194    |        | 218    |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        |        | 109    |        | 150     | 152    | 157    | 166    |        | 176    |



### Dimensions, 2-pole motors

**g500-B110**



Lenze | V01-en GB-04/2014

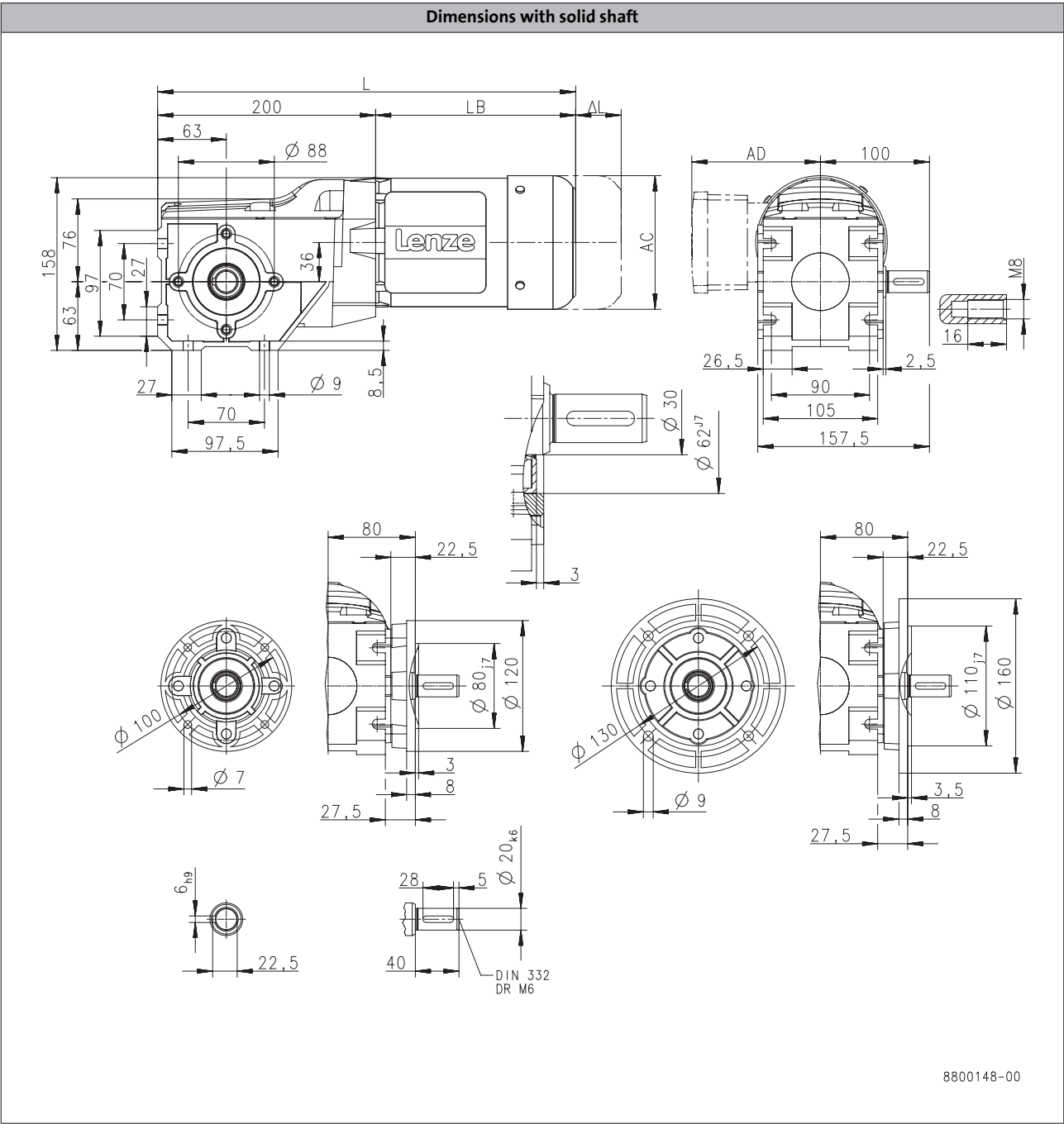
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 2-pole motors

g500-B110



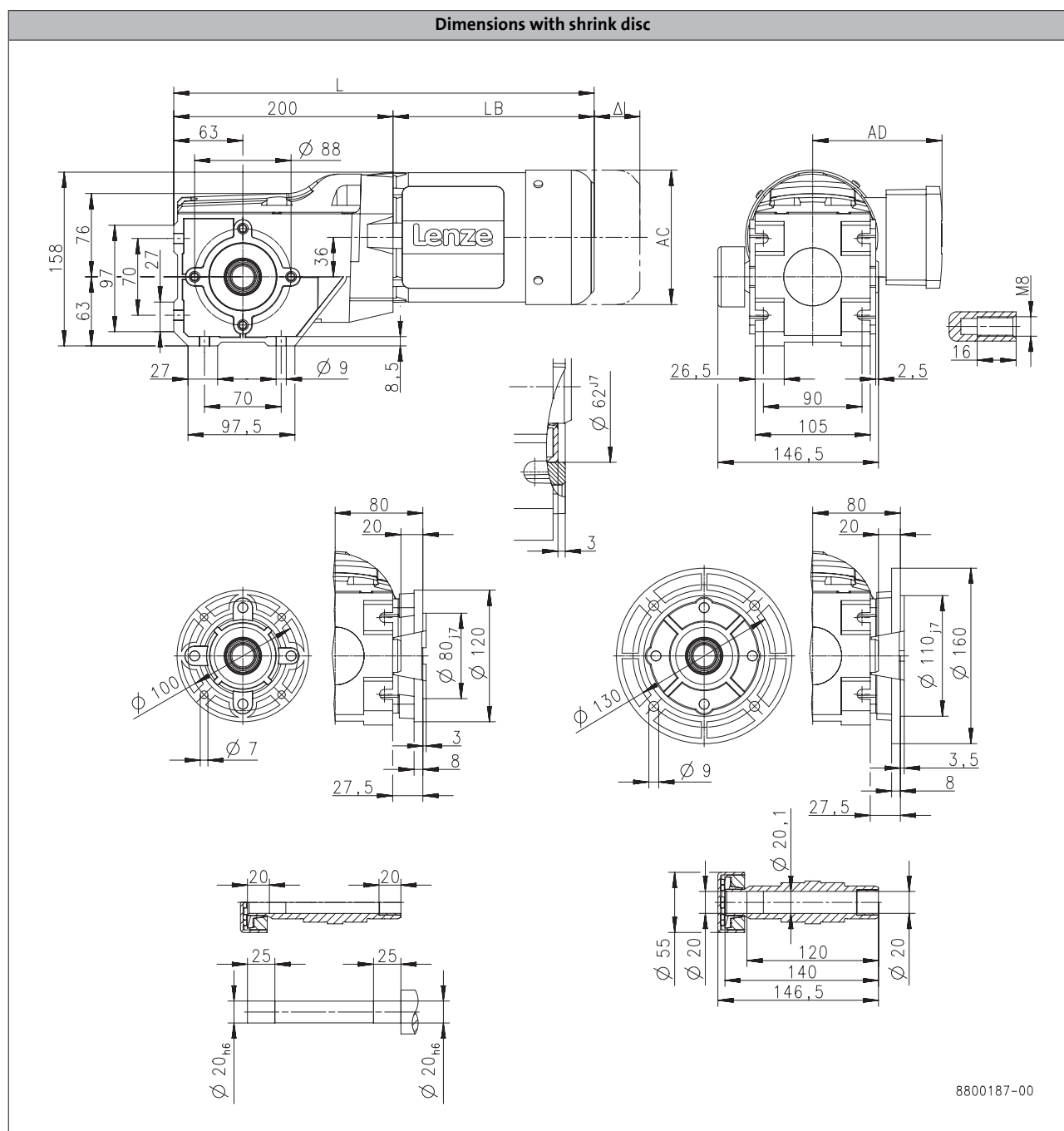
6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 383     |        | 403    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        | 109    |        |



### Dimensions, 2-pole motors

**g500-B110**



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 383     |        | 403    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        | 109    |        |

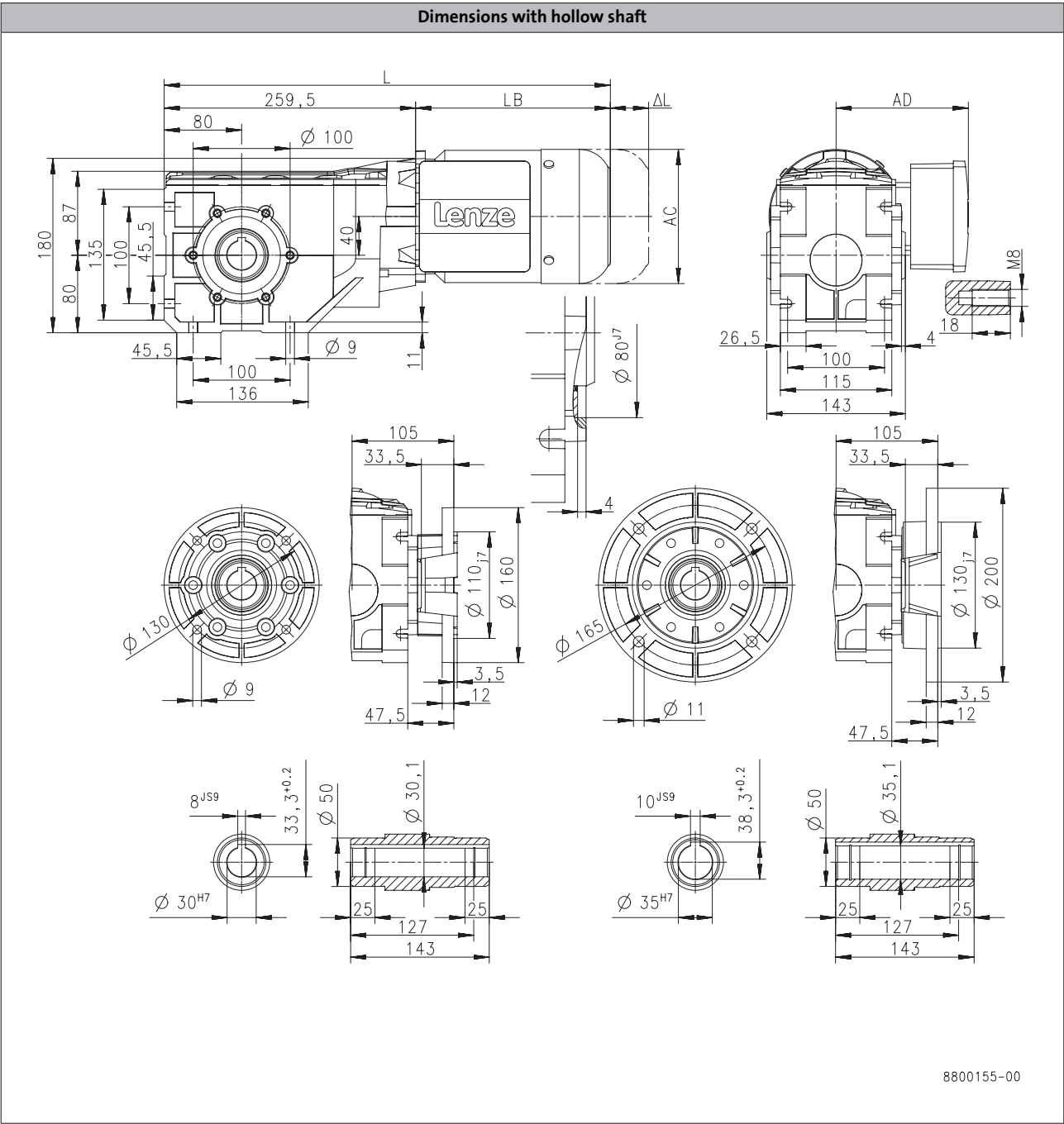
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 2-pole motors

g500-B240



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 443     |        | 463    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        | 109    |        |



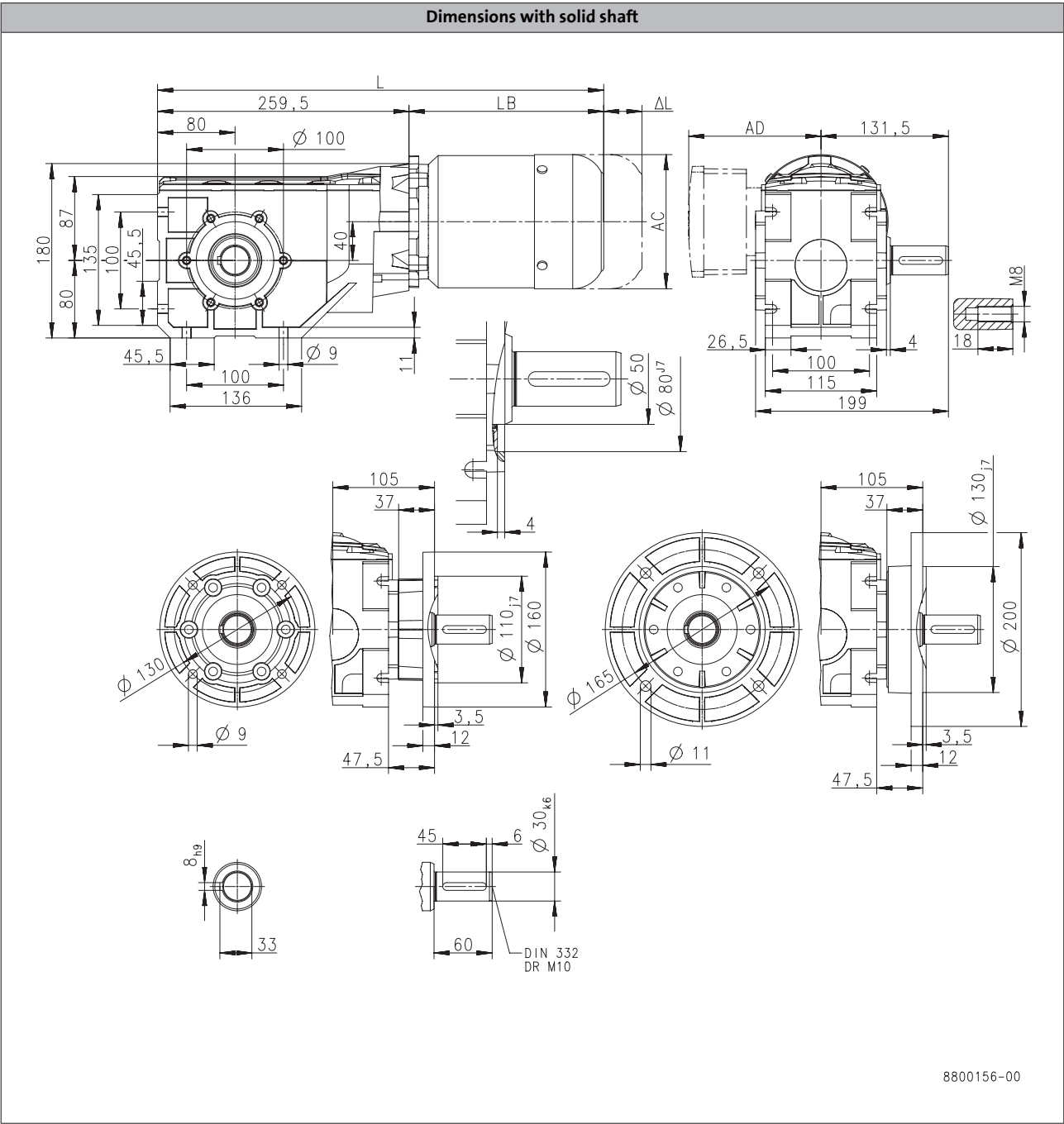
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 2-pole motors

g500-B240



| Product                   |     | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |     |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm]    | 443    |        | 463    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm]    | 183    |        | 203    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm]    | 170    |        | 165    |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm]    | 123    |        | 139    |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm]    | 100    |        | 109    |

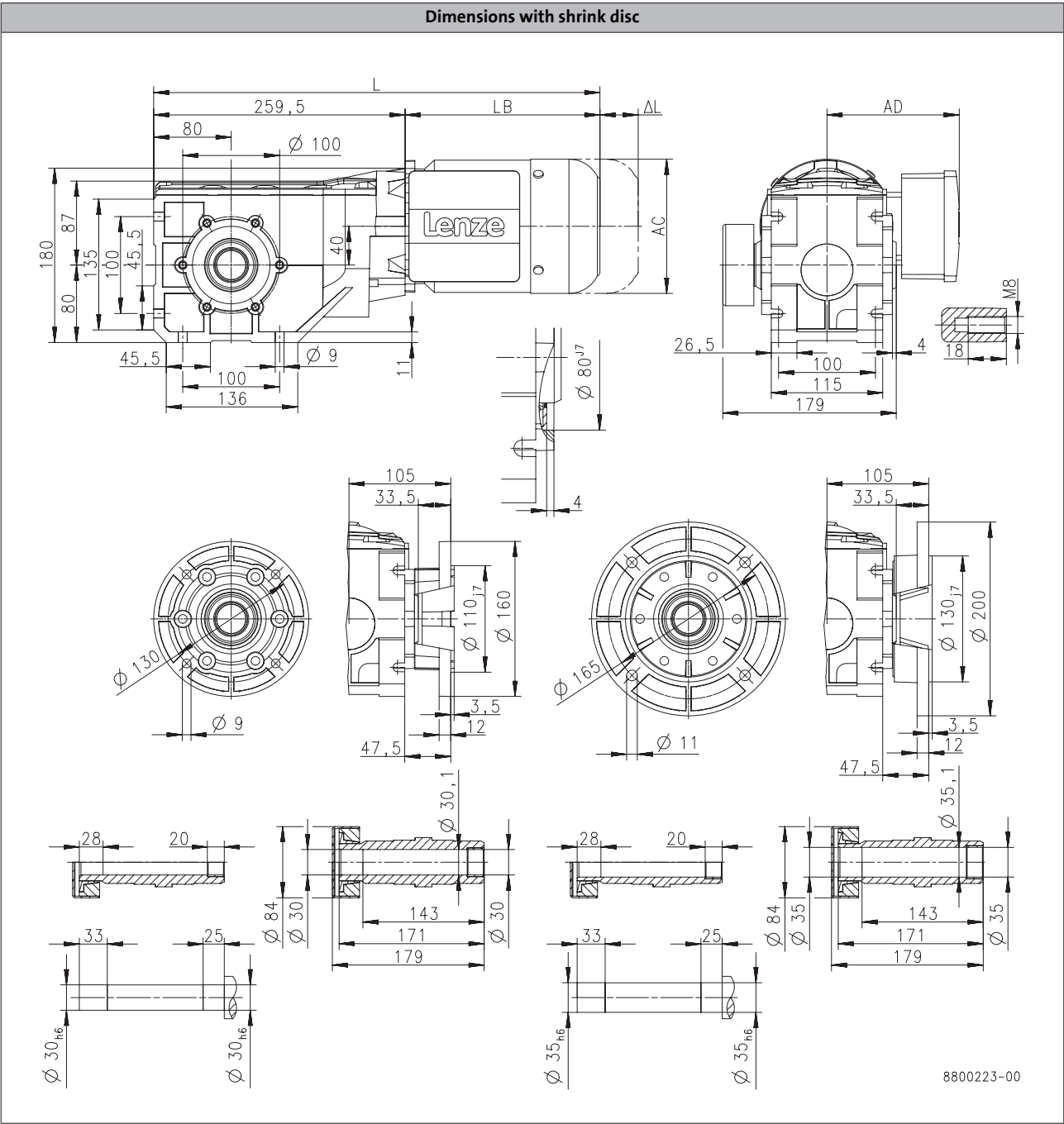
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 2-pole motors

g500-B240



| Product                   |     | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |     |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm]    | 443    |        | 463    |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm]    | 183    |        | 203    |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm]    | 170    |        | 165    |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm]    | 123    |        | 139    |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm]    | 100    |        | 109    |



### Dimensions, 2-pole motors

**g500-B450**

Technical drawing of a Lenze motor with dimensions in mm. The drawing includes a front view, a top view, a side view, and a detail view of the motor housing. Dimensions are given in mm. The motor has a total length of 267 mm, a mounting flange diameter of 112 mm, and a mounting flange thickness of 189 mm. The motor housing has a diameter of 112 mm and a length of 130 mm. The motor is mounted on a base with a diameter of 112 mm and a length of 130 mm. The motor is labeled 'Lenze'.

6.7

Lenze | V01-en\_GB-04/2014

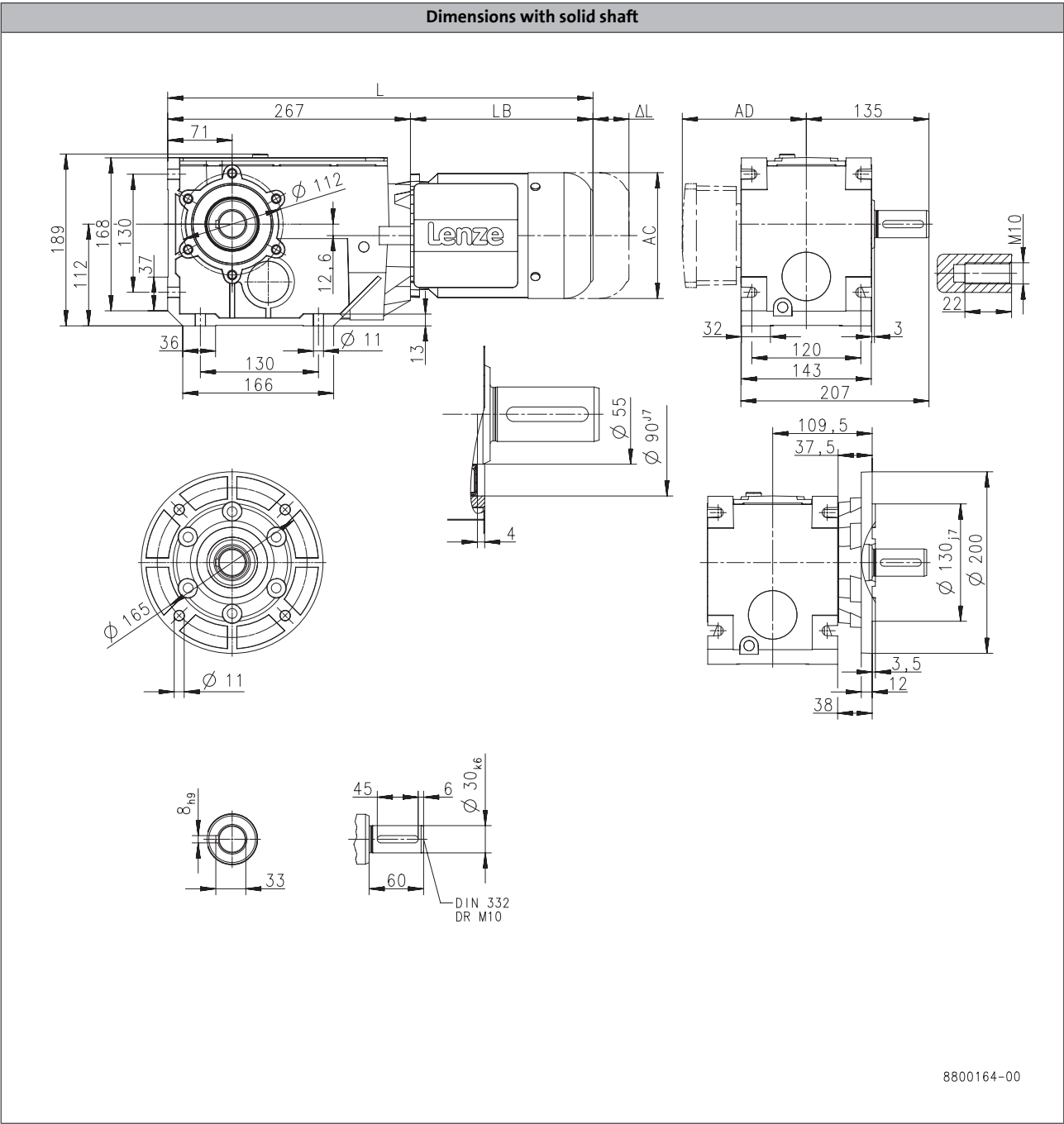
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 2-pole motors

g500-B450



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 450     |        | 470    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 183     |        | 203    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 170     |        | 165    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 123     |        | 139    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 100     |        | 109    |        |

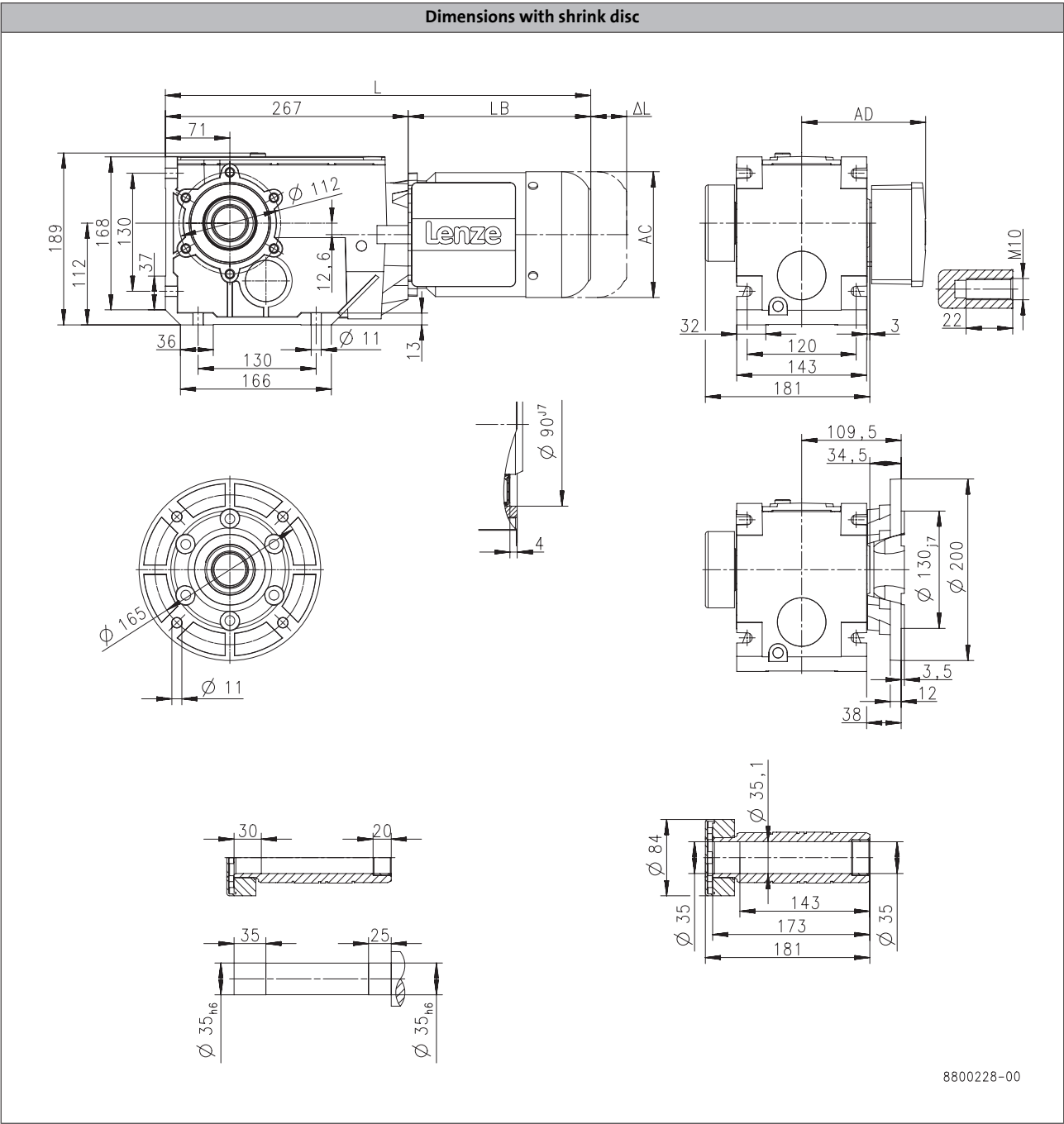
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 2-pole motors

g500-B450

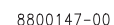


| Product                   |            | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |            | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| Dimensions                |            |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L          | [mm]    | 450    |        | 470    |
| Motor length              | LB         | [mm]    | 183    |        | 203    |
| Length of motor options   | $\Delta L$ | [mm]    | 170    |        | 165    |
| Motor diameter            | AC         | [mm]    | 123    |        | 139    |
| Distance motor/connection | AD         | [mm]    | 100    |        | 109    |



### Dimensions, 6-pole motors

**g500-B110**



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 071-13  | 071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 403     |        | 426    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 203     |        | 226    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 165     |        | 183    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 139     |        | 156    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 109     |        | 150    |        |



### Dimensions, 6-pole motors

**g500-B110**

[illegible]

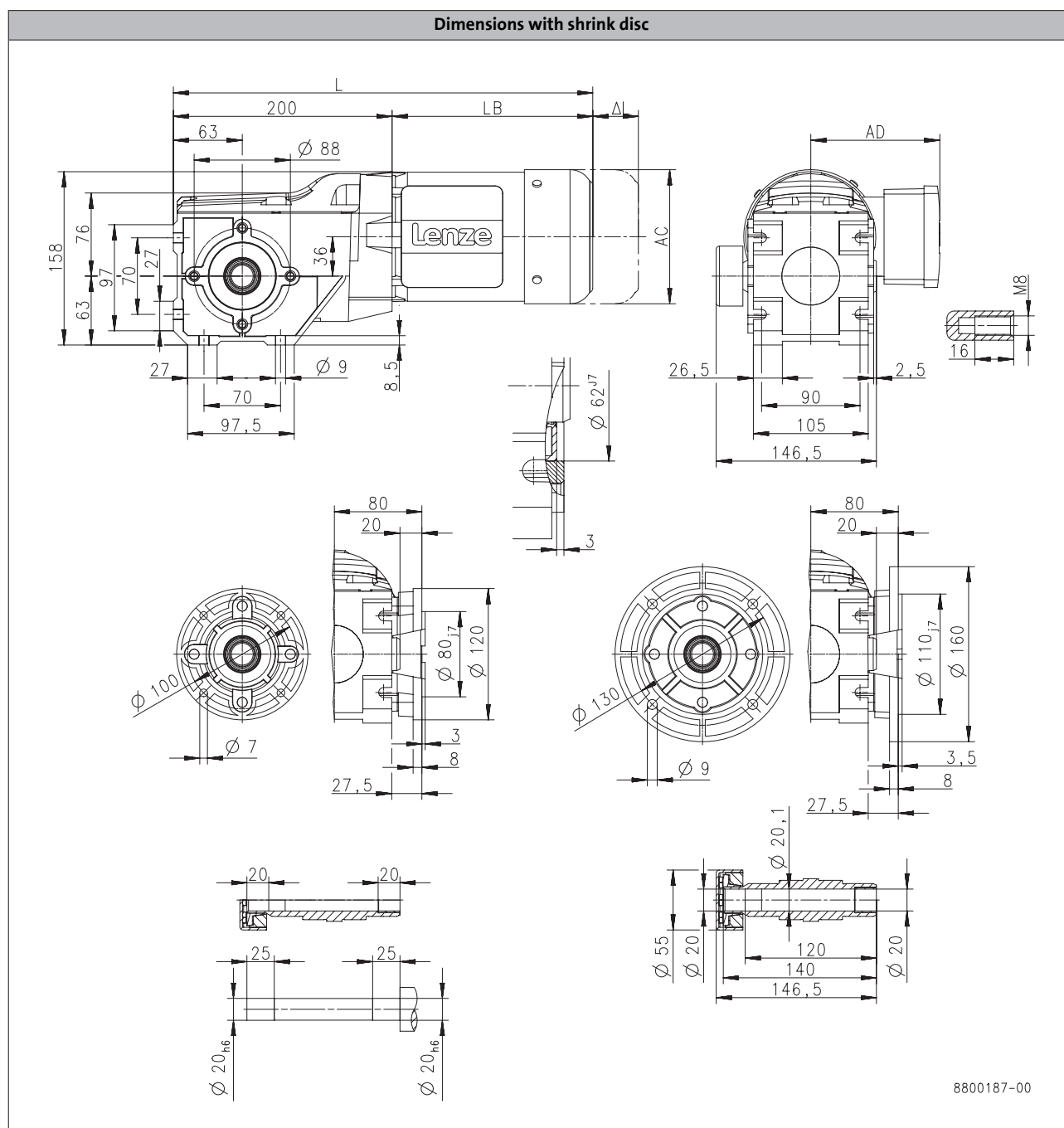
6.7

Lenze | V01-en\_GB-04/2014



### Dimensions, 6-pole motors

**g500-B110**



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 071-13  | 071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 403     |        | 426    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 203     |        | 226    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 165     |        | 183    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 139     |        | 156    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 109     |        | 150    |        |



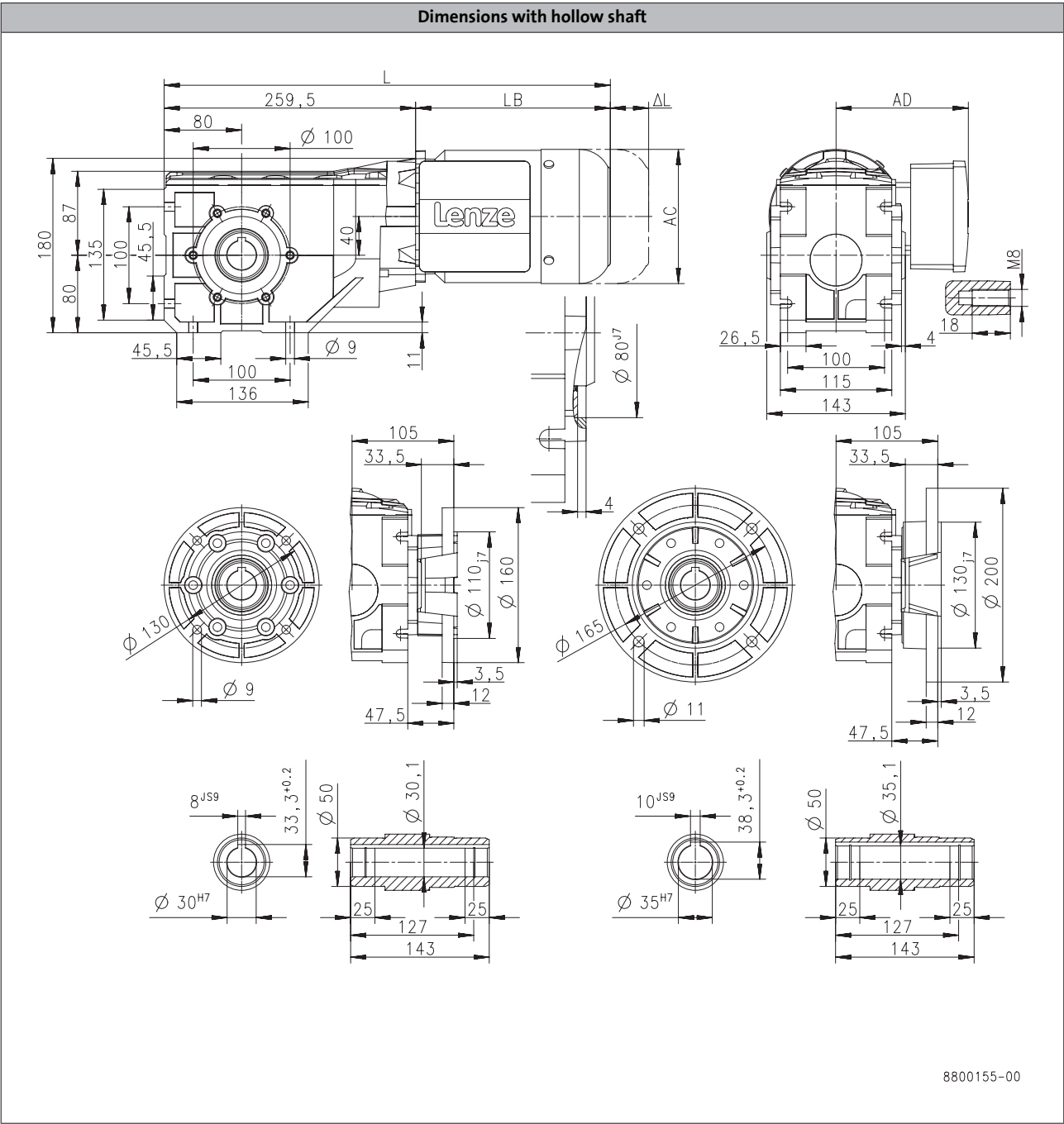
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 6-pole motors

g500-B240



| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 071-13  | 071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 463     |        | 486    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 203     |        | 226    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 165     |        | 183    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 139     |        | 156    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 109     |        | 150    |        |



### Dimensions, 6-pole motors

**g500-B240**

[illegible]

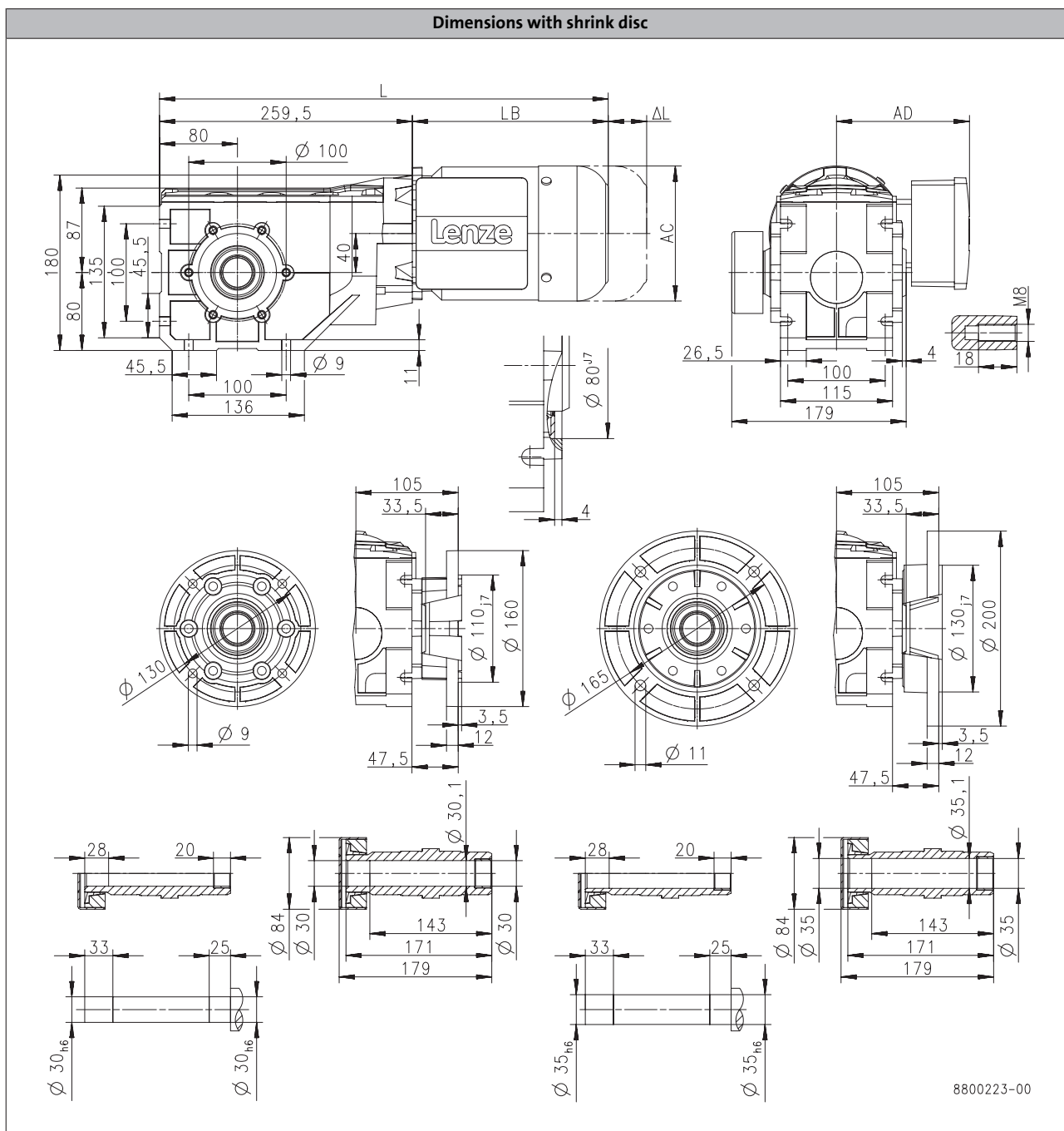
8800156-00

6.7



### Dimensions, 6-pole motors

**g500-B240**



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 071-13  | 071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 463     |        | 486    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 203     |        | 226    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 165     |        | 183    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 139     |        | 156    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 109     |        | 150    |        |

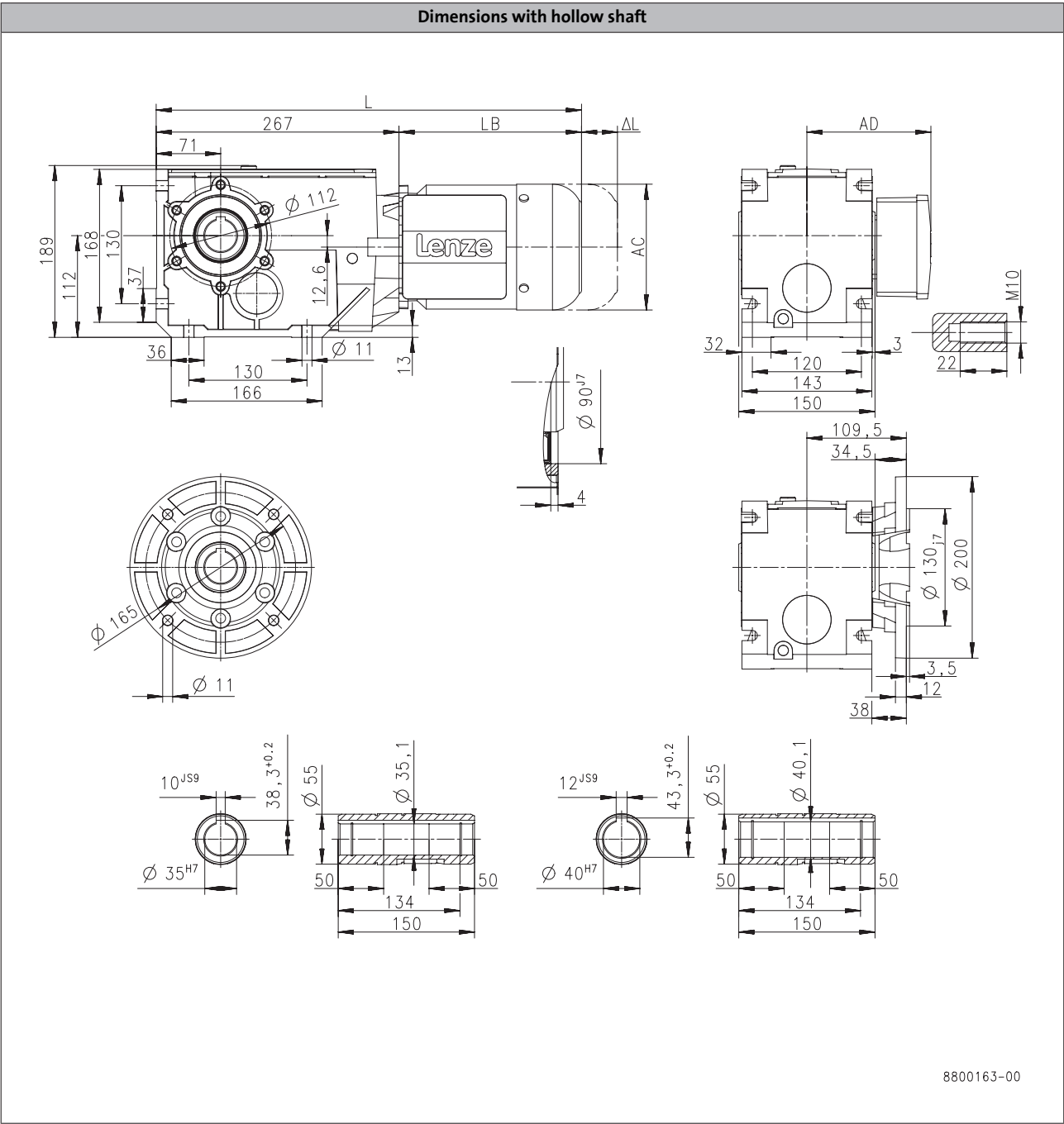
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 6-pole motors

g500-B450



6.7

8800163-00

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 071-13  | 071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 470     |        | 493    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 203     |        | 226    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 165     |        | 183    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 139     |        | 156    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 109     |        | 150    |        |



### Dimensions, 6-pole motors

**g500-B450**



8800164-00

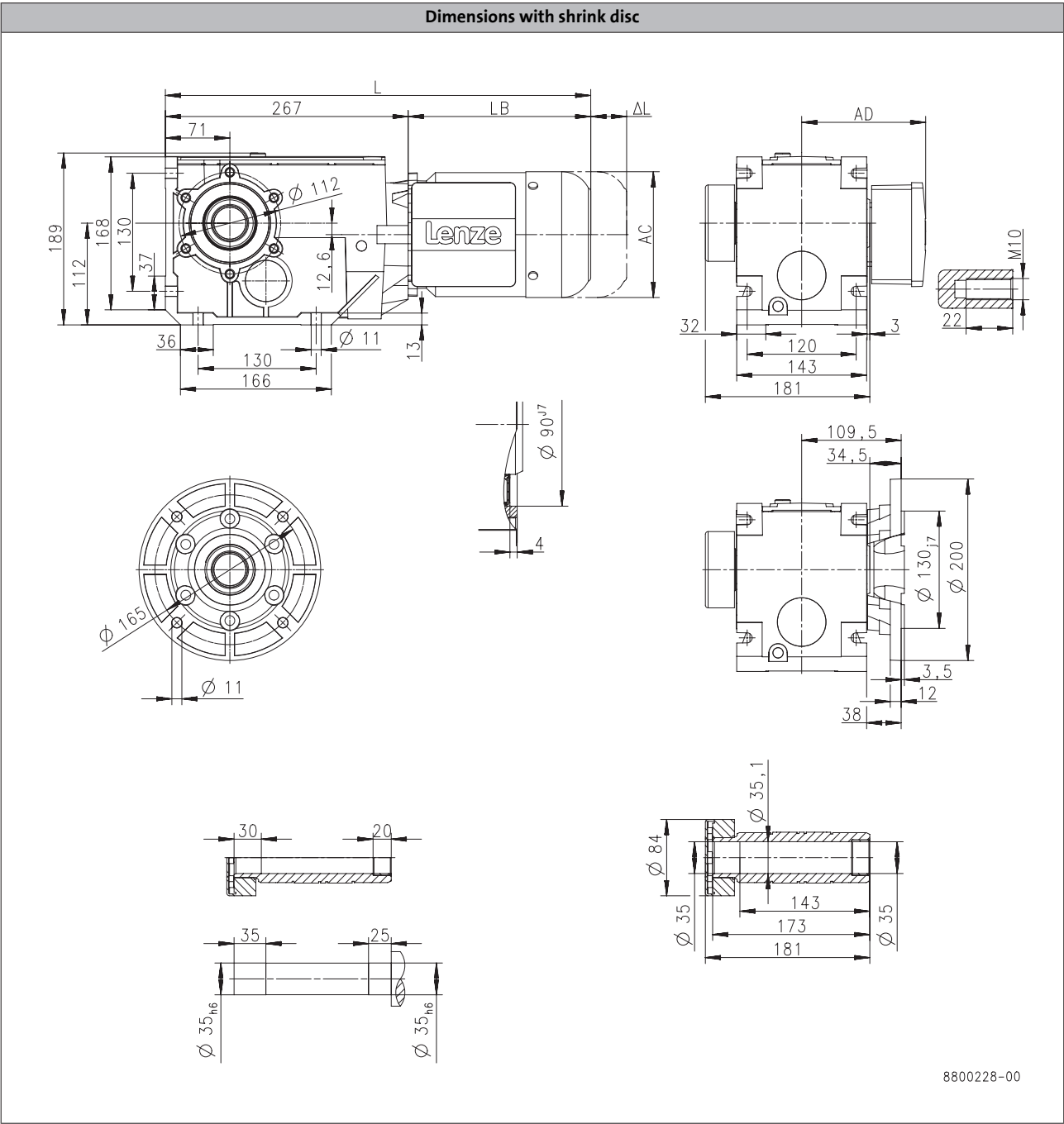
# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 6-pole motors

g500-B450



6.7

| Product                   |     |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           |     |      | 071-13  | 071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| Dimensions                |     |      |         |        |        |        |
| Total length              | L   | [mm] | 470     |        | 493    |        |
| Motor length              | LB  | [mm] | 203     |        | 226    |        |
| Length of motor options   | Δ L | [mm] | 165     |        | 183    |        |
| Motor diameter            | AC  | [mm] | 139     |        | 156    |        |
| Distance motor/connection | AD  | [mm] | 109     |        | 150    |        |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Weights, 4-pole motors

### 2-stage gearboxes

|      |       |   |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |
|------|-------|---|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|      |       |   |      | 063-02  | 063-12 | 063-22 | 063-32 | 063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 |
| g500 | -B45  | m | [kg] | 6.7     | 7.0    | 6.7    | 7.0    | 7.3    | 8.7    | 9.3    |         |        |        |        |        |
|      | -B110 | m | [kg] |         | 8.6    |        | 8.6    | 8.9    | 10     | 11     | 15      | 20     | 22     |        |        |
|      | -B240 | m | [kg] |         | 12     |        | 12     | 13     | 14     | 15     | 19      | 24     | 26     | 32     | 35     |

### 3-stage gearboxes

|      |       |   |      | MD□MA□□                    |        |        | MH□MA□□ |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|------|-------|---|------|----------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|      |       |   |      | 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42 | 071-32 | 071-42 | 080-32  | 090-12 | 090-32 | 100-12 | 100-32 | 112-22 |  |
| g500 | -B240 | m | [kg] | 13                         | 14     | 15     |         |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|      | -B450 | m | [kg] | 16                         | 17     | 18     | 22      | 27     | 29     | 35     | 38     | 49     |  |

## Weights, 2-pole motors

### 2-stage gearboxes

|      |       |   |      | MD□MA□□ |        |        |        |
|------|-------|---|------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
|      |       |   |      | 063-11  | 063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| g500 | -B110 | m | [kg] | 8.4     | 8.3    | 10     | 11     |
|      | -B240 | m | [kg] |         | 12     | 14     | 15     |

### 3-stage gearboxes

|      |       |   |      | MD□MA□□          |        |        |
|------|-------|---|------|------------------|--------|--------|
|      |       |   |      | 063-11<br>063-31 | 071-11 | 071-31 |
| g500 | -B240 | m | [kg] | 12               | 14     | 15     |
|      | -B450 | m | [kg] | 15               | 18     |        |

## Weights, 6-pole motors

### 2-stage gearboxes

|      |       |   |      | MD□MA□□          |                  |
|------|-------|---|------|------------------|------------------|
|      |       |   |      | 071-13<br>071-33 | 080-13<br>080-33 |
| g500 | -B110 | m | [kg] | 11               | 15               |
|      | -B240 | m | [kg] | 15               | 19               |

### 3-stage gearboxes

|      |       |   |      | MD□MA□□          |        |        |
|------|-------|---|------|------------------|--------|--------|
|      |       |   |      | 071-13<br>071-33 | 080-13 | 080-33 |
| g500 | -B240 | m | [kg] | 15               | 19     |        |
|      | -B450 | m | [kg] | 18               | 22     |        |



### Surface and corrosion protection

For optimum protection of geared motors against ambient conditions, the surface and corrosion protection system (OKS) offers tailor-made solutions.

Various surface coatings combined with other protective measures ensure that the geared motors operate reliably even at high air humidity, in outdoor installations or in the presence of atmospheric impurities. Any colour from the RAL Classic collection can be chosen for the top coat. The geared motors are also available unpainted (no surface and corrosion protection).

| Surface and corrosion protection | Applications                                                                                                                                                                      | Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OKS-G (primed)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dependent on subsequent top coat applied</li> </ul>                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2K PUR priming coat (grey)</li> <li>Zinc-coated screws</li> <li>Rust-free breather elements</li> </ul> Optional measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stainless steel nameplate</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OKS-S (small)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard applications</li> <li>Internal installation in heated buildings</li> <li>Air humidity up to 90%</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface coating as per corrosivity category C1 (in line with EN 12944-2)</li> <li>Zinc-coated screws</li> <li>Rust-free breather elements</li> </ul> Optional measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stainless steel nameplate</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OKS-M (medium)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal installation in non-heated buildings</li> <li>Covered, protected external installation</li> <li>Air humidity up to 95%</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface coating as per corrosivity category C2 (in line with EN 12944-2)</li> <li>Zinc-coated screws</li> <li>Rust-free breather elements</li> </ul> Optional measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stainless steel shaft</li> <li>Stainless steel nameplate</li> <li>Rust-free shrink disc (on request)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| OKS-L (large)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External installation</li> <li>Air humidity above 95%</li> <li>Chemical industry plants</li> <li>Food industry</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface coating as per corrosivity category C3 (in line with EN 12944-2)</li> <li>Blower cover and B end shield additionally primed</li> <li>Cable glands with gaskets</li> <li>Corrosion-resistant brake with cover ring, stainless friction plate, and chrome-plated armature plate (on request)</li> <li>All screws/screw plugs zinc-coated</li> <li>Stainless breather elements</li> <li>Threaded holes that are not used are closed by means of plastic plugs</li> </ul> Optional measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sealed recesses on motor (on request)</li> <li>Stainless steel shaft</li> <li>Stainless steel nameplate</li> <li>Rust-free shrink disc (on request)</li> <li>Additional priming coat on cast iron fan</li> <li>Oil expansion tank and torque plates painted separately and supplied loose</li> </ul> |



# g500-B bevel geared motors

Technical data



## Surface and corrosion protection

### Structure of surface coating

| Surface and corrosion protection | Corrosivity category | Surface coating                               | Colour                                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                  | DIN EN ISO 12944-2   | Structure                                     |                                             |
| Without OKS(uncoated)            |                      | Dipping primed gearbox                        |                                             |
| OKS-G (primed)                   |                      | Dipping primed gearbox<br>2K PUR priming coat |                                             |
| OKS-S (small)                    | C1                   | Dipping primed gearbox<br>2K-PUR top coat     | Standard: RAL 7012<br>Optional: RAL Classic |
| OKS-M (medium)                   | C2                   | Dipping primed gearbox<br>2K PUR priming coat |                                             |
| OKS-L (large)                    | C3                   | 2K-PUR top coat                               |                                             |

# g500-B bevel geared motors

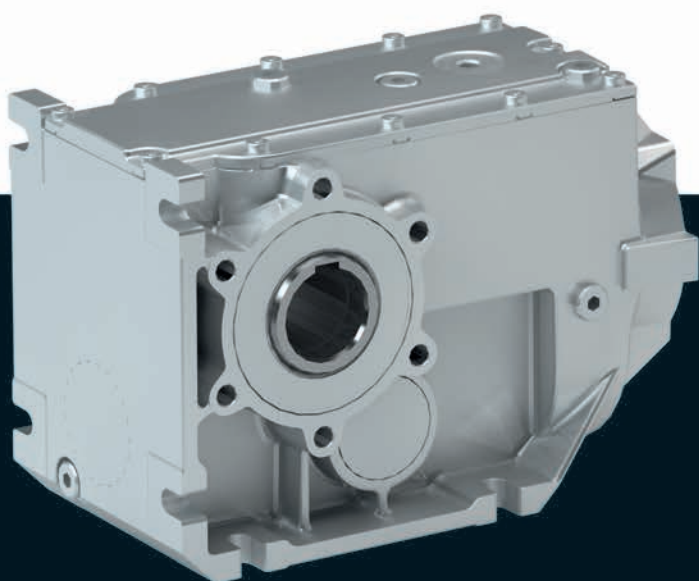
Technical data



Gearboxes

# g500-B bevel gearboxes

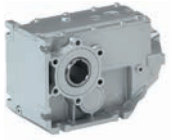
45 to 450 Nm





# g500-B bevel gearbox

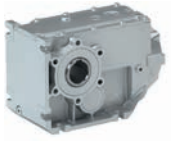
## Contents



|                     |                                               |          |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| General information | List of abbreviations                         | 6.7 - 5  |
|                     | Product information                           | 6.7 - 6  |
|                     | Equipment                                     | 6.7 - 7  |
|                     | The gearbox kit                               | 6.7 - 8  |
|                     | Functions and features                        | 6.7 - 10 |
|                     | Lubricants                                    | 6.7 - 11 |
|                     | Ventilation                                   | 6.7 - 12 |
| Technical data      | Permissible radial and axial forces at output | 6.7 - 15 |
|                     | Moments of inertia                            | 6.7 - 17 |
|                     | Additional weights for gearboxes              | 6.7 - 19 |
| Accessories         | Torque plate                                  | 6.7 - 21 |
|                     | Shaft cover                                   | 6.7 - 26 |

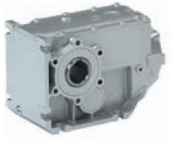
# g500-B bevel gearbox

Contents



# g500-B bevel gearbox

General information



-----

## List of abbreviations

|               |                      |                   |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| $F_{ax,max}$  | [N]                  | Max. axial force  |
| $F_{rad,max}$ | [N]                  | Max. radial force |
| $i$           |                      | Ratio             |
| $J$           | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | Moment of inertia |
| $m$           | [kg]                 | Mass              |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information



### Product information

The efficient bevel gearboxes feature high reliable radial forces, closely stepped gear reductions and a low backlash. They are available in 2-pole and 3-pole design with a torque up to 450 Nm and a ratio of up to  $i=360$ .

#### Versions

- High-efficient right-angle gearbox in a compact design for space-saving installation
- Standardised shaft and flange dimensions for an easy machine integration
- Low backlash and high torsional stiffness provide for exact results in positioning applications

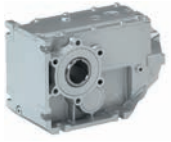
### The product name

| Gearbox type  | Product range |   | Design | Rated torque [Nm] | Product   |
|---------------|---------------|---|--------|-------------------|-----------|
| Bevel gearbox | g500          | - | B      | 45                | g500-B45  |
|               |               |   |        | 110               | g500-B110 |
|               |               |   |        | 240               | g500-B240 |
|               |               |   |        | 450               | g500-B450 |



# g500-B bevel gearbox

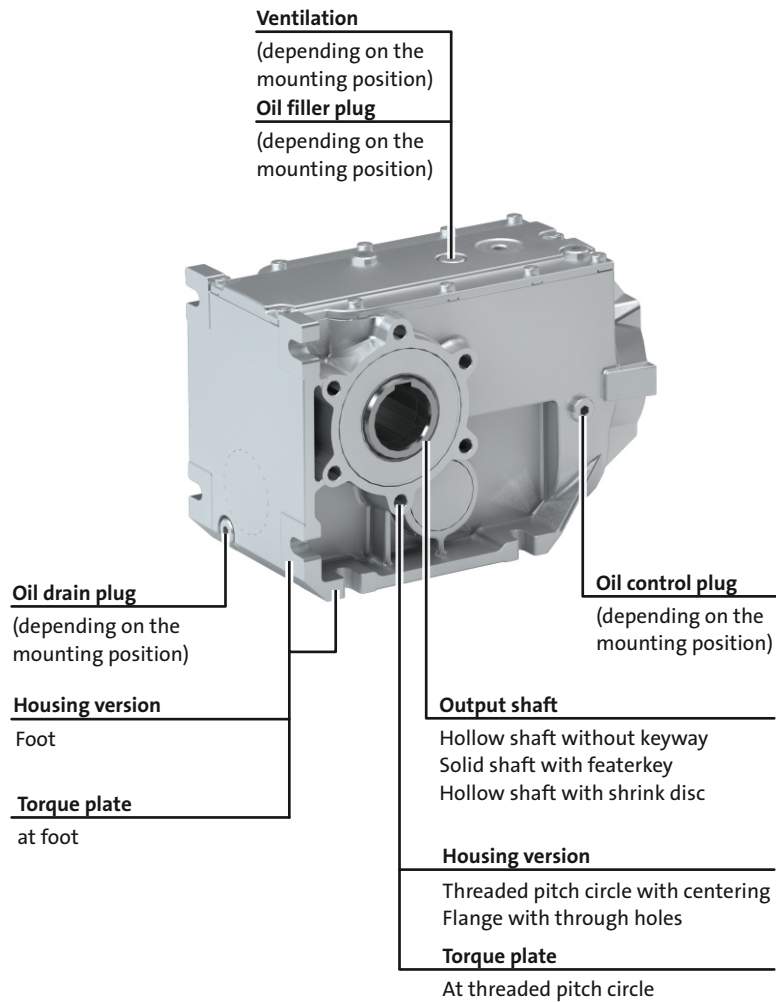
General information



## Equipment

### Overview

The equipment includes all the options available as standard and all the built-on accessories of the product.



# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Gearbox details

| Product                            | g500-B45                                                                | g500-B110                | g500-B240                           | g500-B450                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Driven shaft</b>                |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Solid shaft without keyway [mm]    |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Solid shaft with featherkey [mm]   | 20x40                                                                   |                          | 30x60                               |                                                                                     |
| Hollow shaft with keyway [mm]      | 18/20                                                                   | 20/25                    | 30/35                               | 35/40                                                                               |
| Hollow shaft with shrink disc [mm] | 20                                                                      |                          | 30/35                               | 35                                                                                  |
| Design                             | Standard<br>stainless steel                                             |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Gasket                             | Standard<br>FPM (Viton)                                                 |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Bearing                            | Standard                                                                |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Fitting grease                     | Not enclosed<br>Enclosed                                                |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Housing</b>                     |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Housing version                    | With foot<br>With foot and centering                                    |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Output flange</b>               |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| flange diameter [mm]               | 110/120                                                                 | 120/160                  | 160/200                             | 200                                                                                 |
| <b>Lubricant</b>                   |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Type                               | CLP 460 <sup>1)</sup><br>CLP HC 320<br>CLP HC 220<br>CLP HC 220 USDA H1 |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Oil-level inspection               | Without inspection                                                      |                          |                                     | Without inspection<br>With inspection                                               |
| Breather element                   | Without                                                                 |                          |                                     | Standard mounting position: Mounted<br>Combined mounting position: loosely enclosed |
| <b>Backlash</b>                    |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Backlash                           | Standard                                                                |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| <b>Accessories</b>                 |                                                                         |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |
| Torque plate                       | Rubber buffers<br>At threaded pitch circle                              | At threaded pitch circle | At threaded pitch circle<br>At foot | At foot                                                                             |
| Shaft cover                        | Hollow shaft<br>Shrink disc: Rotating cover<br>Shrink disc: Fixed cover |                          |                                     |                                                                                     |

6.7

<sup>1)</sup> Not suitable for geared servo motors.

- Further information and installation feasibilities can be found in the Gearboxes chapter.

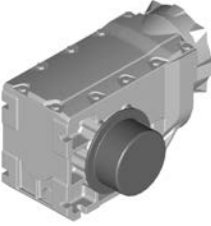
# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information



### The gearbox kit

#### Gearbox details

| Solid shaft                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |    |                                                                                       |
| Foot mounting<br>without centering                                                  | Foot mounting<br>With centering                                                     | Flange with through holes                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Hollow shaft                                                                        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|   |   |   |                                                                                       |
| Foot mounting<br>without centering                                                  | Foot mounting<br>With centering                                                     | Flange with through holes                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Hollow shaft with shrink disc                                                       |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|  |  |  |                                                                                       |
| Foot mounting<br>without centering                                                  | Foot mounting<br>With centering                                                     | Flange with through holes                                                             |                                                                                       |
| Accessories                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
|  |  |   |  |
| 2nd output shaft end                                                                | Torque plate<br>at foot                                                             | Torque plate<br>at threaded pitch circle                                              | Cover<br>Hollow shaft/shrink disc                                                     |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information



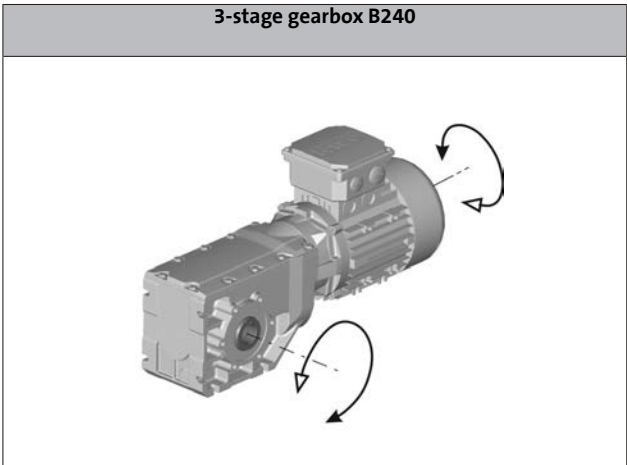
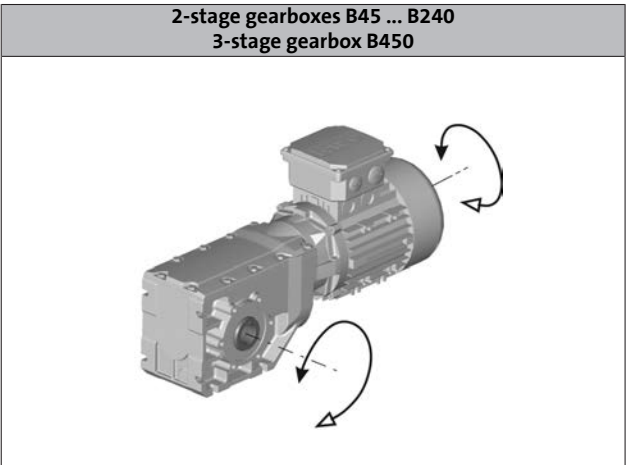
### Functions and features

| Product                            | g500-B45                                                           | g500-B110 | g500-B240 | g500-B450 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Housing</b>                     |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Design                             | Cuboid                                                             |           |           |           |
| Material                           | Aluminium                                                          |           |           |           |
| <b>Solid shaft</b>                 |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Design                             | with keyway to DIN 6885                                            |           |           |           |
| Tolerance                          | Shaft diameter ≤ 50 mm: k6<br>Shaft diameter > 50 mm: m6           |           |           |           |
| Material                           | Tempered steel C45<br>Nirosta X46Cr13                              |           |           |           |
| <b>Hollow shaft</b>                |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Design                             | With keyway<br>Without keyway (for shrink disc)                    |           |           |           |
| Tolerance                          | Bore H7                                                            |           |           |           |
| Material                           | Tempered steel C45<br>Nirosta X46Cr13                              |           |           |           |
| <b>Toothed parts</b>               |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Design                             | Ground tooth flanks<br>Optimised tooth flank geometry              |           |           |           |
| Material                           | Case-hardened steel                                                |           |           |           |
| <b>Shaft-hub joint</b>             |                                                                    |           |           |           |
|                                    | 1st and 2nd step: Force-fit<br>3rd step: positive-fit              |           |           |           |
| <b>Shaft sealing rings</b>         |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Design                             | With dust lip                                                      |           |           |           |
| Material                           | NB / FP                                                            |           |           |           |
| <b>Bearing</b>                     |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| Design                             | Ball bearing / tapered-roller bearing depending on size and design |           |           |           |
| <b>Lubricants</b>                  |                                                                    |           |           |           |
|                                    | Standard: mineral oil<br>Optional: synthetic oil <sup>1)</sup>     |           |           |           |
| Quantities                         | Corresponding to mounting position (see nameplate)                 |           |           |           |
| <b>Mechanical efficiency</b>       |                                                                    |           |           |           |
| 2-stage gearboxes [ $\eta_{c=1}$ ] | 0.96                                                               |           |           |           |
| 3-stage gearboxes [ $\eta_{c=1}$ ] |                                                                    |           |           | 0.95      |

<sup>1)</sup> Standard for geared servo motors.

### Direction of rotation

6.7



# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information



### Lubricants

Lenze gearboxes and geared motors are ready for operation on delivery and are filled with lubricants specific to both the drive and the design. The mounting position and design specified in the order are key factors in choosing the volume of lubricant.

The lubricants listed in the lubricant table are approved for use in Lenze drives.

#### Lubricant table

| Mode                     | CLP 460                                                                                    | CLP HC 320                                                                                 | CLP HC 220<br>USDA H1                                                                      |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature [°C] | 0 ... +40                                                                                  | -25 ... +50                                                                                | -20 ... +40                                                                                |
| Specification            | Mineral based oil with additives                                                           | Synthetic-based oil (synthetic hydrocarbon / poly-alpha-olefin oil)                        |                                                                                            |
| Changing interval        | 16000 operating hours<br>not later than after three years (oil<br>temperature 70 to 80 °C) | 25000 operating hours<br>not later than after three years (oil<br>temperature 70 to 80 °C) | 16000 operating hours<br>not later than after three years (oil<br>temperature 70 to 80 °C) |
| Fuchs                    | Fuchs Renolin<br>CLP 460                                                                   | Fuchs Renolin<br>Unisyn CLP 320                                                            | bremer & leguil<br>Cassida Fluid GL 220                                                    |
| Klüber                   | Klüberoil<br>GEM1-460 N                                                                    | Klübersynth<br>GEM4-320 N                                                                  | Klüberoil<br>4 UH1-220 N                                                                   |
| Shell                    | Shell Omala<br>S2 G 460                                                                    | Shell Omala<br>S4 GX HD 320                                                                |                                                                                            |

- Please contact your Lenze sales office if you are operating at ambient temperatures in areas up to < -20 °C bzw. > or up to +40°C.

### Shaft sealing rings

By default, the gearboxes come with NBR shaft sealing rings at the output end. At high speed and unfavourable ambient conditions as high temperature, reduced circulation of air etc., Lenze recommends the use of Viton shaft sealing rings.

Please consider this in your order.

# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information



---

### Ventilation

#### Non-ventilated gearboxes

No ventilation is required for gearboxes g500-B45 to B240.

#### Ventilated gearboxes

The g500-B450 gearbox is supplied with a breather element as standard.

#### Gearboxes in combined mounting position

To reduce the number of different versions, the gearboxes can also be ordered with combined mounting positions. Depending on the gearbox in question, the following combinations are available:

- g500-B45 in combined mounting position ABCDEF
- g500-B110 ... B450 in combined mounting position AEF

The breather elements are supplied loose.

# g500-B bevel gearbox

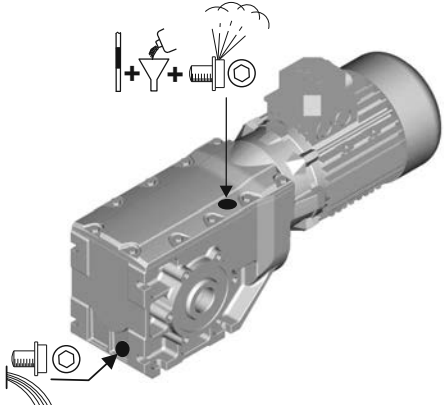
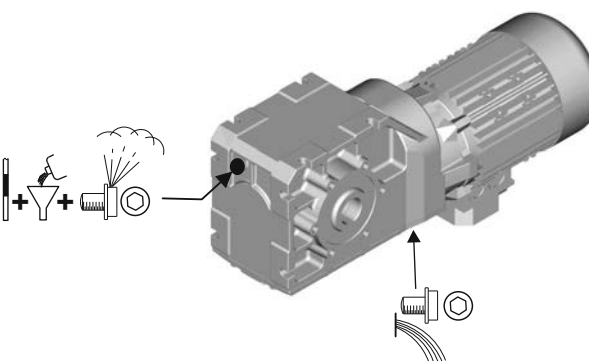
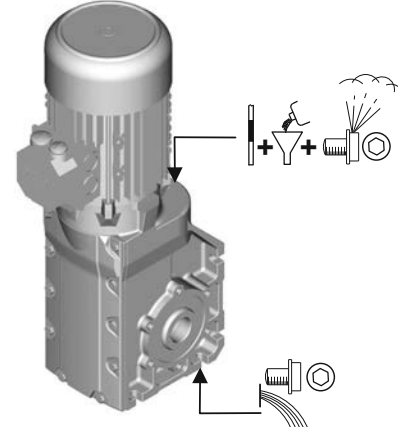
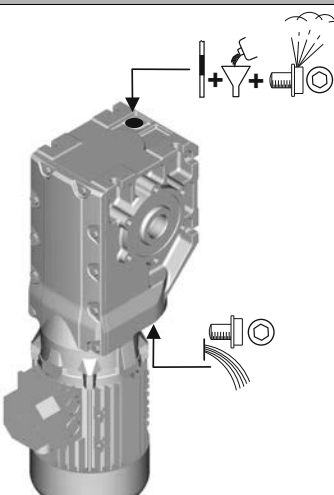
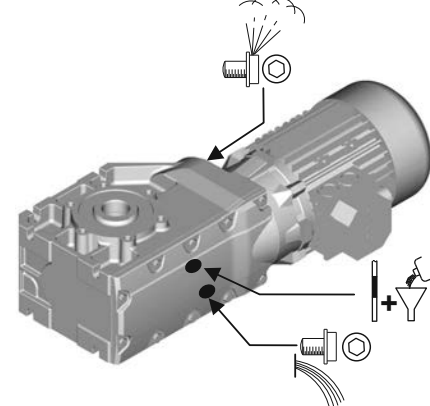
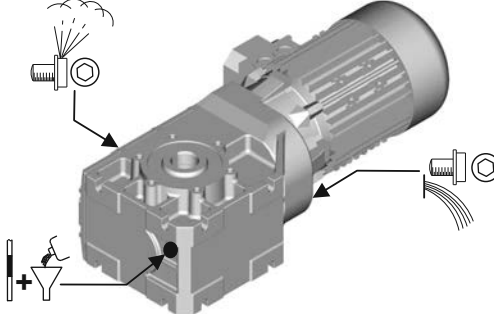
General information



## Ventilation

g500-B240

► A ... F mounting position

|                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b><br>        | <b>B</b><br>   |
| <b>C</b><br>       | <b>D</b><br>  |
| <b>E</b><br>      | <b>F</b><br> |
|  Filler           |  Drain        |
|  Breather element |  Check        |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

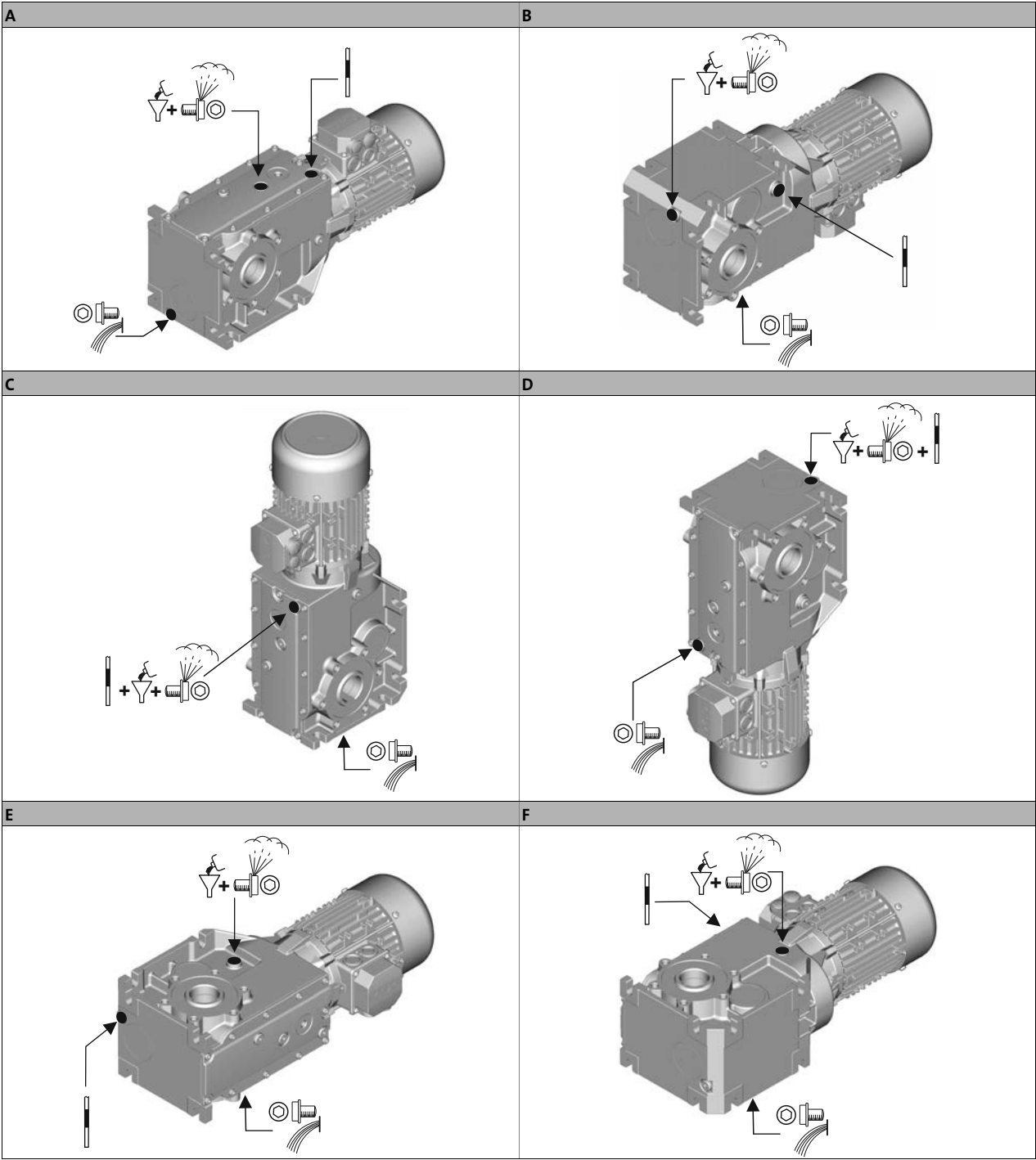
## General information



### Ventilation

g500-B450

► A ... F mounting position



|  |                  |  |       |
|--|------------------|--|-------|
|  | Filler           |  | Drain |
|  | Breather element |  | Check |





### Permissible radial and axial forces at output

#### Permissible radial force

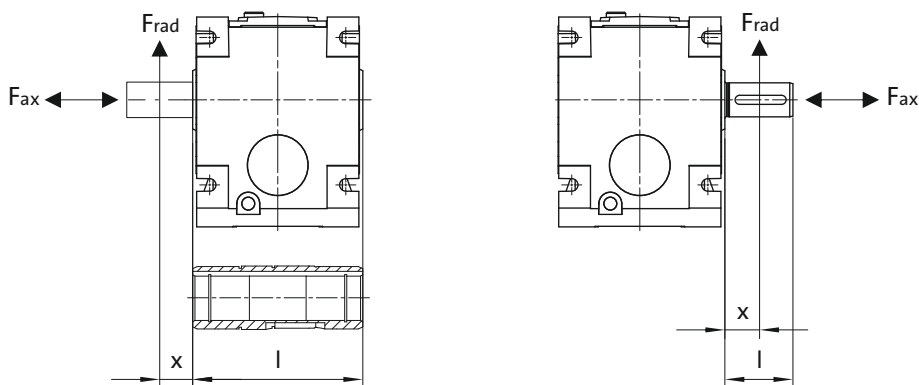
$$F_{rad,perm} = f_w \times F_{rad,max}$$

#### Permissible axial force

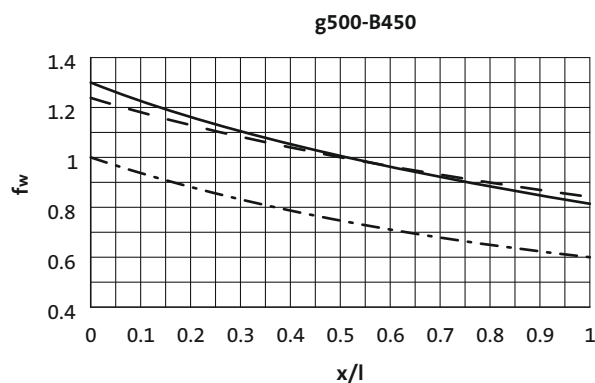
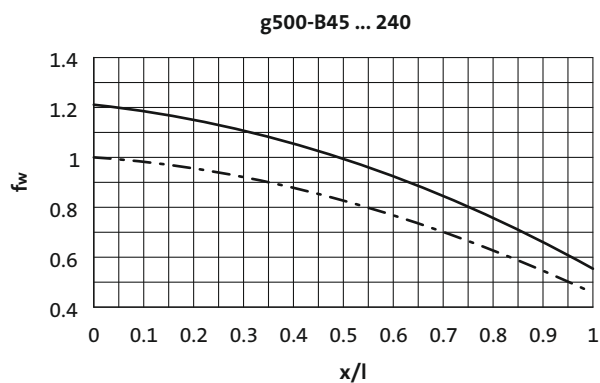
If there is no radial force, the maximum permissible axial force is 50 % of the table value  $F_{rad,max}$

► If  $F_{rad}$  and  $F_{ax} \neq 0$ , please contact Lenze.

#### Application of forces



#### Additional load factor $f_w$ at output shaft



- Solid shaft
- - - Solid shaft with flange
- · · Hollow shaft



### Permissible radial and axial forces at output

The values given in the table refer to the center shaft end force application point and are minimum values calculated according to the most unfavourable conditions (force application angle, mounting position, direction of rotation). The values were calculated for the motor/gearbox combination with a load capacity of  $c = 1.3$  and an input speed of 1400 rpm.

In case of different operating conditions, considerably higher forces can be transmitted. Please contact Lenze.

- If the torque is transmitted via the flange face, max 50 % of the radial force  $F_{rad,max}$  are permissible.
- Neither radial nor axial forces are permissible for the hollow shaft with shrink disc.

| Product | $n_2$ [r/min] |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |     |
|---------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|
|         | 1000          | 630 | 400 | 250 | 160 | 100 | 63 | 40 | 25 | ≤16 |

| Max. radial force, Hollow shaft |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ |
|                                 | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           |
| g500-B45                        | 900           | 1200          | 2200          | 2500          | 2800          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          |
| g500-B110                       | 1000          | 2200          | 2550          | 3000          | 3300          | 3600          | 3600          | 3600          | 3600          | 3600          |
| g500-B240                       | 1500          | 2250          | 3800          | 4500          | 5100          | 6200          | 7400          | 7800          | 7800          | 7800          |
| g500-B450                       | 3000          | 3800          | 5000          | 5200          | 5200          | 5500          | 7000          | 9000          | 9000          | 9000          |

| Max. radial force, Solid shaft without flange |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                               | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ |
|                                               | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           |
| g500-B45                                      | 900           | 1200          | 1800          | 2100          | 2400          | 2800          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          |
| g500-B110                                     | 1000          | 1800          | 2100          | 2500          | 2700          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          |
| g500-B240                                     | 1500          | 2350          | 3000          | 3600          | 4500          | 5000          | 6000          | 6500          | 6500          | 6500          |
| g500-B450                                     | 1800          | 2800          | 3600          | 4200          | 5100          | 6000          | 7200          | 7800          | 7800          | 7800          |

| Max. radial force, Solid shaft with flange |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                            | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ | $F_{rad,max}$ |
|                                            | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           | [N]           |
| g500-B45                                   | 900           | 1200          | 1800          | 2100          | 2400          | 2800          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          |
| g500-B110                                  | 1000          | 1800          | 2100          | 2500          | 2700          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          | 3000          |
| g500-B240                                  | 2400          | 3600          | 5200          | 6000          | 6500          | 6500          | 6500          | 6500          | 6500          | 6500          |
| g500-B450                                  | 3000          | 4000          | 5500          | 6200          | 7000          | 7500          | 7800          | 7800          | 7800          | 7800          |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

## Technical data



### Moments of inertia

- The moments of inertia relate to the drive shaft of the gearbox.
- The total moment of inertia is calculated by adding the values of the gearbox, motor and accessories.

### 2-stage gearboxes

| Product   | Ratio   | Moment of inertia    |
|-----------|---------|----------------------|
|           | i       | J                    |
|           |         | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] |
| g500-B45  | 5.411   | 0.31                 |
|           | 6.222   | 0.28                 |
|           | 7.111   | 0.20                 |
|           | 8.178   | 0.18                 |
|           | 9.101   | 0.13                 |
|           | 10.466  | 0.12                 |
|           | 11.640  | 0.086                |
|           | 13.386  | 0.079                |
|           | 15.111  | 0.059                |
|           | 17.378  | 0.055                |
|           | 19.365  | 0.038                |
|           | 22.270  | 0.054                |
|           | 25.051  | 0.025                |
|           | 28.808  | 0.023                |
|           | 32.593  | 0.016                |
|           | 37.481  | 0.015                |
|           | 42.222  | 0.010                |
|           | 48.556  | 0.009                |
|           | 53.889  | 0.006                |
|           | 61.972  | 0.006                |
| g500-B110 | 5.185   | 0.79                 |
|           | 5.963   | 0.70                 |
|           | 7.111   | 0.48                 |
|           | 8.178   | 0.43                 |
|           | 9.101   | 0.32                 |
|           | 10.466  | 0.29                 |
|           | 11.449  | 0.26                 |
|           | 12.698  | 0.19                 |
|           | 14.603  | 0.18                 |
|           | 15.556  | 0.14                 |
|           | 17.889  | 0.13                 |
|           | 19.556  | 0.095                |
|           | 22.489  | 0.088                |
|           | 25.185  | 0.063                |
|           | 28.963  | 0.060                |
|           | 31.919  | 0.041                |
|           | 36.707  | 0.039                |
|           | 37.400  | 0.072                |
|           | 40.000  | 0.028                |
|           | 46.000  | 0.027                |
|           | 48.167  | 0.050                |
|           | 52.698  | 0.017                |
|           | 60.603  | 0.016                |
|           | 61.045  | 0.033                |
|           | 76.500  | 0.023                |
|           | 100.786 | 0.014                |

| Product   | Ratio  | Moment of inertia    |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|
|           | i      | J                    |
|           |        | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] |
| g500-B240 | 3.565  | 2.97                 |
|           | 4.889  | 1.74                 |
|           | 6.257  | 1.15                 |
|           | 6.883  | 1.67                 |
|           | 7.817  | 1.51                 |
|           | 9.440  | 1.05                 |
|           | 10.720 | 0.97                 |
|           | 12.081 | 0.73                 |
|           | 13.719 | 0.68                 |
|           | 15.008 | 0.59                 |
|           | 16.857 | 0.45                 |
|           | 19.143 | 0.42                 |
|           | 20.650 | 0.34                 |
|           | 23.450 | 0.32                 |
|           | 26.878 | 0.21                 |
|           | 30.522 | 0.20                 |
|           | 33.433 | 0.15                 |
|           | 37.967 | 0.15                 |
|           | 43.267 | 0.096                |
|           | 49.133 | 0.092                |
|           | 52.510 | 0.070                |
|           | 59.630 | 0.067                |
|           | 67.113 | 0.045                |
|           | 76.213 | 0.043                |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

Technical data



## Moments of inertia

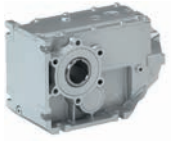
### 3-stage gearboxes

| Product   | Ratio   | Moment of inertia    |
|-----------|---------|----------------------|
|           | i       | J                    |
|           |         | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] |
| g500-B240 | 68.459  | 0.093                |
|           | 77.741  | 0.091                |
|           | 87.563  | 0.062                |
|           | 99.437  | 0.061                |
|           | 113.673 | 0.044                |
|           | 129.087 | 0.043                |
|           | 145.674 | 0.030                |
|           | 165.426 | 0.030                |
|           | 188.442 | 0.021                |
|           | 213.994 | 0.020                |
|           | 245.178 | 0.014                |
|           | 278.422 | 0.014                |
|           | 317.617 | 0.003                |
|           | 360.683 | 0.003                |

| Product   | Ratio   | Moment of inertia    |
|-----------|---------|----------------------|
|           | i       | J                    |
|           |         | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] |
| g500-B450 | 5.002   | 4.36                 |
|           | 6.860   | 2.48                 |
|           | 9.315   | 3.21                 |
|           | 10.328  | 3.06                 |
|           | 12.775  | 1.87                 |
|           | 14.165  | 1.79                 |
|           | 16.349  | 1.23                 |
|           | 17.885  | 1.05                 |
|           | 19.831  | 1.01                 |
|           | 22.813  | 0.70                 |
|           | 25.294  | 0.68                 |
|           | 27.945  | 0.51                 |
|           | 30.985  | 0.49                 |
|           | 36.373  | 0.31                 |
|           | 40.330  | 0.30                 |
|           | 45.245  | 0.22                 |
|           | 50.167  | 0.21                 |
|           | 56.154  | 0.47                 |
|           | 62.262  | 0.47                 |
|           | 68.788  | 0.36                 |
|           | 76.271  | 0.36                 |
|           | 89.534  | 0.22                 |
|           | 99.274  | 0.22                 |
|           | 111.372 | 0.16                 |
|           | 123.487 | 0.16                 |
|           | 144.128 | 0.10                 |
|           | 159.807 | 0.099                |
|           | 174.919 | 0.073                |
|           | 193.948 | 0.072                |
|           | 223.563 | 0.046                |
|           | 247.882 | 0.046                |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

Technical data



-----

## Additional weights for gearboxes

| Product     |   |      | g500-B45 | g500-B110 | g500-B240 | g500-B450 |
|-------------|---|------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Mass        |   |      |          |           |           |           |
| Solid shaft | m | [kg] | 0.4      | 0.5       | 1.4       | 1.3       |
| Shrink disc | m | [kg] | 0.2      | 0.2       | 0.7       | 0.6       |
| Flange      | m | [kg] | 0.3      | 0.4       | 0.7       | 0.9       |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

## General information

---





---

### Torque plate

Torque support is usually effected by means of the foot or flange. Another simple possibility is provided by the attachable torque plates. Here, torque support is implemented solely via one point, which, among other things, is suitable for shaft-mounted gearboxes. Supplied rubber buffers provide for mounting with minimum stress and absorb light shocks.

The torque plates are available in two designs, for mounting on the available threaded pitch circle, or for the gearbox foot.

In addition, torque support for the g500-B45 gearbox can be effected via the holding fixture of the housing, which is integrated on both sides, by means of a rubber buffer.

The rubber buffers can be ordered optionally.

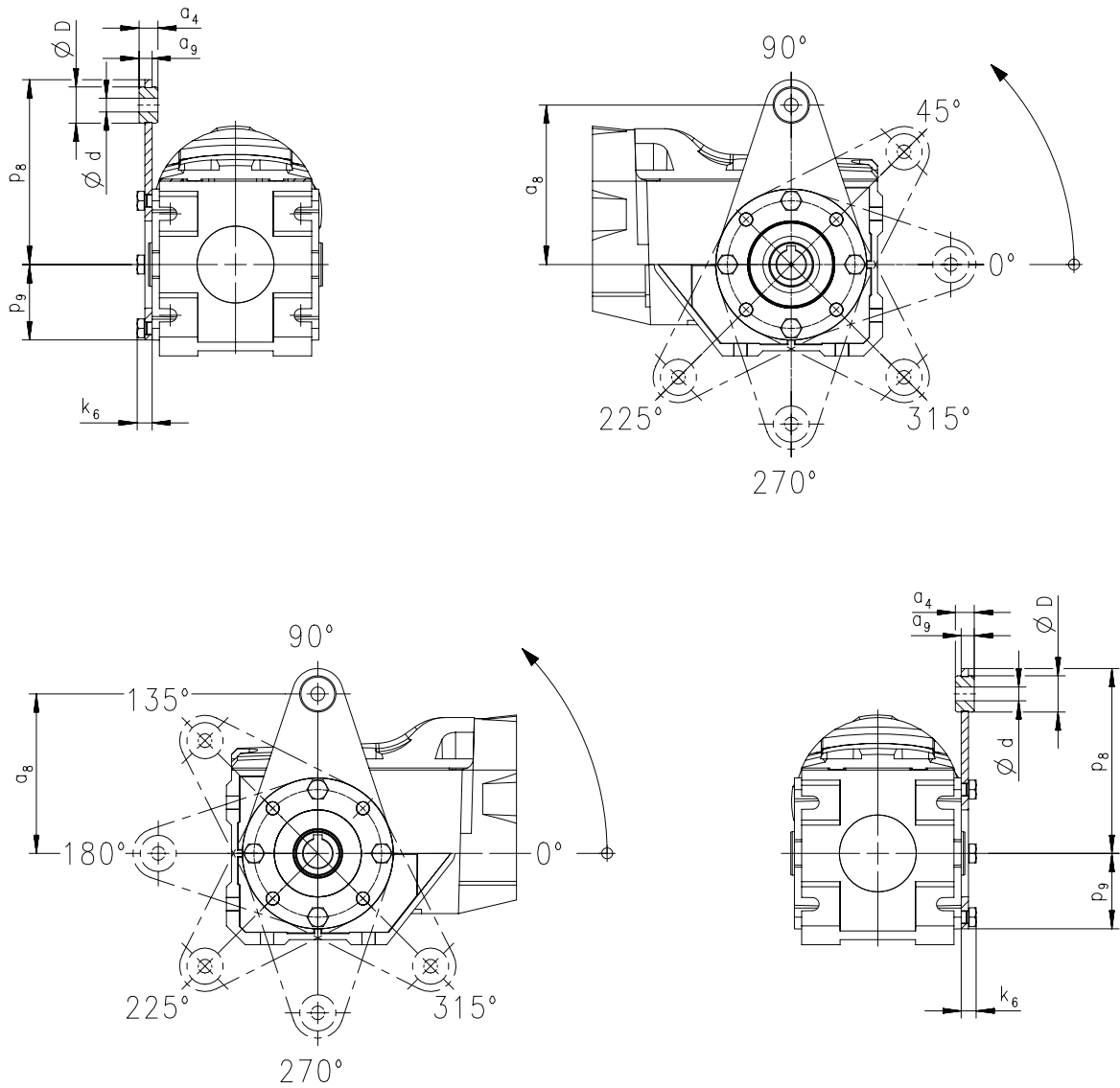
# g500-B bevel gearbox

Accessories



## Torque plate

Torque plate on threaded pitch circle



e4001537-00

| Product   | Dimensions     |                |                |      |      |                |                |                | Mass |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
|           | a <sub>4</sub> | a <sub>8</sub> | a <sub>9</sub> | d    | D    | p <sub>8</sub> | p <sub>9</sub> | k <sub>6</sub> | m    |
|           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [kg] |
| g500-B45  | 12.0           | 100            | 8.0            | 8.0  | 20.0 | 115            | 42.0           | 9.0            | 0.30 |
| g500-B110 | 13.0           | 110            | 9.0            | 10.0 | 25.0 | 128            | 54.0           | 11.0           | 0.50 |



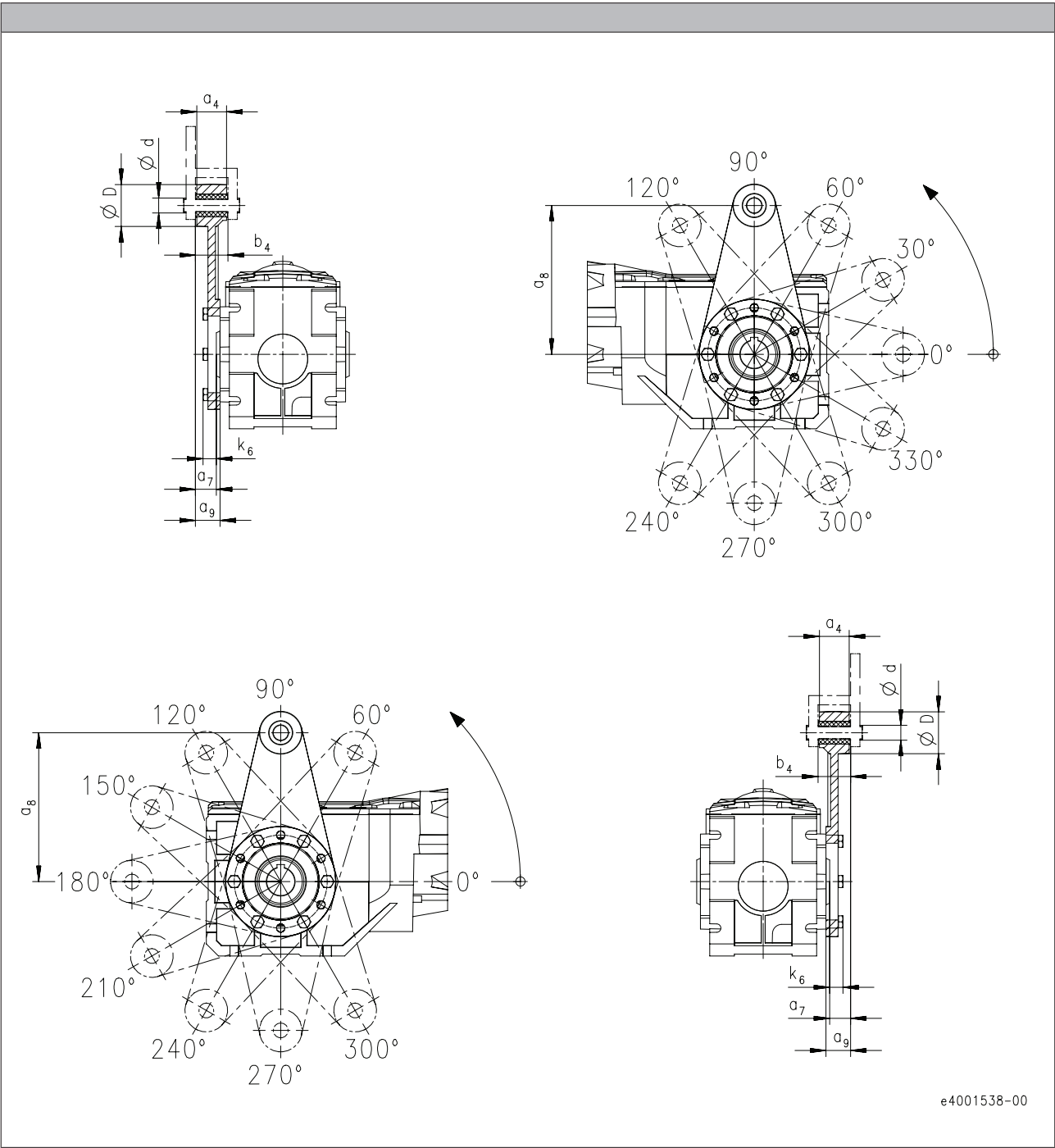
# g500-B bevel gearbox

Accessories



## Torque plate

Torque plate on threaded pitch circle



| Product   | Dimensions     |                |                |                |                |      |      |                | Mass |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|----------------|------|
|           | a <sub>4</sub> | a <sub>7</sub> | a <sub>8</sub> | a <sub>9</sub> | b <sub>4</sub> | d    | D    | k <sub>6</sub> | m    |
|           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm] | [mm] | [mm]           | [kg] |
| g500-B240 | 34.0           | 23.5           | 160            | 27.5           | 38.5           | 16.0 | 45.0 | 15.0           | 1.30 |

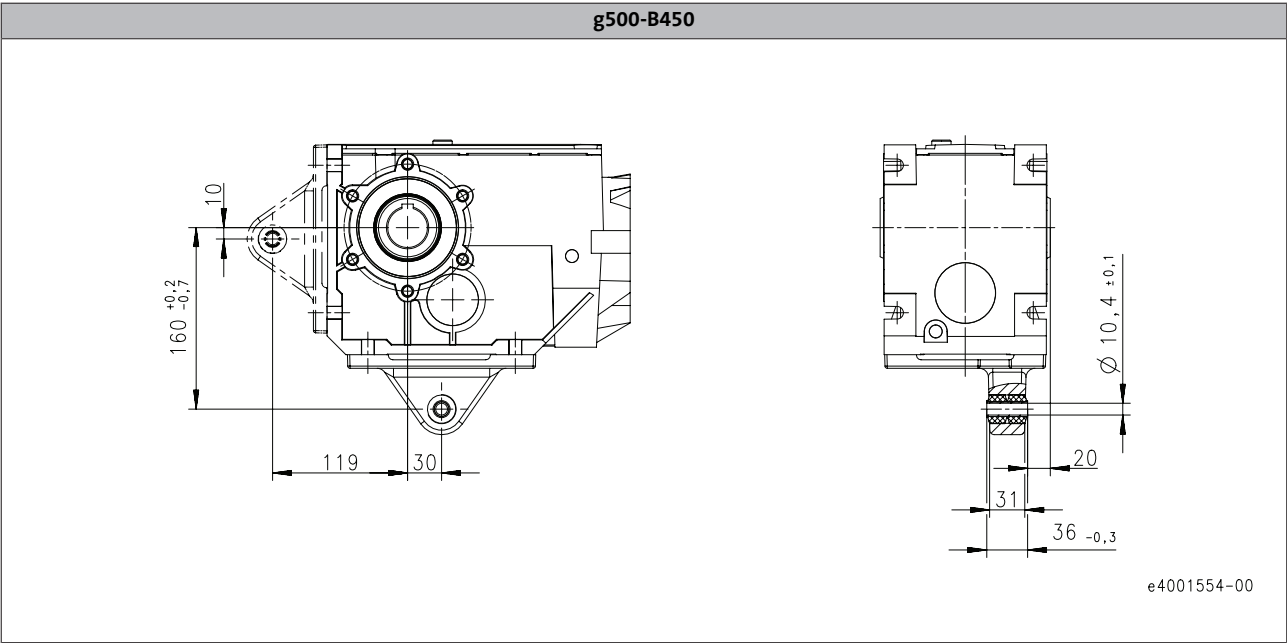
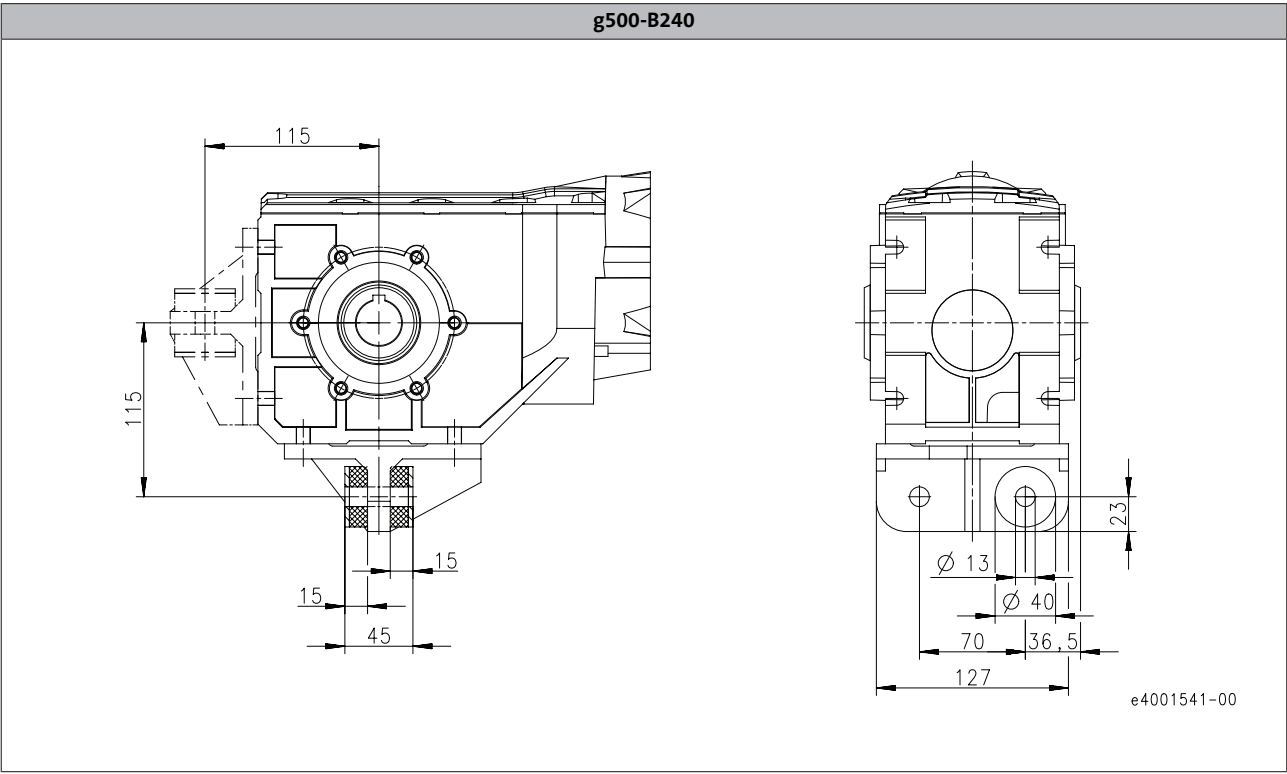
# g500-B bevel gearbox

Accessories



## Torque plate

Torque plate at housing foot

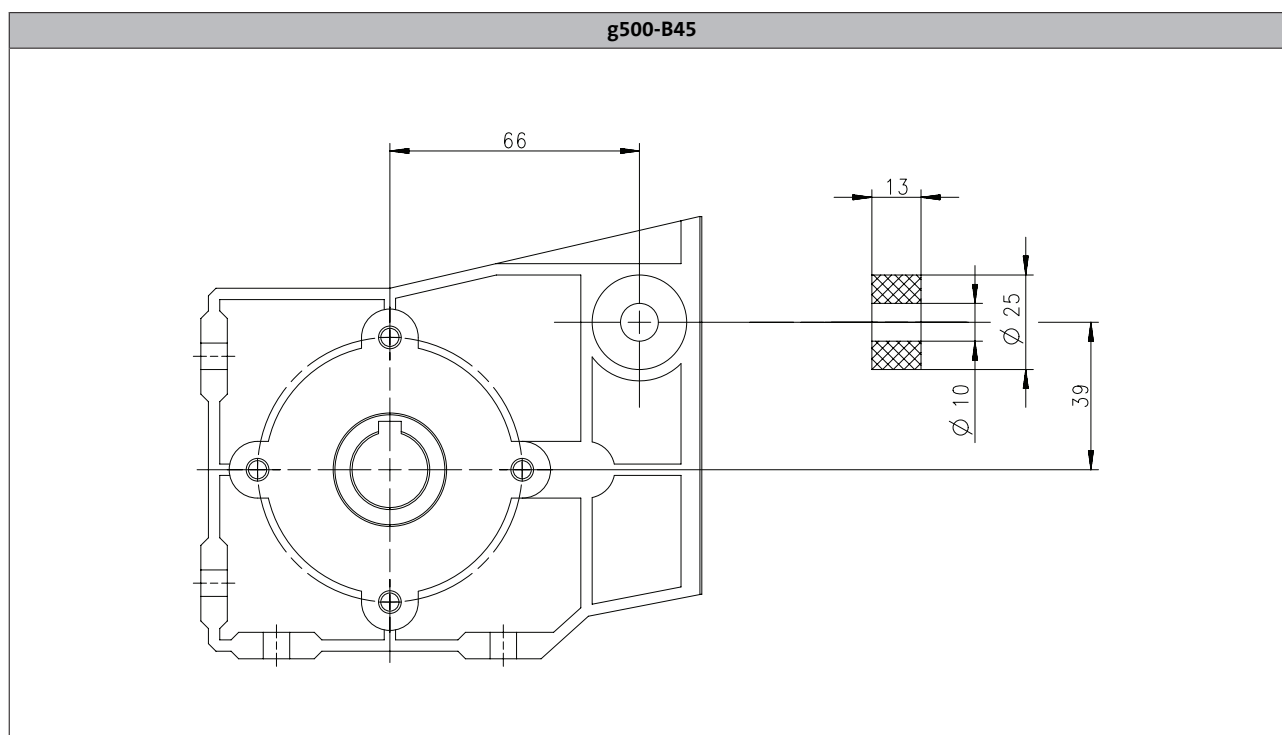


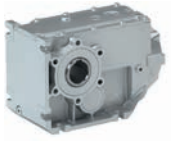
| Product   | Mass |
|-----------|------|
|           | m    |
|           | [kg] |
| g500-B240 | 2.40 |
| g500-B450 | 1.10 |



### Torque plate

#### Rubber buffer for torque plate



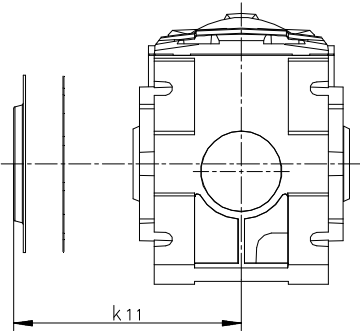


Shaft cover

Hoseproof hollow shaft cover

The cover protects the hollow shaft from objects falling in. It is sealed by a flat gasket between cover and housing. Thus, the hollow shaft is protected from dust and water jets.

The cover is loosely enclosed and can be mounted on both sides of the hollow shaft bore.

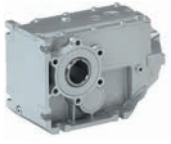


6.7

| Product   | Dimensions | Mass  |
|-----------|------------|-------|
|           | $k_{11}$   | m     |
|           | [mm]       | [kg]  |
| g500-B45  | 55.0       | 0.050 |
| g500-B110 | 65.0       | 0.050 |
| g500-B240 | 75.0       | 0.10  |
| g500-B450 | 79.5       | 0.15  |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

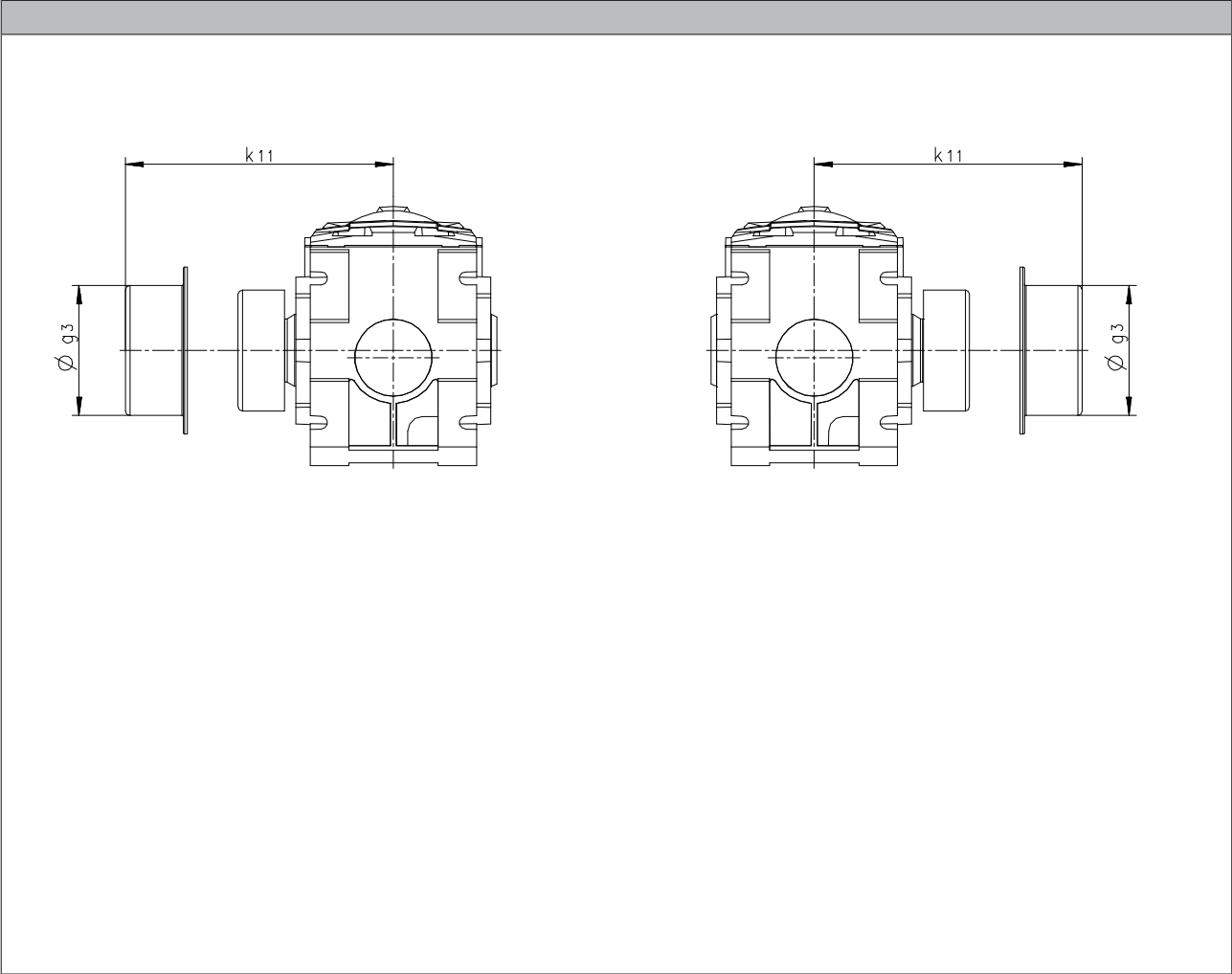
Accessories



## Shaft cover

### Shrink disc cover

The cover is provided for the shrink disc to be protected from contact.



| Product   | Dimensions    |                  | Mass      |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|-----------|
|           | $g_3$<br>[mm] | $k_{11}$<br>[mm] | m<br>[kg] |
| g500-B45  | 65.0          | 87.5             | 0.050     |
| g500-B110 | 79.0          | 97.5             | 0.050     |
| g500-B240 | 90.0          | 111              | 0.050     |
| g500-B450 | 90.0          | 108              | 0.050     |

# g500-B bevel gearbox

Accessories

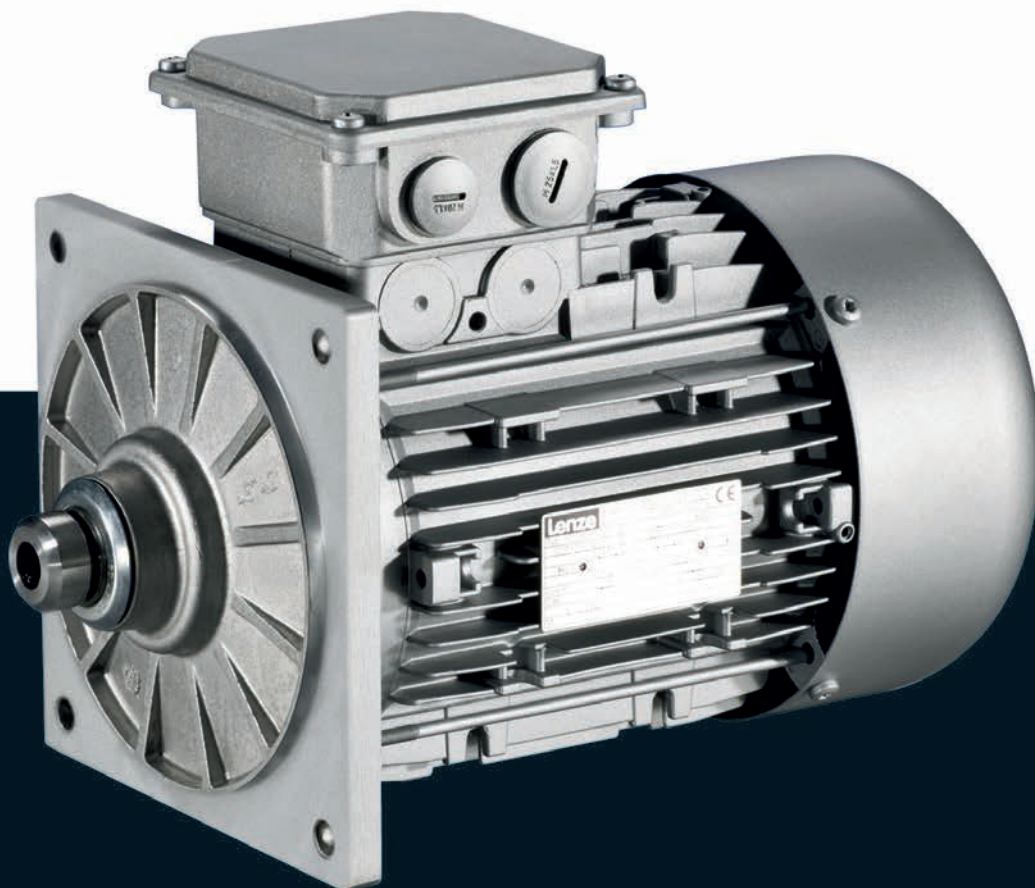


Motors

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

0.06 to 0.55 kW

0.75 to 45 kW (IE2)







# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Contents



|                            |                                                       |           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>General information</b> | List of abbreviations                                 | 6.11 - 4  |
|                            | Product key                                           | 6.11 - 5  |
|                            | Product information                                   | 6.11 - 6  |
|                            | Functions and features                                | 6.11 - 7  |
|                            | Motor – inverter assignment                           | 6.11 - 12 |
|                            | Dimensioning                                          | 6.11 - 14 |
| <b>Technical data</b>      | Standards and operating conditions                    | 6.11 - 15 |
|                            | Rated data for 50 Hz                                  | 6.11 - 16 |
|                            | Rated data for 60 Hz                                  | 6.11 - 19 |
|                            | Rated data for 87 Hz                                  | 6.11 - 22 |
|                            | Dimensions, self-ventilated (2-pole)                  | 6.11 - 23 |
|                            | Dimensions, self-ventilated (4-pole)                  | 6.11 - 24 |
|                            | Dimensions, self-ventilated (6-pole)                  | 6.11 - 26 |
|                            | Dimensions, forced ventilated (2-pole)                | 6.11 - 27 |
|                            | Dimensions, forced ventilated (4-pole)                | 6.11 - 28 |
|                            | Dimensions, forced ventilated (6-pole)                | 6.11 - 30 |
|                            | Dimensions, 8400 motec inverter                       | 6.11 - 31 |
| <b>Accessories</b>         | Spring-applied brakes                                 | 6.11 - 33 |
|                            | Resolver                                              | 6.11 - 47 |
|                            | Incremental encoder and SinCos absolute value encoder | 6.11 - 48 |
|                            | Blowers                                               | 6.11 - 49 |
|                            | Temperature monitoring                                | 6.11 - 51 |
|                            | Terminal box                                          | 6.11 - 53 |
|                            | Plug connectors                                       | 6.11 - 60 |
|                            | ICN connector                                         | 6.11 - 60 |
|                            | M12 connector                                         | 6.11 - 71 |
|                            | HAN connector                                         | 6.11 - 72 |
|                            | Handwheel                                             | 6.11 - 78 |
|                            | Centrifugal mass                                      | 6.11 - 80 |
|                            | 2nd shaft end                                         | 6.11 - 81 |
|                            | Protection cover                                      | 6.11 - 83 |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### List of abbreviations

|                |                      |                          |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| $\eta_{100\%}$ | [%]                  | Efficiency               |
| $\eta_{75\%}$  | [%]                  | Efficiency               |
| $\eta_{50\%}$  | [%]                  | Efficiency               |
| $\cos \varphi$ |                      | Power factor             |
| $I_N$          | [A]                  | Rated current            |
| $I_{\max}$     | [A]                  | Max. current consumption |
| $J$            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | Moment of inertia        |
| $m$            | [kg]                 | Mass                     |
| $M_a$          | [Nm]                 | Starting torque          |
| $M_b$          | [Nm]                 | Stalling torque          |
| $M_{\max}$     | [Nm]                 | Max. torque              |
| $M_N$          | [Nm]                 | Rated torque             |
| $n_N$          | [r/min]              | Rated speed              |
| $P_N$          | [kW]                 | Rated power              |
| $P_{\max}$     | [kW]                 | Max. power input         |

|                 |     |                    |
|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| $U_{\max}$      | [V] | Max. mains voltage |
| $U_{\min}$      | [V] | Min. mains voltage |
| $U_{N, \Delta}$ | [V] | Rated voltage      |
| $U_{N, Y}$      | [V] | Rated voltage      |

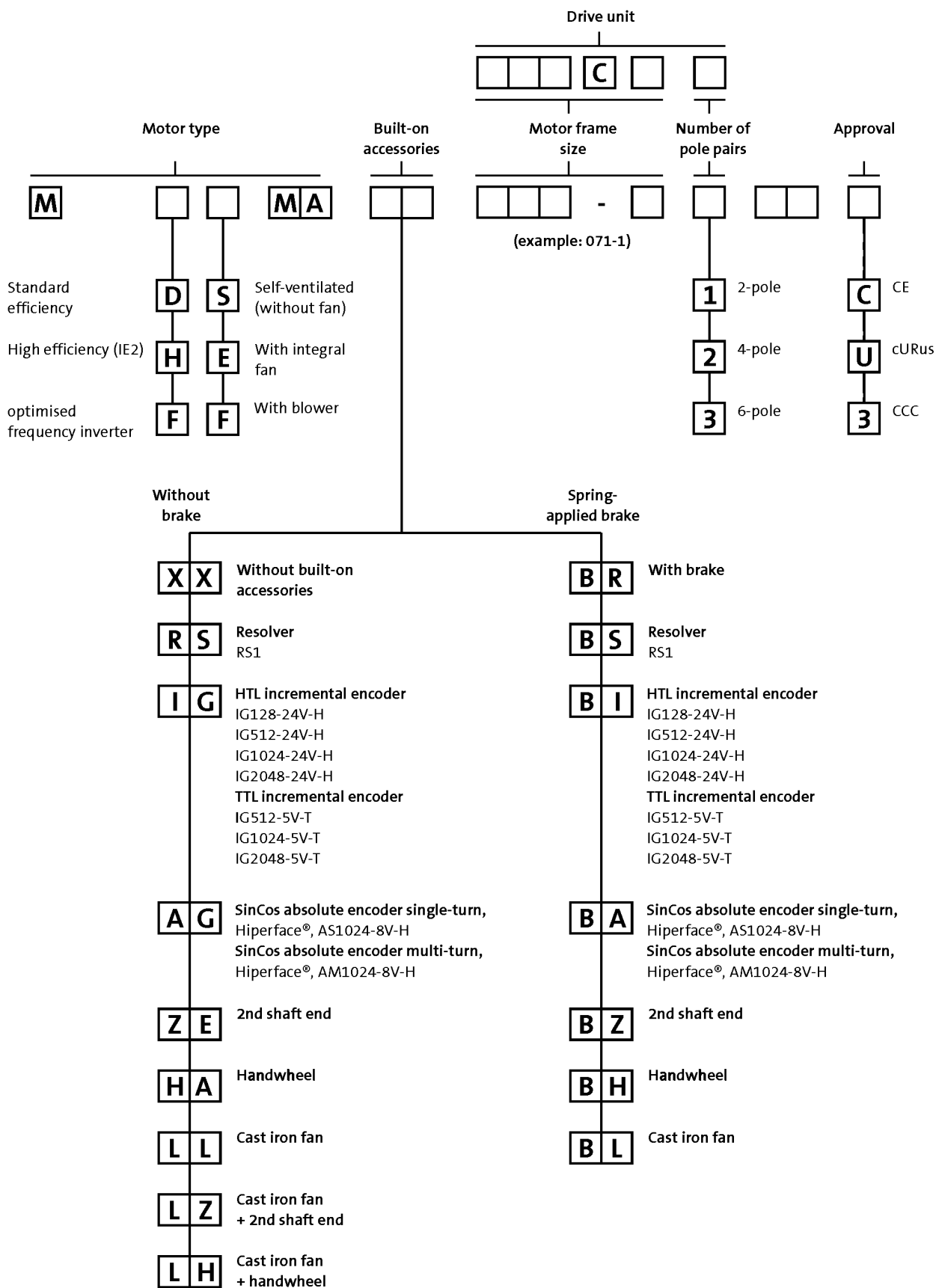
|          |                                                                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CE       | Communauté Européenne                                                           |
| CSA      | Canadian Standards Association                                                  |
| DIN      | Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.                                             |
| EMC      | Electromagnetic compatibility                                                   |
| EN       | European standard                                                               |
| IEC      | International Electrotechnical Commission                                       |
| IM       | International Mounting Code                                                     |
| IP       | International Protection Code                                                   |
| NEMA     | National Electrical Manufacturers Association                                   |
| UL       | Underwriters Laboratory Listed Product                                          |
| UR       | Underwriters Laboratory Recognized Product                                      |
| VDE      | Verband deutscher Elektrotechniker (Association of German Electrical Engineers) |
| CCC      | China Compulsory Certificate                                                    |
| GOST     | Certificate for Russian Federation                                              |
| cURus    | Combined certification marks of UL for the USA and Canada                       |
| UkrSEPRO | Certificate for Ukraine                                                         |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



## Product key



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

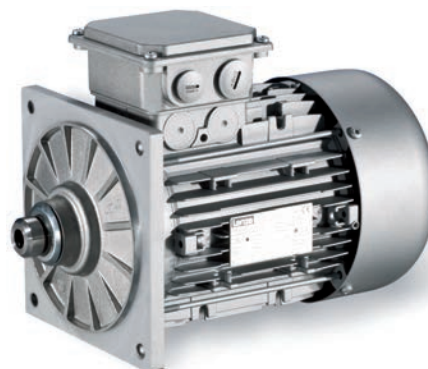
## General information



## Product information

Special motors have been designed for direct attachment to Lenze gearboxes.

These motors are attached to the gearbox without the use of a clutch. Torque transmission between the toothing and the motor shaft is friction-locked via a tapered connection here. This motor design means that the geared motors only require a small installation space.



MD/MH L-force three-phase AC motors are available in a power range from 0.06 to 45 kW. From 0.75 kW, they comply with efficiency class IE2 (high efficiency) as per IEC 60034-30.

Since almost all IE2 motors are designed with the same dimensions as the standard efficiency motors, it is easy to switch between the two.

The energy efficiency of the L-force MH three-phase AC motors has been approved by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) as an independent third-party.

### Basic versions

- The thermal sensors integrated as standard allow for permanent temperature monitoring and are coordinated to the motor winding's temperature class F (155°C).
- The motors of the basic version are adapted to ambient conditions by enclosure IP55.
- In tough operating conditions, the surface and corrosion protection system is provided to reliably protect the motor from corrosive media.

### Options

- Various brake sizes – each available with several braking torques – can be combined with the three-phase AC motors.
- The LongLife version of the brake can easily reach  $10 \times 10^6$  switching cycles.
- A resolver and various incremental and absolute value encoders can be fitted for speed and position detection.
- For fast commissioning, the motors are also available with connectors for the power connection, brake, blower and feedback.
- Instead of an integral fan, the motor can optionally be equipped with a blower. No torque reduction is then necessary, even at speeds below 20 Hz.
- For drive tasks in decentralised applications, the motor can be ordered with the motec inverter connected to the terminal box.
- The motors are available with cURus, GOST-R, CCC and UkrSepr approval.
- Smooth start/braking is possible by increasing the motor's centrifugal mass with a cast iron fan.
- The motor can be equipped with a handwheel for manual setup or emergency operations.
- To protect the fan from objects falling in, the fan cover can be equipped with a protection cover.
- A 2nd shaft end is available for further modifications.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Functions and features

| Size                             |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Motor                            | 063                                                                                                                           | 071                                                                          |
| <b>Spring-applied brake</b>      |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| Design                           | Standard or LongLife design<br>Reduced or standard braking torque<br>With rectifier<br>With manual release lever<br>Low noise |                                                                              |
| <b>Feedback</b>                  |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| Design                           | Resolver<br>Incremental encoder<br>Absolute value encoder (multi-turn)                                                        |                                                                              |
| <b>Thermal sensor</b>            |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| Thermal contact                  | TKO                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |
| Thermal detector                 | KTY83-110<br>KTY84-130                                                                                                        |                                                                              |
| PTC thermistor                   | PTC                                                                                                                           |                                                                              |
| <b>Motor connection</b>          |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| Power connection                 | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN10E connector<br>HAN modular connector                                                    |                                                                              |
| Brake connection                 | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN modular connector<br>HAN10E connector                                                    |                                                                              |
| Blower connection                | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                 |                                                                              |
| Feedback connection              | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                 |                                                                              |
| Temperature sensor connection    | Terminal box<br>TKO or PTC at connector in the power connection<br>KTY at connector in the feedback connection                |                                                                              |
| <b>Shaft bearings</b>            |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| Position of the locating bearing | Standard motors (B3, B5, B14): side B<br>Motors for gearbox direct mounting: side A                                           |                                                                              |
| Bearing type                     | Deep-groove ball bearing with high-temperature resistant grease, 2 sealing discs or cover plates                              |                                                                              |
| <b>Colour</b>                    |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
|                                  | Not coated<br>Primed<br>Paint in various corrosion-protection designs in accordance with RAL colours                          |                                                                              |
| <b>Further options</b>           |                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
|                                  | Protection cover                                                                                                              | Protection cover<br>Increased centrifugal mass<br>Handwheel<br>2nd shaft end |

<sup>1)</sup> With 2-pole motors not available.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Functions and features

| Size                             | 080                                                                                                                                      | 090 | 100 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| <b>Motor</b>                     |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
| <b>Spring-applied brake</b>      |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
| Design                           | Standard or LongLife design<br>Reduced, standard or increased braking torque<br>With rectifier<br>With manual release lever<br>Low noise |     |     |
| <b>Feedback</b>                  |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
| Design                           | Resolver<br>Incremental encoder<br>Absolute value encoder (multi-turn)                                                                   |     |     |
| <b>Thermal sensor</b>            |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
| Thermal contact                  | TKO                                                                                                                                      |     |     |
| Thermal detector                 | KTY83-110<br>KTY84-130                                                                                                                   |     |     |
| PTC thermistor                   | PTC                                                                                                                                      |     |     |
| <b>Motor connection</b>          |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
| Power connection                 | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN10E connector<br>HAN modular connector                                                               |     |     |
| Brake connection                 | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN modular connector<br>HAN10E connector                                                               |     |     |
| Blower connection                | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                            |     |     |
| Feedback connection              | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                            |     |     |
| Temperature sensor connection    | Terminal box<br>TKO or PTC at connector in the power connection<br>KTY at connector in the feedback connection                           |     |     |
| <b>Shaft bearings</b>            |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
| Position of the locating bearing | Standard motors (B3, B5, B14): side B<br>Motors for gearbox direct mounting: side A                                                      |     |     |
| Bearing type                     | Deep-groove ball bearing with high-temperature resistant grease, 2 sealing discs or cover plates                                         |     |     |
| <b>Colour</b>                    |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
|                                  | Not coated<br>Primed<br>Paint in various corrosion-protection designs in accordance with RAL colours                                     |     |     |
| <b>Further options</b>           |                                                                                                                                          |     |     |
|                                  | Protection cover<br>Increased centrifugal mass<br>Handwheel<br>2nd shaft end                                                             |     |     |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Functions and features

| Size                             | 112                                                                                                                          | 132                                                    | 160                                   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Motor</b>                     |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Spring-applied brake</b>      |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
| Design                           | Standard design<br>Reduced, standard or increased braking torque<br>With rectifier<br>With manual release lever<br>Low noise |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Feedback</b>                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
| Design                           | Resolver<br>Incremental encoder<br>Absolute value encoder (multi-turn)                                                       |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Thermal sensor</b>            |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
| Thermal contact                  | TKO                                                                                                                          |                                                        |                                       |
| Thermal detector                 | KTY83-110<br>KTY84-130                                                                                                       |                                                        |                                       |
| PTC thermistor                   | PTC                                                                                                                          |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Motor connection</b>          |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
| Power connection                 | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN10E connector<br>HAN modular connector                                                   | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN modular connector | Terminal box<br>HAN modular connector |
| Brake connection                 | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN modular connector<br>HAN10E connector                                                   | Terminal box<br>ICN connector<br>HAN modular connector | Terminal box<br>HAN modular connector |
| Blower connection                | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                |                                                        |                                       |
| Feedback connection              | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                |                                                        |                                       |
| Temperature sensor connection    | Terminal box<br>TKO or PTC at connector in the power connection<br>KTY at connector in the feedback connection               |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Shaft bearings</b>            |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
| Position of the locating bearing | Standard motors (B3, B5, B14): side B<br>Motors for gearbox direct mounting: side A                                          |                                                        |                                       |
| Bearing type                     | Deep-groove ball bearing with high-temperature resistant grease, 2 sealing discs or cover plates                             |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Colour</b>                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
|                                  | Not coated<br>Primed<br>Paint in various corrosion-protection designs in accordance with RAL colours                         |                                                        |                                       |
| <b>Further options</b>           |                                                                                                                              |                                                        |                                       |
|                                  | Protection cover<br>Increased centrifugal mass<br>Handwheel<br>2nd shaft end                                                 | Protection cover                                       |                                       |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Functions and features

| Size                             | 180                                                                                                                          | 200 | 225       |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <b>Motor</b>                     |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
| <b>Spring-applied brake</b>      |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
| Design                           | Standard design<br>Reduced, standard or increased braking torque<br>With rectifier<br>With manual release lever<br>Low noise |     |           |
| <b>Feedback</b>                  |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
| Design                           | Resolver<br>Incremental encoder<br>Absolute value encoder (multi-turn)                                                       |     |           |
| <b>Thermal sensor</b>            |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
| Thermal contact                  | TKO                                                                                                                          |     |           |
| Thermal detector                 | KTY83-110<br>KTY84-130                                                                                                       |     |           |
| PTC thermistor                   | PTC                                                                                                                          |     |           |
| <b>Motor connection</b>          |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
| Power connection                 | Terminal box                                                                                                                 |     |           |
| Brake connection                 | Terminal box                                                                                                                 |     |           |
| Blower connection                | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                |     |           |
| Feedback connection              | Terminal box<br>ICN connector                                                                                                |     |           |
| Temperature sensor connection    | Terminal box                                                                                                                 |     |           |
| <b>Shaft bearings</b>            |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
| Position of the locating bearing | Standard motors (B3, B5, B14): side B<br>Motors for gearbox direct mounting: side A                                          |     | Drive end |
| Bearing type                     | Deep-groove ball bearing with high-temperature resistant grease, 2 sealing discs or cover plates                             |     |           |
| <b>Colour</b>                    |                                                                                                                              |     |           |
|                                  | Not coated<br>Primed<br>Paint in various corrosion-protection designs in accordance with RAL colours                         |     |           |
| <b>Further options</b>           |                                                                                                                              |     |           |



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



## Functions and features

### Surface and corrosion protection

For optimum protection of three-phase AC motors against ambient conditions, the surface and corrosion protection system (OKS) offers tailor-made solutions.

Various surface coatings ensure that the motors operate reliably even at high air humidity, in outdoor installation or in the presence of atmospheric impurities. Any colour from the RAL Classic collection can be chosen for the top coat. The three-phase AC motors are also available unpainted (no surface and corrosion protection).

| Surface and corrosion protection system | Applications                                                                                                                                                                      | Measures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OKS-G (primed)                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dependent on subsequent top coat applied</li> </ul>                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2K PUR priming coat (grey)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| OKS-S (small)                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard applications</li> <li>Internal installation in heated buildings</li> <li>Air humidity up to 90%</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface coating as per corrosivity category C1 (in line with EN 12944-2)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OKS-M (medium)                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal installation in non-heated buildings</li> <li>Covered, protected external installation</li> <li>Air humidity up to 95%</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface coating as per corrosivity category C2 (in line with EN 12944-2)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| OKS-L (high)                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>External installation</li> <li>Air humidity above 95%</li> <li>Chemical industry plants</li> <li>Food industry</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface coating as per corrosivity category C3 (in line with EN 12944-2)</li> <li>Blower cover and B end shield additionally primed</li> <li>Screws zinc-coated</li> <li>Cable glands with gaskets</li> <li>Corrosion-resistant brake with cover ring, stainless friction plate, and chrome-plated armature plate (on request)</li> </ul> <p>Optional measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Motor recesses sealed off (on request)</li> </ul> |

### Structure of surface coating

| Surface and corrosion protection system | Corrosivity category | Surface coating     | Colour                                      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                         | DIN EN ISO 12944-2   | Structure           |                                             |
| Without OKS (uncoated)                  |                      |                     |                                             |
| OKS-G (primed)                          |                      | 2K PUR priming coat |                                             |
| OKS-S (small)                           | C1                   | 2K-PUR top coat     |                                             |
| OKS-M (medium)                          | C2                   | 2K PUR priming coat | Standard: RAL 7012<br>Optional: RAL Classic |
| OKS-L (high)                            | C3                   | 2K-PUR top coat     |                                             |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Motor – inverter assignment

Rated frequency 50/60 Hz

- Decentralised inverter 8400 motec (E84DVB)
- Inverter Drives 8400 (E84AV)

| Rated power | Product key                    |                   |                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|             | Motor                          | Inverter          |                 |
| $P_N$       |                                |                   |                 |
| [kW]        |                                |                   |                 |
| 0.12        | MD□□□□□063-12                  |                   | E84AV□□□2512□□0 |
| 0.18        | MD□□□□□063-32                  |                   |                 |
| 0.25        | MD□□□□□063-42<br>MD□□□□□071-12 |                   |                 |
| 0.37        | MD□□□□□071-32                  | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□3714□□0 |
| 0.55        | MD□□□□□071-42<br>MD□□□□□080-12 | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□5514□□0 |
| 0.75        | MH□□□□□080-32                  | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□7514□□0 |
| 1.10        | MH□□□□□090-12                  | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□1124□□0 |
| 1.50        | MH□□□□□090-32                  | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□1524□□0 |
| 2.20        | MH□□□□□100-12                  | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□2224□□0 |
| 3.00        | MH□□□□□100-32                  | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□3024□□0 |
| 4.00        | MH□□□□□112-22                  | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□4024□□0 |
| 5.50        | MH□□□□□132-12                  | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□5524□□0 |
| 7.50        | MH□□□□□132-22                  | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□7524□□0 |
| 11.0        | MH□□□□□160-22                  |                   | E84AV□□□1134□□0 |
| 15.0        | MH□□□□□160-32                  |                   | E84AV□□□1534□□0 |
| 18.5        | MH□□□□□180-12                  |                   | E84AV□□□1834□□0 |
| 22.0        | MH□□□□□180-32                  |                   | E84AV□□□2234□□0 |
| 30.0        | MH□□□□□200-32                  |                   | E84AV□□□3034□□0 |
| 37.0        | MH□□□□□225-12                  |                   | E84AV□□□3734□□0 |
| 45.0        | MH□□□□□225-22                  |                   | E84AV□□□4534□□0 |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Motor – inverter assignment

Rated frequency 87 Hz

- Decentralised inverter 8400 motec (E84DVB)
- Inverter Drives 8400 (E84AV)

| Rated power | Product key                    |                   |                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|             | Motor                          | Inverter          |                 |
| $P_N$       |                                |                   |                 |
| [kW]        |                                |                   |                 |
| 0.21        | MD□□□□□063-12                  | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□5514□□0 |
| 0.33        | MD□□□□□063-32                  |                   |                 |
| 0.45        | MD□□□□□063-42<br>MD□□□□□071-12 |                   |                 |
| 0.66        | MD□□□□□071-32                  | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□7514□□0 |
| 1.00        | MD□□□□□071-42<br>MD□□□□□080-12 | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□1124□□0 |
| 1.35        | MH□□□□□080-32                  | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□1524□□0 |
| 2.00        | MH□□□□□090-12                  | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□2224□□0 |
| 2.70        | MH□□□□□090-32                  | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□3024□□0 |
| 3.90        | MH□□□□□100-12                  | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□4024□□0 |
| 5.40        | MH□□□□□100-32                  | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□5524□□0 |
| 7.10        | MH□□□□□112-22                  | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ | E84AV□□□7524□□0 |
| 9.70        | MH□□□□□132-12                  |                   | E84AV□□□1134□□0 |
| 13.2        | MH□□□□□132-22                  |                   | E84AV□□□1534□□0 |
| 19.4        | MH□□□□□160-22                  |                   | E84AV□□□2234□□0 |
| 26.4        | MH□□□□□160-32                  |                   | E84AV□□□3034□□0 |
| 32.5        | MH□□□□□180-12                  |                   | E84AV□□□3734□□0 |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

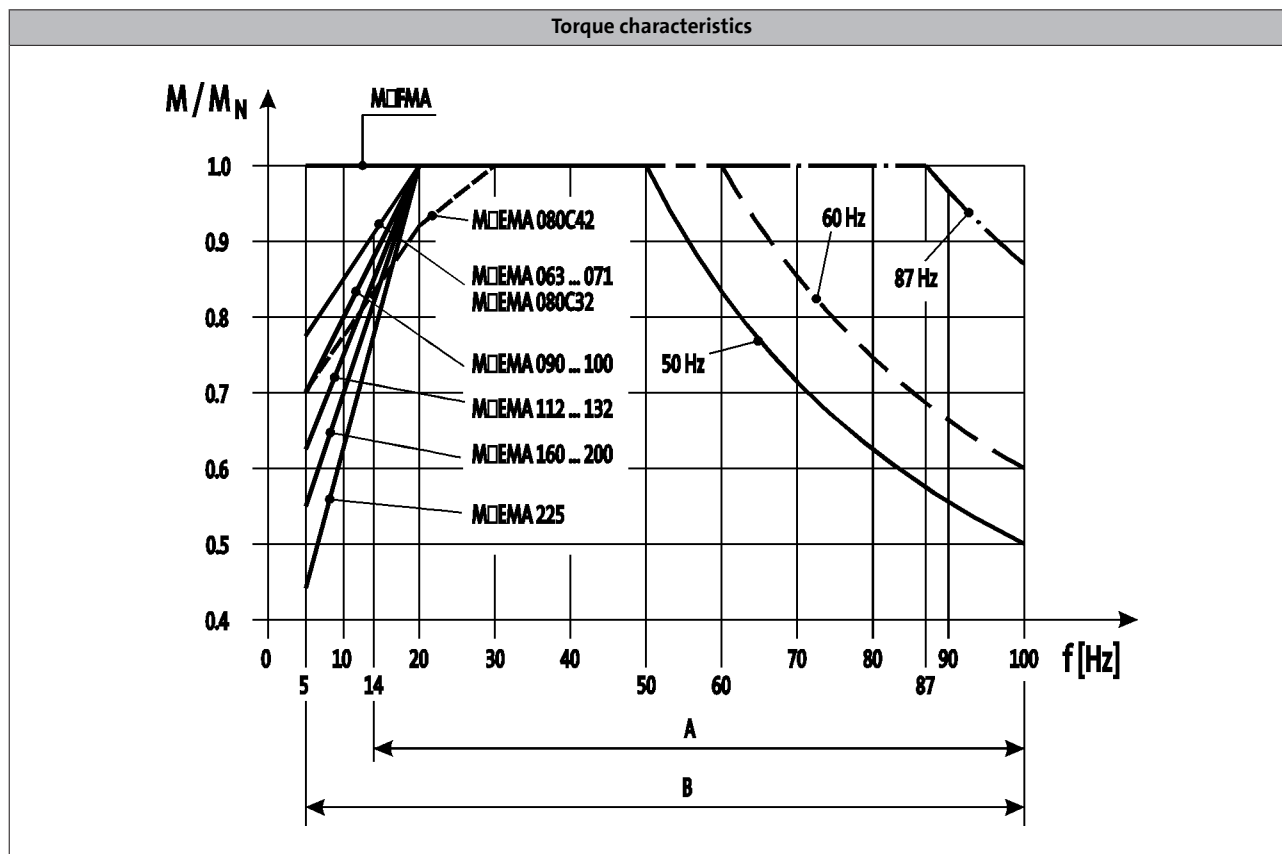
## General information



## Dimensioning

### Torque derating at low motor frequencies

Motor size-dependent torque reduction, taking into account the thermal response during operation on the inverter.



A = Operation with integral fan and brake

B = Operation with integral fan and brake control "Holding current reduction"

- The motor specifications stated in this catalogue for inverter operation apply to operation with a Lenze inverter. If you are uncertain, get in touch with the manufacturer of the inverter to ask whether the device is capable of driving the motor with the stated specifications (e.g. setting range, base frequency).

**You can use the Drive Solution Designer for precise drive dimensioning.**

The Drive Solution Designer helps you to carry out a fast and high-quality drive dimensioning. The software includes well-founded and proven knowledge on drive applications and electro-mechanical drive components.

Please contact your Lenze sales office.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Technical data



### Standards and operating conditions

|                                                           |                      |         |                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enclosure</b>                                          |                      |         |                                                                         |
| EN 60529                                                  |                      |         | IP55 <sup>1)</sup><br>IP65 <sup>1)</sup><br>IP66 <sup>1)</sup>          |
| <b>Energy efficiency class</b>                            |                      |         |                                                                         |
| IEC 60034-30                                              |                      |         | IE2                                                                     |
| IEC 60034-2-1                                             |                      |         | Methodology for measuring efficiency                                    |
| <b>Conformity</b>                                         |                      |         |                                                                         |
| CE                                                        |                      |         | Low-Voltage Directive                                                   |
|                                                           |                      |         | 2006/95/EC                                                              |
| EAC                                                       |                      |         | TP TC 004/2011 (TR C                                                    |
| <b>Approval</b>                                           |                      |         |                                                                         |
|                                                           |                      |         | UkrSEPRO                                                                |
| CCC                                                       |                      |         | GB Standard 12350-2009                                                  |
| CSA                                                       |                      |         | CSA 22.2 No. 100<br>CSA C390-10                                         |
| cURus <sup>2)</sup>                                       |                      |         | UL 1004-1<br>UL 1004-8<br>Power Conversion Equipment (File-No. E210321) |
| <b>Temperature class</b>                                  |                      |         |                                                                         |
| IEC/EN 60034-1; utilisation                               |                      |         | B                                                                       |
| IEC/EN 60034-1; insulation system (enamel-insulated wire) |                      |         | F                                                                       |
| <b>Min. ambient operating temperature</b>                 |                      |         |                                                                         |
|                                                           | T <sub>opr,min</sub> | [°C]    | -20                                                                     |
| <b>Max. ambient temperature for operation</b>             |                      |         |                                                                         |
|                                                           | T <sub>opr,max</sub> | [°C]    | 40                                                                      |
| With power reduction                                      | T <sub>opr,max</sub> | [°C]    | 60                                                                      |
| <b>Site altitude</b>                                      |                      |         |                                                                         |
| Amsl                                                      | H <sub>max</sub>     | [m]     | 4000                                                                    |
| <b>Max. speed</b>                                         |                      |         |                                                                         |
|                                                           | n <sub>max</sub>     | [r/min] | 4500                                                                    |

<sup>1)</sup> Designs with different degrees of protection:  
IP55 with brake (IP54 with manual release lever).  
IP54 with resolver RS1.  
IP54 with HTL incremental encoder IG128-24V-H.

<sup>2)</sup> Motor frame size 225, in preparation.

- In the European Union, the ErP Directive stipulates minimum efficiency levels for three-phase AC motors. Geared three-phase AC motors that do not conform with this Directive do not meet CE requirements and must not be marketed in the European Economic Area. For further information about the ErP Directive and the Lenze products to which it relates, please refer to the brochure entitled "International efficiency directives for three-phase AC motors".

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Rated data for 50 Hz

#### 2-pole motors

|               | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N,\Delta}$ | $I_{N,\Delta}$ | $U_{N,Y}$  | $I_{N,Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|---------------|-------|---------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|               |       |         | $\pm 10\%$     |                | $\pm 10\%$ |           |           |
|               | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]            | [A]            | [V]        | [A]       |           |
| MD□□□□□063-11 | 0.18  | 2740    | 230            | 0.80           | 400        | 0.46      | 4.30      |
| MD□□□□□063-31 | 0.25  | 2710    | 230            | 1.10           | 400        | 0.60      | 3.70      |
| MD□□□□□071-11 | 0.37  | 2720    | 230            | 1.50           | 400        | 0.90      | 4.40      |
| MD□□□□□071-31 | 0.55  | 2630    | 230            | 2.40           | 400        | 1.40      | 3.80      |

|               | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{75\%}$ | $\eta_{100\%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|               | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]           | [%]            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MD□□□□□063-11 | 0.63  | 1.50  | 1.50  | 0.88           | 66.5          | 66.0           | 1.70                 | 3.90     |
| MD□□□□□063-31 | 0.90  | 1.90  | 2.00  | 0.89           | 67.0          | 66.0           | 1.70                 | 3.80     |
| MD□□□□□071-11 | 1.29  | 3.10  | 2.90  | 0.92           | 71.0          | 69.0           | 5.10                 | 6.00     |
| MD□□□□□071-31 | 2.00  | 3.80  | 4.20  | 0.93           | 70.0          | 63.0           | 5.10                 | 6.50     |

#### 4-pole motors

|               | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N,\Delta^{2)}$ | $I_{N,\Delta}$ | $U_{N,Y}$  | $I_{N,Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|---------------|-------|---------|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|               |       |         | $\pm 10\%$         |                | $\pm 10\%$ |           |           |
|               | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]                | [A]            | [V]        | [A]       |           |
| MD□□□□□063-02 | 0.060 | 1425    | 230                | 0.42           | 400        | 0.24      | 3.50      |
| MD□□□□□063-22 | 0.090 | 1375    | 230                | 0.48           | 400        | 0.28      | 2.90      |
| MD□□□□□063-12 | 0.12  | 1425    | 230                | 0.85           | 400        | 0.49      | 3.10      |
| MD□□□□□063-32 | 0.18  | 1365    | 230                | 1.00           | 400        | 0.58      | 2.70      |
| MD□□□□□063-42 | 0.25  | 1370    | 230                | 1.40           | 400        | 0.82      | 2.90      |
| MD□□□□□071-32 | 0.37  | 1410    | 230                | 1.60           | 400        | 0.95      | 3.30      |
| MD□□□□□071-42 | 0.55  | 1405    | 230                | 2.40           | 400        | 1.40      | 3.50      |

|               | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{75\%}$ | $\eta_{100\%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|               | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]           | [%]            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MD□□□□□063-02 | 0.40  | 1.30  | 1.36  | 0.57           | 59.0          | 63.0           | 3.30                 | 3.90     |
| MD□□□□□063-22 | 0.63  | 1.30  | 1.39  | 0.71           | 63.0          | 65.0           | 3.30                 | 3.90     |
| MD□□□□□063-12 | 0.80  | 2.50  | 2.64  | 0.56           | 58.0          | 63.0           | 3.30                 | 4.10     |
| MD□□□□□063-32 | 1.26  | 2.50  | 2.61  | 0.70           | 63.0          | 64.0           | 3.30                 | 4.10     |
| MD□□□□□063-42 | 1.74  | 3.80  | 4.10  | 0.67           | 65.0          | 66.0           | 3.70                 | 4.40     |
| MD□□□□□071-32 | 2.51  | 4.76  | 5.81  | 0.77           | 73.0          | 73.0           | 10.7                 | 5.80     |
| MD□□□□□071-42 | 3.74  | 7.85  | 9.12  | 0.77           | 74.0          | 74.0           | 12.8                 | 6.40     |

<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories

<sup>2)</sup> Operation at 87 Hz is possible with 4-pole motors whose rated data at 50 Hz displays the voltage values  $\Delta 230$  V.  
With motor frame sizes 132-12 to 225-22, the required voltage must also be specified in your order.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Technical data



### Rated data for 50 Hz

#### 4-pole motors

|               | P <sub>N</sub> | n <sub>N</sub> | U <sub>N, Δ</sub> <sup>2)</sup> | I <sub>N, Δ</sub> | U <sub>N, Y</sub> | I <sub>N, Y</sub> | I <sub>a</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|               |                |                | ± 10 %                          |                   | ± 10 %            |                   |                                |
|               | [kW]           | [r/min]        | [V]                             | [A]               | [V]               | [A]               |                                |
| MH□□□□□080-32 | 0.75           | 1410           | 230                             | 3.10              | 400               | 1.80              | 5.00                           |
| MH□□□□□090-12 | 1.10           | 1430           | 230                             | 4.60              | 400               | 2.70              | 5.40                           |
| MH□□□□□090-32 | 1.50           | 1435           | 230                             | 5.80              | 400               | 3.30              | 6.30                           |
| MH□□□□□100-12 | 2.20           | 1445           | 230                             | 8.60              | 400               | 5.00              | 6.00                           |
| MH□□□□□100-32 | 3.00           | 1445           | 230                             | 12.1              | 400               | 7.00              | 6.50                           |
| MH□□□□□112-22 | 4.00           | 1455           | 230                             | 14.5              | 400               | 8.40              | 6.00                           |
| MH□□□□□132-12 | 5.50           | 1470           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 20.6<br>11.9      | 400               | 11.9              | 6.10                           |
| MH□□□□□132-22 | 7.50           | 1460           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 27.0<br>15.6      | 400               | 15.6              | 8.50                           |
| MH□□□□□160-22 | 11.0           | 1470           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 37.7<br>21.8      | 400               | 21.8              | 8.00                           |
| MH□□□□□160-32 | 15.0           | 1470           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 50.3<br>29.1      | 400               | 29.1              | 8.20                           |
| MH□□□□□180-12 | 18.5           | 1475           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 58.8<br>34.0      | 400               | 34.0              | 8.40                           |
| MH□□□□□180-32 | 22.0           | 1470           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 68.9<br>39.8      | 400               | 39.8              | 7.80                           |
| MH□□□□□180-42 | 30.0           | 1465           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 93.8<br>53.9      | 400               | 53.9              | 7.00                           |
| MH□□□□□225-12 | 37.0           | 1483           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 113<br>65.0       | 400               | 65.0              | 7.50                           |
| MH□□□□□225-22 | 45.0           | 1480           | 230<br>400 <sup>3)</sup>        | 137<br>79.0       | 400               | 79.0              | 7.60                           |

|               | M <sub>N</sub> | M <sub>a</sub> | M <sub>b</sub> | cos φ | η <sub>50 %</sub> | η <sub>75 %</sub> | η <sub>100 %</sub> | J <sup>1)</sup>      | m <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|               | [Nm]           | [Nm]           | [Nm]           |       | [%]               | [%]               | [%]                | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]            |
| MH□□□□□080-32 | 5.08           | 12.0           | 12.1           | 0.84  | 74.9              | 79.6              | 79.6               | 28.0                 | 11.0            |
| MH□□□□□090-12 | 7.35           | 20.3           | 24.2           | 0.76  | 77.4              | 81.6              | 82.0               | 32.0                 | 16.0            |
| MH□□□□□090-32 | 10.0           | 33.0           | 34.0           | 0.76  | 82.2              | 83.4              | 82.8               | 36.0                 | 18.0            |
| MH□□□□□100-12 | 14.5           | 48.0           | 55.0           | 0.80  | 85.4              | 86.7              | 86.3               | 61.0                 | 24.0            |
| MH□□□□□100-32 | 19.8           | 67.0           | 76.0           | 0.73  | 83.8              | 85.6              | 85.5               | 66.0                 | 26.5            |
| MH□□□□□112-22 | 26.3           | 81.0           | 100            | 0.80  | 86.3              | 88.2              | 88.3               | 135                  | 38.0            |
| MH□□□□□132-12 | 35.7           | 90.0           | 108            | 0.77  | 88.2              | 89.3              | 89.2               | 290                  | 59.0            |
| MH□□□□□132-22 | 49.1           | 110            | 175            | 0.79  | 87.6              | 88.9              | 88.7               | 336                  | 66.0            |
| MH□□□□□160-22 | 71.5           | 164            | 243            | 0.82  | 89.4              | 90.0              | 89.8               | 570                  | 109             |
| MH□□□□□160-32 | 97.4           | 224            | 292            | 0.82  | 90.2              | 90.8              | 90.6               | 760                  | 124             |
| MH□□□□□180-12 | 120            | 359            | 371            | 0.86  | 90.8              | 91.4              | 91.2               | 1390                 | 175             |
| MH□□□□□180-32 | 143            | 400            | 372            | 0.87  | 91.4              | 92.0              | 91.6               | 1440                 | 180             |
| MH□□□□□180-42 | 196            | 469            | 528            | 0.87  | 91.9              | 92.5              | 92.3               | 1850                 | 200             |
| MH□□□□□225-12 | 238            | 620            | 620            | 0.87  | 94.0              | 94.6              | 94.3               | 4610                 | 395             |
| MH□□□□□225-22 | 290            | 698            | 669            | 0.88  | 93.7              | 94.5              | 94.3               | 5300                 | 415             |

<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories

<sup>2)</sup> Operation at 87 Hz is possible with 4-pole motors whose rated data at 50 Hz displays the voltage values Δ 230 V.  
With motor frame sizes 132-12 to 225-22, the required voltage must also be specified in your order.

<sup>3)</sup> Star/delta start-up possible at 400 V.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Rated data for 50 Hz

### 6-pole motors

|              | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N,\Delta}$ | $I_{N,\Delta}$ | $U_{N,Y}$  | $I_{N,Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|--------------|-------|---------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|              |       |         | $\pm 10\%$     |                | $\pm 10\%$ |           |           |
|              | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]            | [A]            | [V]        | [A]       |           |
| MD□□□□071-13 | 0.18  | 930     | 230            | 1.10           | 400        | 0.60      | 3.90      |
| MD□□□□071-33 | 0.25  | 930     | 230            | 1.80           | 400        | 1.10      | 2.80      |
| MD□□□□080-13 | 0.37  | 950     | 230            | 2.20           | 400        | 1.30      | 4.00      |
| MD□□□□080-33 | 0.55  | 930     | 230            | 2.90           | 400        | 1.70      | 3.50      |

|              | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{75\%}$ | $\eta_{100\%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|--------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|              | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]           | [%]            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MD□□□□071-13 | 1.80  | 5.00  | 5.00  | 0.66           | 67.0          | 69.0           | 12.5                 | 6.50     |
| MD□□□□071-33 | 2.50  | 6.60  | 6.60  | 0.66           | 67.0          | 68.0           | 12.5                 | 6.50     |
| MD□□□□080-13 | 3.70  | 10.1  | 10.7  | 0.63           | 68.0          | 69.0           | 26.0                 | 11.0     |
| MD□□□□080-33 | 5.60  | 12.2  | 12.8  | 0.70           | 68.0          | 68.0           | 26.0                 | 11.0     |

<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## General information



### Rated data for 60 Hz

- The motors are designed for an operation at 265/460 V but are also able to be operated at 230 V, 60 Hz. The same technical data apply, the starting torque is a bit lower.
- The motors have a service factor of 1.15 at 60 Hz. The service factor indicates the permissible overload during operation within the mains voltage fluctuations.

#### 2-pole motors

|               | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N,\Delta}$ | $I_{N,\Delta}$ | $U_{N,Y}$  | $I_{N,Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|---------------|-------|---------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|               |       |         | $\pm 10\%$     |                | $\pm 10\%$ |           |           |
|               | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]            | [A]            | [V]        | [A]       |           |
| MD□□□□□063-11 | 0.18  | 3370    | 265            | 0.72           | 460        | 0.41      | 5.50      |
| MD□□□□□063-31 | 0.25  | 3390    | 265            | 0.88           | 460        | 0.51      | 4.80      |
| MD□□□□□071-11 | 0.37  | 3360    | 265            | 1.30           | 460        | 0.76      | 5.50      |
| MD□□□□□071-31 | 0.55  | 3240    | 265            | 2.10           | 460        | 1.20      | 4.80      |

|               | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{75\%}$ | $\eta_{100\%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|               | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]           | [%]            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MD□□□□□063-11 | 0.51  | 1.38  | 1.38  | 0.84           | 68.3          | 67.8           | 1.70                 | 3.90     |
| MD□□□□□063-31 | 0.72  | 1.74  | 1.84  | 0.86           | 71.1          | 70.0           | 1.70                 | 3.80     |
| MD□□□□□071-11 | 1.05  | 2.85  | 2.66  | 0.91           | 74.4          | 72.3           | 5.10                 | 6.00     |
| MD□□□□□071-31 | 1.62  | 3.49  | 3.86  | 0.90           | 73.6          | 66.3           | 5.10                 | 6.50     |

#### 4-pole motors

|               | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N,\Delta^{2)}$ | $I_{N,\Delta}$ | $U_{N,Y}$  | $I_{N,Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|---------------|-------|---------|--------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|               |       |         | $\pm 10\%$         |                | $\pm 10\%$ |           |           |
|               | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]                | [A]            | [V]        | [A]       |           |
| MD□□□□□063-02 | 0.060 | 1735    | 265                | 0.37           | 460        | 0.21      | 4.40      |
| MD□□□□□063-22 | 0.090 | 1695    | 265                | 0.43           | 460        | 0.25      | 4.20      |
| MD□□□□□063-12 | 0.12  | 1735    | 265                | 0.69           | 460        | 0.40      | 4.00      |
| MD□□□□□063-32 | 0.18  | 1695    | 265                | 0.80           | 460        | 0.46      | 3.60      |
| MD□□□□□063-42 | 0.25  | 1680    | 265                | 1.30           | 460        | 0.75      | 3.80      |
| MD□□□□□071-32 | 0.37  | 1720    | 265                | 1.50           | 460        | 0.84      | 3.90      |
| MD□□□□□071-42 | 0.55  | 1720    | 265                | 2.10           | 460        | 1.20      | 4.10      |

|               | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{75\%}$ | $\eta_{100\%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|               | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]           | [%]            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MD□□□□□063-02 | 0.33  | 1.10  | 1.36  | 0.54           | 60.0          | 63.0           | 3.30                 | 3.90     |
| MD□□□□□063-22 | 0.51  | 1.10  | 1.40  | 0.67           | 64.9          | 67.0           | 3.30                 | 3.90     |
| MD□□□□□063-12 | 0.66  | 2.25  | 2.64  | 0.55           | 58.0          | 63.0           | 3.30                 | 4.10     |
| MD□□□□□063-32 | 1.00  | 2.21  | 2.56  | 0.68           | 65.0          | 66.0           | 3.30                 | 4.10     |
| MD□□□□□063-42 | 1.40  | 3.71  | 4.20  | 0.60           | 64.0          | 66.0           | 3.70                 | 4.40     |
| MD□□□□□071-32 | 2.05  | 4.40  | 5.80  | 0.74           | 74.0          | 75.0           | 10.7                 | 5.80     |
| MD□□□□□071-42 | 3.05  | 7.00  | 9.00  | 0.73           | 76.0          | 77.0           | 12.8                 | 6.40     |

<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories

<sup>2)</sup> Operation at 87 Hz is possible with 4-pole motors whose rated data at 60 Hz displays the voltage values  $\Delta$  265 V.  
With motor frame sizes 132-12 to 225-22, the required voltage must also be specified in your order.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Technical data



### Rated data for 60 Hz

#### 4-pole motors

► The motors are designed for an operation at 265/460 V but are also able to be operated at 230 V, 60 Hz. The same technical data apply, the starting torque is a bit lower.

► The motors have a service factor of 1.15 at 60 Hz. The service factor indicates the permissible overload during operation within the mains voltage fluctuations.

|               | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N, \Delta}^{2)}$     | $I_{N, \Delta}$ | $U_{N, Y}$  | $I_{N, Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|---------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|               |       |         | $\pm 10 \%$              |                 | $\pm 10 \%$ |            |           |
|               | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]                      | [A]             | [V]         | [A]        |           |
| MH□□□□□080-32 | 0.75  | 1720    | 265                      | 2.80            | 460         | 1.60       | 5.80      |
| MH□□□□□090-12 | 1.10  | 1740    | 265                      | 4.00            | 460         | 2.30       | 6.50      |
| MH□□□□□090-32 | 1.50  | 1745    | 265                      | 5.10            | 460         | 3.00       | 7.20      |
| MH□□□□□100-12 | 2.20  | 1750    | 265                      | 7.70            | 460         | 4.40       | 6.90      |
| MH□□□□□100-32 | 3.00  | 1755    | 265                      | 10.6            | 460         | 6.10       | 7.70      |
| MH□□□□□112-22 | 4.00  | 1760    | 265                      | 12.8            | 460         | 7.40       | 7.00      |
| MH□□□□□132-12 | 5.50  | 1775    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 18.0<br>10.4    | 460         | 10.4       | 7.10      |
| MH□□□□□132-22 | 7.50  | 1765    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 24.2<br>14.0    | 460         | 14.0       | 9.70      |
| MH□□□□□160-22 | 11.0  | 1775    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 32.5<br>18.7    | 460         | 18.7       | 9.40      |
| MH□□□□□160-32 | 15.0  | 1775    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 44.1<br>24.5    | 460         | 24.5       | 9.80      |
| MH□□□□□180-12 | 18.5  | 1775    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 51.1<br>29.4    | 460         | 29.4       | 9.70      |
| MH□□□□□180-32 | 22.0  | 1775    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 59.7<br>34.4    | 460         | 34.4       | 9.00      |
| MH□□□□□180-42 | 30.0  | 1770    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 80.7<br>46.5    | 460         | 46.5       | 8.10      |
| MH□□□□□225-12 | 37.0  | 1787    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 92.5<br>53.4    | 460         | 53.4       | 8.70      |
| MH□□□□□225-22 | 45.0  | 1784    | 265<br>460 <sup>3)</sup> | 111<br>64.2     | 460         | 64.2       | 8.80      |

|               | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{50 \%}$ | $\eta_{75 \%}$ | $\eta_{100 \%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
|               | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]            | [%]            | [%]             | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MH□□□□□080-32 | 4.16  | 9.37  | 9.89  | 0.82           | 77.9           | 81.5           | 82.5            | 28.0                 | 11.0     |
| MH□□□□□090-12 | 6.04  | 17.0  | 20.0  | 0.71           | 79.3           | 83.0           | 84.0            | 32.0                 | 16.0     |
| MH□□□□□090-32 | 8.21  | 27.0  | 28.0  | 0.75           | 79.3           | 83.0           | 84.0            | 36.0                 | 18.0     |
| MH□□□□□100-12 | 12.0  | 40.0  | 47.0  | 0.78           | 82.6           | 86.5           | 87.5            | 61.0                 | 24.0     |
| MH□□□□□100-32 | 16.3  | 55.0  | 64.0  | 0.71           | 84.2           | 86.6           | 87.5            | 66.0                 | 26.5     |
| MH□□□□□112-22 | 21.7  | 69.0  | 84.0  | 0.79           | 84.2           | 86.6           | 87.5            | 135                  | 38.0     |
| MH□□□□□132-12 | 29.6  | 74.0  | 92.0  | 0.77           | 86.1           | 88.6           | 89.5            | 290                  | 59.0     |
| MH□□□□□132-22 | 40.6  | 92.0  | 147   | 0.79           | 86.1           | 88.6           | 89.5            | 336                  | 66.0     |
| MH□□□□□160-22 | 59.2  | 148   | 231   | 0.81           | 89.3           | 90.9           | 91.0            | 570                  | 109      |
| MH□□□□□160-32 | 80.7  | 210   | 274   | 0.81           | 89.3           | 90.9           | 91.0            | 760                  | 124      |
| MH□□□□□180-12 | 99.5  | 338   | 348   | 0.86           | 90.6           | 92.3           | 92.4            | 1390                 | 175      |
| MH□□□□□180-32 | 118   | 379   | 355   | 0.87           | 90.6           | 92.3           | 92.4            | 1440                 | 180      |
| MH□□□□□180-42 | 162   | 440   | 505   | 0.87           | 92.0           | 92.9           | 93.0            | 1850                 | 200      |
| MH□□□□□225-12 | 198   | 590   | 590   | 0.87           | 92.0           | 92.9           | 93.0            | 4610                 | 395      |
| MH□□□□□225-22 | 241   | 660   | 635   | 0.88           | 92.6           | 93.5           | 93.6            | 5300                 | 415      |

<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories

<sup>2)</sup> Operation at 87 Hz is possible with 4-pole motors whose rated data at 60 Hz displays the voltage values  $\Delta$  265 V.  
With motor frame sizes 132-12 to 225-22, the required voltage must also be specified in your order.

<sup>3)</sup> Star/delta start-up possible at 460 V.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Technical data



### Rated data for 60 Hz

#### 6-pole motors

- The motors are designed for an operation at 265/460 V but are also able to be operated at 230 V, 60 Hz. The same technical data apply, the starting torque is a bit lower.
- The motors have a service factor of 1.15 at 60 Hz. The service factor indicates the permissible overload during operation within the mains voltage fluctuations.

|               | $P_N$ | $n_N$   | $U_{N,\Delta}$ | $I_{N,\Delta}$ | $U_{N,Y}$  | $I_{N,Y}$ | $I_a/I_N$ |
|---------------|-------|---------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|               |       |         | $\pm 10\%$     |                | $\pm 10\%$ |           |           |
|               | [kW]  | [r/min] | [V]            | [A]            | [V]        | [A]       |           |
| MD□□□□□071-13 | 0.18  | 1140    | 265            | 0.95           | 460        | 0.55      | 4.60      |
| MD□□□□□071-33 | 0.25  | 1140    | 265            | 1.70           | 460        | 1.00      | 3.40      |
| MD□□□□□080-13 | 0.37  | 1160    | 265            | 2.00           | 460        | 1.20      | 4.60      |
| MD□□□□□080-33 | 0.55  | 1140    | 265            | 2.60           | 460        | 1.50      | 4.10      |

|               | $M_N$ | $M_a$ | $M_b$ | $\cos \varphi$ | $\eta_{75\%}$ | $\eta_{100\%}$ | $J^{1)}$             | $m^{1)}$ |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
|               | [Nm]  | [Nm]  | [Nm]  |                | [%]           | [%]            | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]     |
| MD□□□□□071-13 | 1.47  | 4.59  | 4.59  | 0.62           | 68.4          | 70.5           | 12.5                 | 6.50     |
| MD□□□□□071-33 | 2.04  | 6.06  | 6.06  | 0.61           | 69.1          | 70.1           | 12.5                 | 6.50     |
| MD□□□□□080-13 | 3.03  | 9.28  | 9.83  | 0.59           | 69.5          | 70.5           | 26.0                 | 11.0     |
| MD□□□□□080-33 | 4.56  | 11.2  | 11.8  | 0.66           | 70.7          | 70.7           | 26.0                 | 11.0     |

<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Technical data



### Rated data for 87 Hz

#### 4-pole motors

|               | P <sub>N</sub> | n <sub>N</sub> | M <sub>N</sub> | M <sub>max</sub> | U <sub>N, Δ</sub> | I <sub>N, Δ</sub> | cos φ | η <sub>50 %</sub> | η <sub>75 %</sub> | η <sub>100 %</sub> | J <sup>1)</sup>      | m <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|               |                |                |                |                  | ± 10 %            |                   |       |                   |                   |                    |                      |                 |
|               | [kW]           | [r/min]        | [Nm]           | [Nm]             | [V]               | [A]               |       | [%]               | [%]               | [%]                | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]            |
| MD□□□□□063-02 | 0.11           | 2535           | 0.40           | 1.60             | 400               | 0.42              | 0.55  |                   | 62.0              | 67.0               | 3.30                 | 3.90            |
| MD□□□□□063-22 | 0.16           | 2485           | 0.63           | 2.50             | 400               | 0.48              | 0.67  |                   | 66.0              | 70.0               | 3.30                 | 3.90            |
| MD□□□□□063-12 | 0.21           | 2535           | 0.80           | 3.20             | 400               | 0.85              | 0.52  |                   | 61.0              | 66.0               | 3.30                 | 4.10            |
| MD□□□□□063-32 | 0.33           | 2475           | 1.26           | 5.00             | 400               | 1.00              | 0.65  |                   | 68.0              | 71.0               | 3.30                 | 4.10            |
| MD□□□□□063-42 | 0.45           | 2480           | 1.74           | 7.00             | 400               | 1.40              | 0.63  |                   | 66.0              | 73.0               | 3.70                 | 4.40            |
| MD□□□□□071-32 | 0.66           | 2520           | 2.51           | 10.0             | 400               | 1.60              | 0.72  |                   | 76.0              | 78.0               | 10.7                 | 5.80            |
| MD□□□□□071-42 | 1.00           | 2515           | 3.74           | 15.0             | 400               | 2.40              | 0.74  |                   | 79.0              | 80.0               | 12.8                 | 6.40            |
| MH□□□□□080-32 | 1.35           | 2520           | 5.12           | 20.0             | 400               | 3.10              | 0.84  | 77.3              | 81.6              | 83.5               | 28.0                 | 11.0            |
| MH□□□□□090-12 | 2.00           | 2540           | 7.52           | 30.0             | 400               | 4.60              | 0.78  | 80.4              | 84.9              | 86.5               | 32.0                 | 16.0            |
| MH□□□□□090-32 | 2.70           | 2545           | 10.1           | 40.0             | 400               | 5.80              | 0.76  | 82.3              | 85.5              | 86.0               | 36.0                 | 18.0            |
| MH□□□□□100-12 | 3.90           | 2555           | 14.6           | 60.0             | 400               | 8.60              | 0.83  | 85.7              | 89.6              | 90.0               | 61.0                 | 24.0            |
| MH□□□□□100-32 | 5.40           | 2555           | 20.2           | 80.0             | 400               | 12.1              | 0.76  | 84.7              | 87.9              | 88.5               | 66.0                 | 26.5            |
| MH□□□□□112-22 | 7.10           | 2565           | 26.4           | 106              | 400               | 14.5              | 0.83  | 87.4              | 90.2              | 90.9               | 135                  | 38.0            |
| MH□□□□□132-12 | 9.70           | 2580           | 35.9           | 144              | 400               | 20.6              | 0.82  | 88.2              | 91.4              | 91.8               | 290                  | 59.0            |
| MH□□□□□132-22 | 13.2           | 2570           | 49.1           | 196              | 400               | 27.0              | 0.82  | 88.2              | 90.1              | 90.7               | 336                  | 66.0            |
| MH□□□□□160-22 | 19.4           | 2580           | 71.8           | 287              | 400               | 37.7              | 0.81  | 90.6              | 91.0              | 91.6               | 570                  | 109             |
| MH□□□□□160-32 | 26.4           | 2580           | 97.7           | 391              | 400               | 50.3              | 0.81  | 91.4              | 91.0              | 91.6               | 760                  | 124             |
| MH□□□□□180-12 | 32.5           | 2585           | 120            | 480              | 400               | 58.8              | 0.86  | 92.0              | 92.2              | 92.8               | 1390                 | 175             |
| MH□□□□□180-32 | 38.7           | 2580           | 143            | 573              | 400               | 68.9              | 0.87  | 92.1              | 92.9              | 93.4               | 1440                 | 180             |
| MH□□□□□180-42 | 52.7           | 2575           | 196            | 782              | 400               | 92.6              | 0.87  | 92.6              | 92.7              | 93.2               | 1850                 | 200             |
| MH□□□□□225-12 | 64.0           | 2593           | 236            | 920              | 400               | 113               | 0.87  | 93.0              | 94.4              | 94.8               | 4610                 | 395             |
| MH□□□□□225-22 | 78.0           | 2590           | 288            | 1150             | 400               | 137               | 0.85  | 93.5              | 94.3              | 94.7               | 5300                 | 415             |

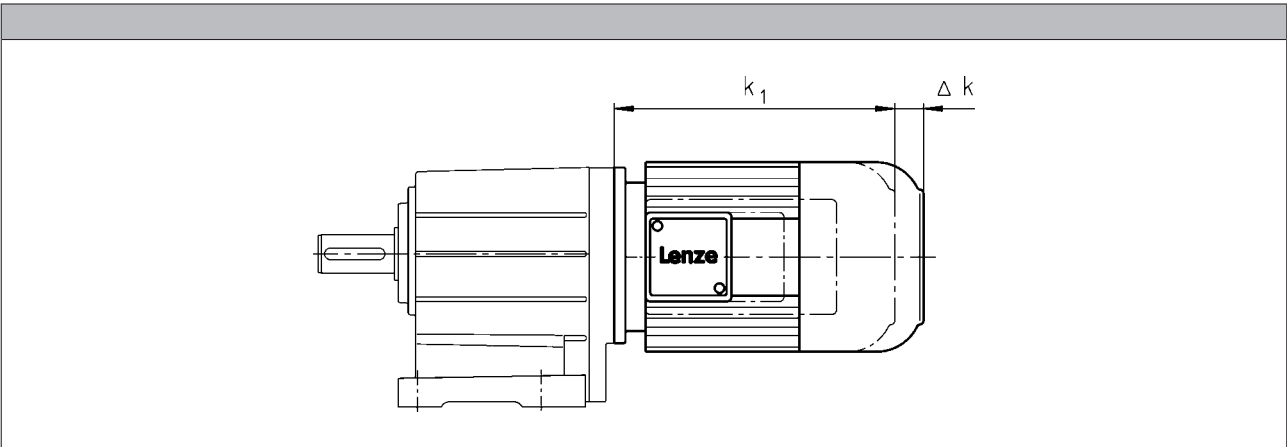
<sup>1)</sup> Without accessories

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, self-ventilated (2-pole)



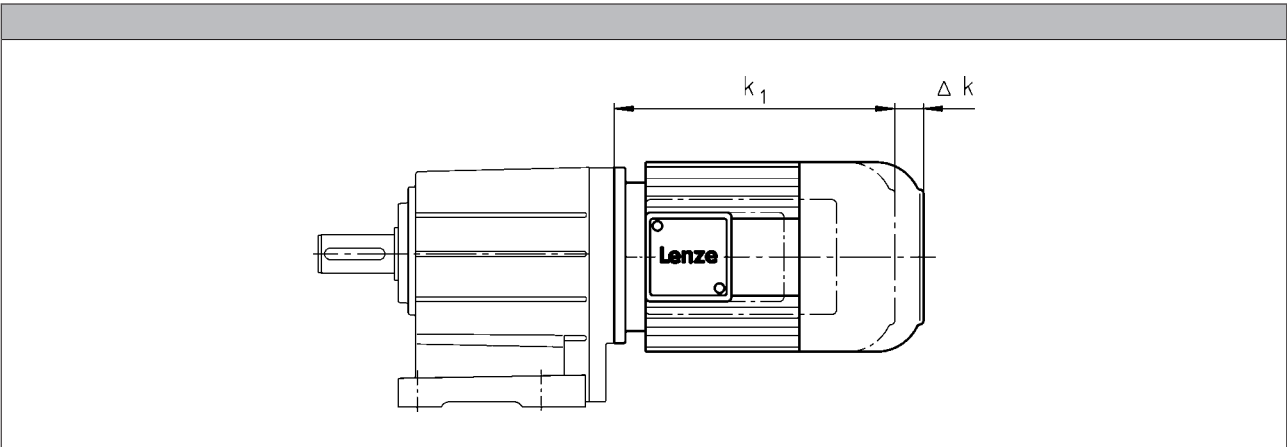
| Motor type       |         |         |         |         |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                  | MDEMAXX | MDEMABR | MDEMABL | MDEMALL |
| Motor frame size |         |         |         |         |
|                  | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k     |
|                  | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]    |
| 063-11<br>063-31 | 0       | 40      |         |         |
| 071-11<br>071-31 |         | 52      | 52      | 0       |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, self-ventilated (4-pole)



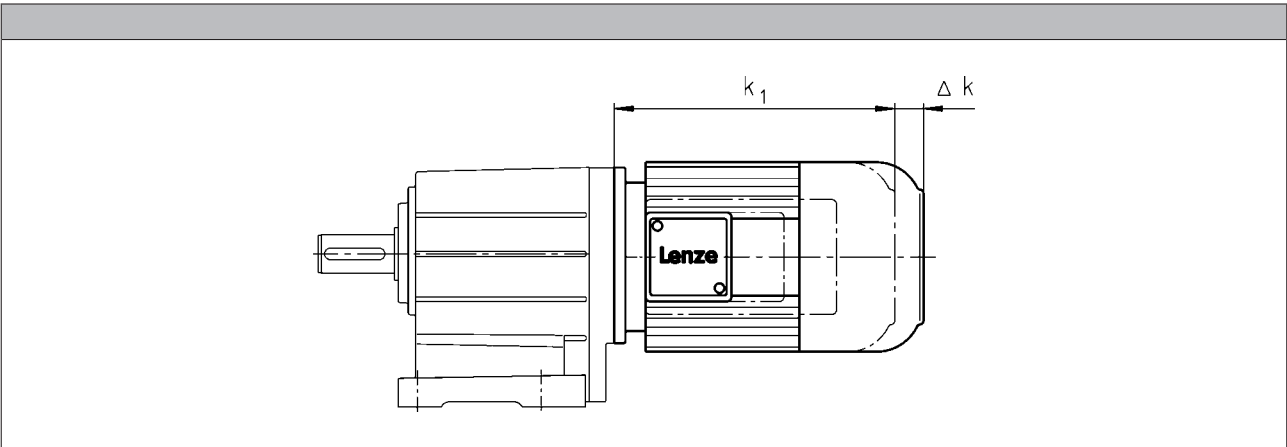
| Motor type                 |         |         |                               |         |                               |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
|                            | MDEMAXX | MDEMABR | MDEMABS<br>MDEMABI<br>MDEMABA | MDEMABL | MDEMARS<br>MDEMAIG<br>MDEMAAG | MDEMALL |
| Motor frame size           |         |         |                               |         |                               |         |
|                            | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k     |
|                            | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]    |
| 063-02<br>063-22           | 0       | 71      | 135                           |         | 71                            |         |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42 |         | 40      | 103                           |         | 56                            |         |
| 071-32<br>071-42           |         | 52      | 96                            | 52      | 52                            | 0       |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, self-ventilated (4-pole)



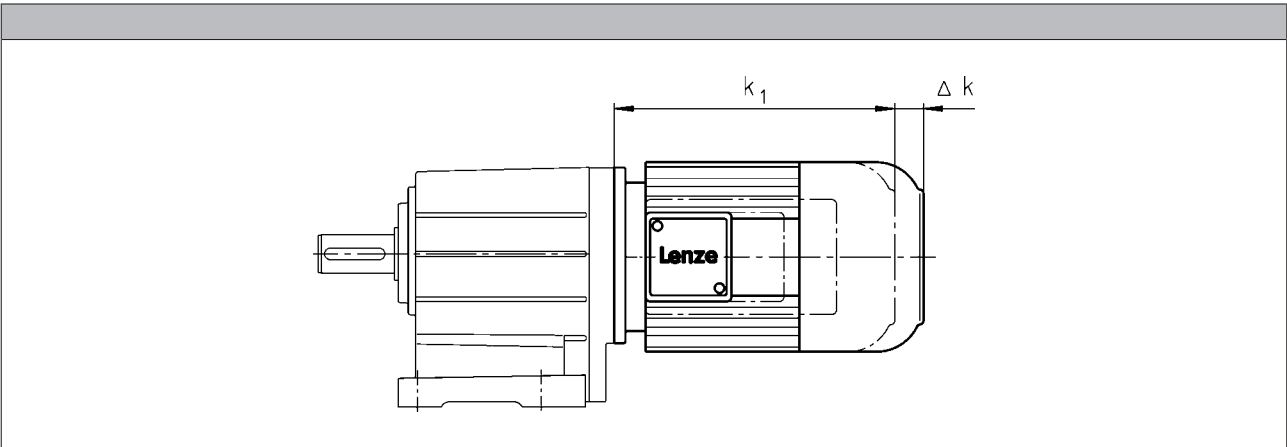
| Motor type       |         |         |                               |                                          |
|------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                  | MHEMAXX | MHEMABR | MHEMABS<br>MHEMABI<br>MHEMABA | MHEMALL<br>MHEMARS<br>MHEMAIG<br>MHEMAAG |
| Motor frame size |         |         |                               |                                          |
|                  | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k                                      |
|                  | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]                                     |
| 080-32           | 0       | 73      | 111                           | 111                                      |
| 090-12           |         | 68      | 105                           | 87                                       |
| 090-32           |         |         |                               |                                          |
| 100-12           |         | 76      | 101                           | 81                                       |
| 100-32           |         |         |                               |                                          |
| 112-22           |         | 90      | 120                           | 80                                       |
| 132-12           |         | 110     | 125                           | 103                                      |
| 132-22           |         |         |                               |                                          |
| 160-22           |         | 105     | 191                           | 83                                       |
| 160-32           |         |         |                               |                                          |
| 180-12           |         | 113     | 192                           | 79                                       |
| 180-32           |         |         |                               |                                          |
| 180-42           |         |         |                               |                                          |
| 225-12           |         | 193     |                               | 80                                       |
| 225-22           |         |         |                               |                                          |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, self-ventilated (6-pole)



| Motor type       |             |             |                               |             |                               |             |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|                  | MDEMAXX     | MDEMABR     | MDEMABS<br>MDEMABI<br>MDEMABA | MDEMABL     | MDEMARS<br>MDEMAIG<br>MDEMAAG | MDEMALL     |
| Motor frame size |             |             |                               |             |                               |             |
|                  | Δ k<br>[mm] | Δ k<br>[mm] | Δ k<br>[mm]                   | Δ k<br>[mm] | Δ k<br>[mm]                   | Δ k<br>[mm] |
| 071-13<br>071-33 | 0           | 52          | 96                            | 52          | 52                            | 0           |
| 080-13<br>080-33 |             | 73          | 111                           | 73          | 111                           | 4           |

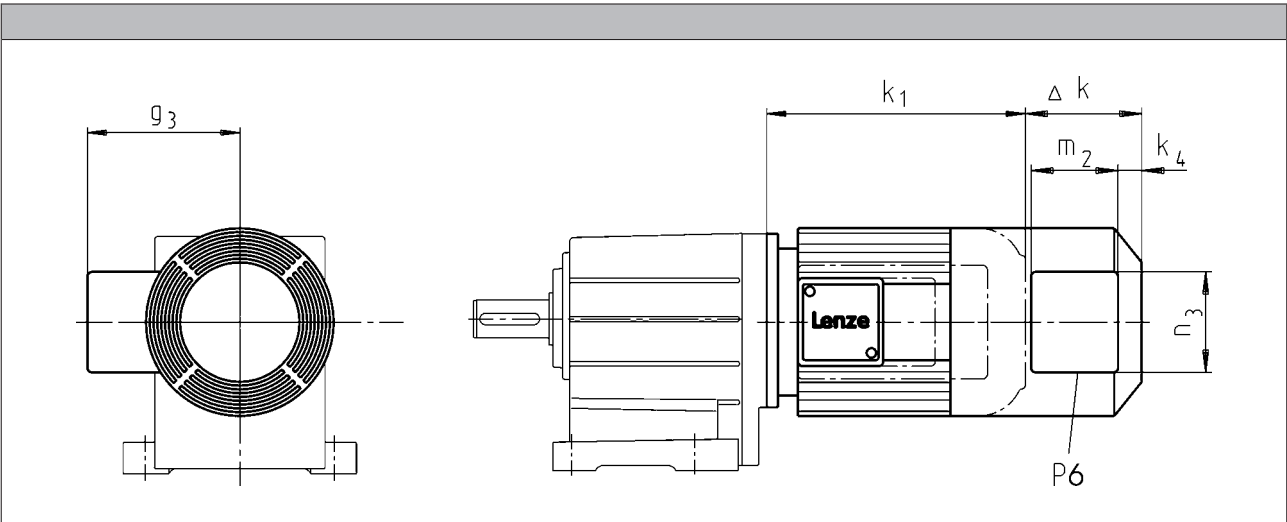


# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, forced ventilated (2-pole)



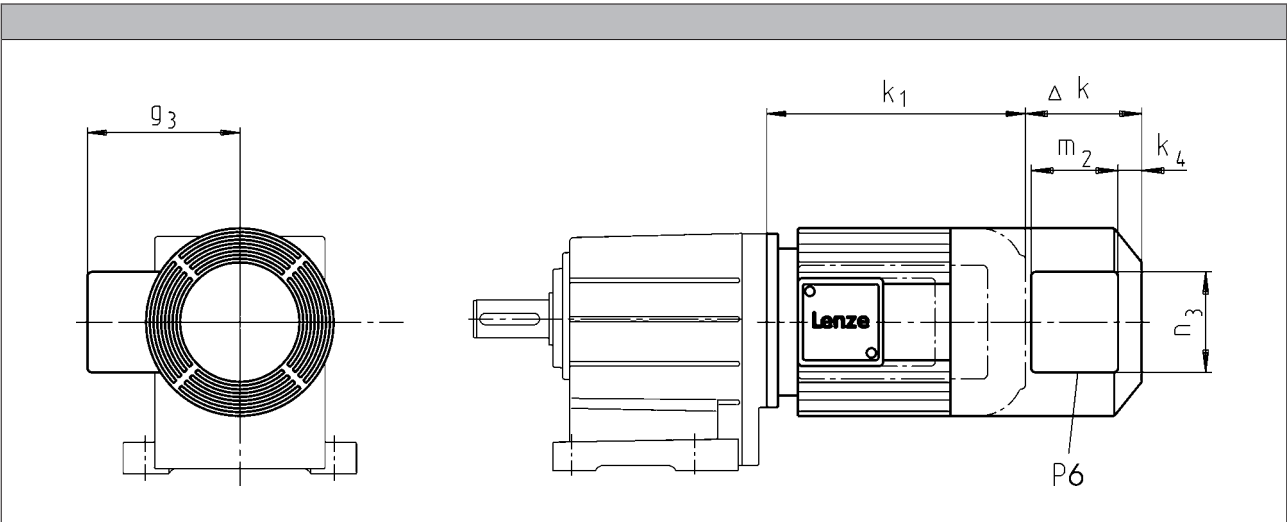
| Motor type       |         |         |                |                |                |                |                |
|------------------|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  | MDFMAXX | MDFMABR |                |                |                |                |                |
| Motor frame size |         |         |                |                |                |                |                |
|                  | Δ k     | Δ k     | k <sub>4</sub> | g <sub>3</sub> | m <sub>2</sub> | n <sub>3</sub> | P <sub>6</sub> |
|                  | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063-11           | 128     | 170     | 12             | 115            | 95             | 105            | 1x M16x1.5     |
| 063-31           |         |         |                |                |                |                |                |
| 071-11           |         | 165     |                | 122            |                |                |                |
| 071-31           |         |         |                |                |                |                |                |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, forced ventilated (4-pole)



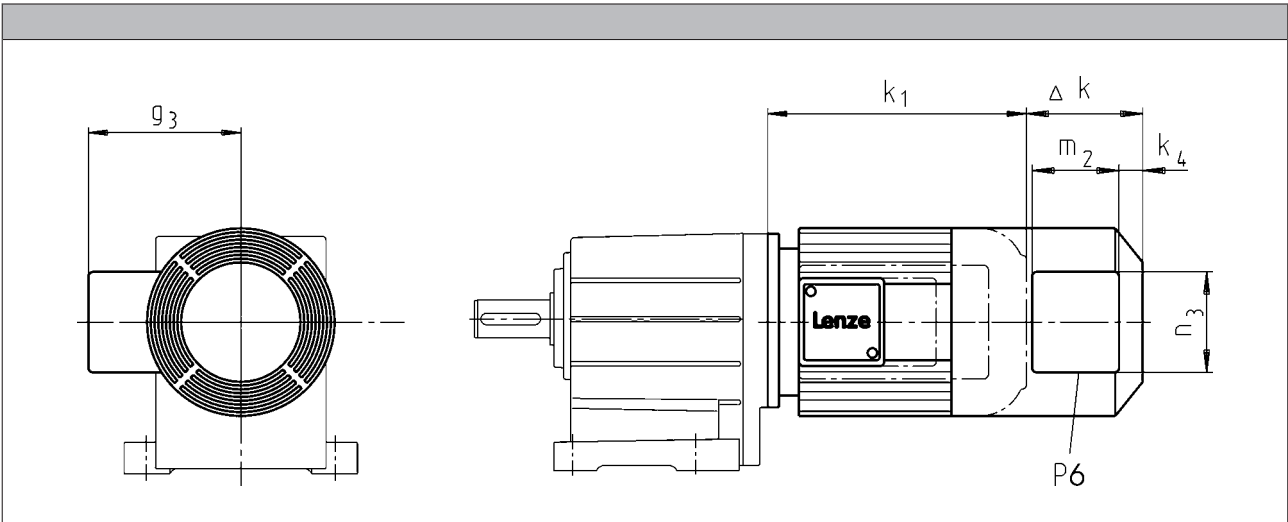
| Motor type                 |         |         |                               |                               |                |                |                |                |                |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            | MDFMAXX | MDFMABR | MDFMABS<br>MDFMABI<br>MDFMABA | MDFMARS<br>MDFMAIG<br>MDFMAAG |                |                |                |                |                |
| Motor frame size           | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k                           | k <sub>4</sub> | g <sub>3</sub> | m <sub>2</sub> | n <sub>3</sub> | P <sub>6</sub> |
|                            | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]                          | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42 | 128     | 170     | 170                           | 128                           | 12             | 115            | 95             | 105            | 1xM16x1.5      |
| 071-32<br>071-42           |         | 165     | 165                           |                               |                | 122            |                |                |                |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, forced ventilated (4-pole)



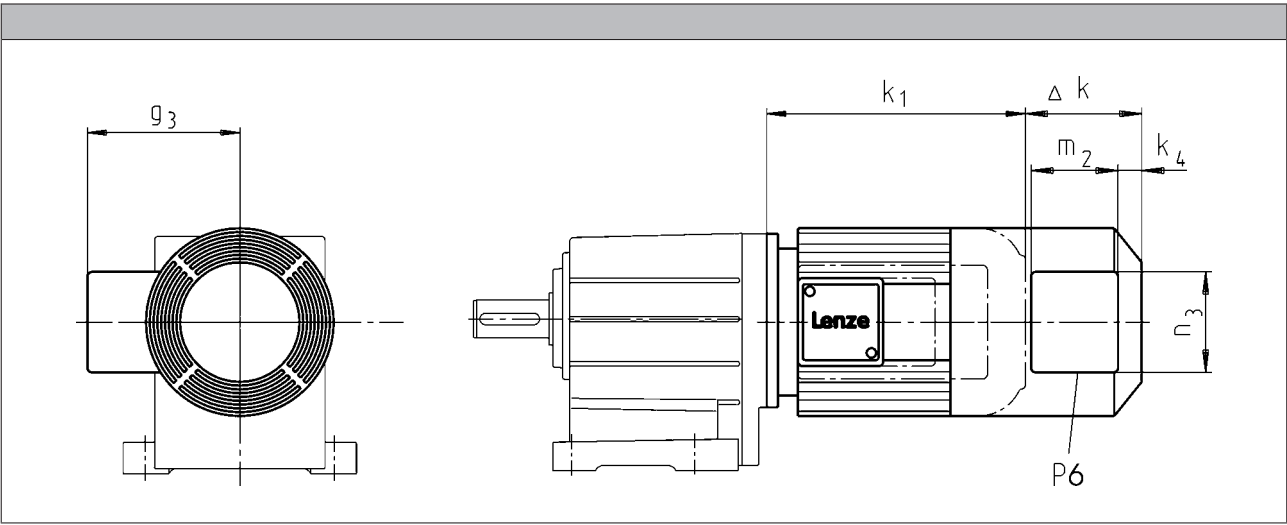
| Motor type       |        |         |                               |                               |                |                |                |                |                |
|------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  | MHFMXX | MHFMABR | MHFMABS<br>MHFMABI<br>MHFMABA | MHFMARS<br>MHFMAIG<br>MHFMAAG |                |                |                |                |                |
| Motor frame size |        |         |                               |                               |                |                |                |                |                |
|                  | Δ k    | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k                           | k <sub>4</sub> | g <sub>3</sub> | m <sub>2</sub> | n <sub>3</sub> | P <sub>6</sub> |
|                  | [mm]   | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]                          | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 080-32           | 128    | 183     | 183                           | 128                           | 13             | 132            | 96             | 106            | 1xM16x1.5      |
| 090-12<br>090-32 |        | 181     | 181                           |                               | 22             | 141            | 95             | 105            |                |
| 100-12<br>100-32 |        |         |                               |                               |                | 109            |                |                |                |
| 112-22           | 102    | 183     | 183                           | 183                           |                | 162            |                |                |                |
| 132-12<br>132-22 | 115    | 202     | 202                           | 202                           |                | 32             |                |                |                |
| 160-22<br>160-32 | 149    | 179     | 237                           | 224                           | 31             | 209            | 96             | 106            |                |
| 180-12<br>180-32 |        | 215     | 275                           | 215                           |                |                |                |                |                |
| 180-42           |        |         | 155                           | 260                           |                |                |                |                |                |
| 225-12<br>225-22 | 213    | 213     | 213                           | 213                           |                |                |                |                |                |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, forced ventilated (6-pole)



| Motor type       |         |         |                               |                               |                |                |                |                |                |
|------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  | MDFMAXX | MDFMABR | MDFMABS<br>MDFMABI<br>MDFMABA | MDFMARS<br>MDFMAIG<br>MDFMAAG |                |                |                |                |                |
| Motor frame size |         |         |                               |                               |                |                |                |                |                |
|                  | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k                           | k <sub>4</sub> | g <sub>3</sub> | m <sub>2</sub> | n <sub>3</sub> | P <sub>6</sub> |
|                  | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]                          | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 071-13<br>071-33 | 128     | 165     | 165                           | 128                           | 12             | 122            | 95             | 105            | 1xM16x1.5      |
| 080-13<br>080-33 |         | 183     | 183                           |                               | 13             | 132            | 96             | 106            |                |

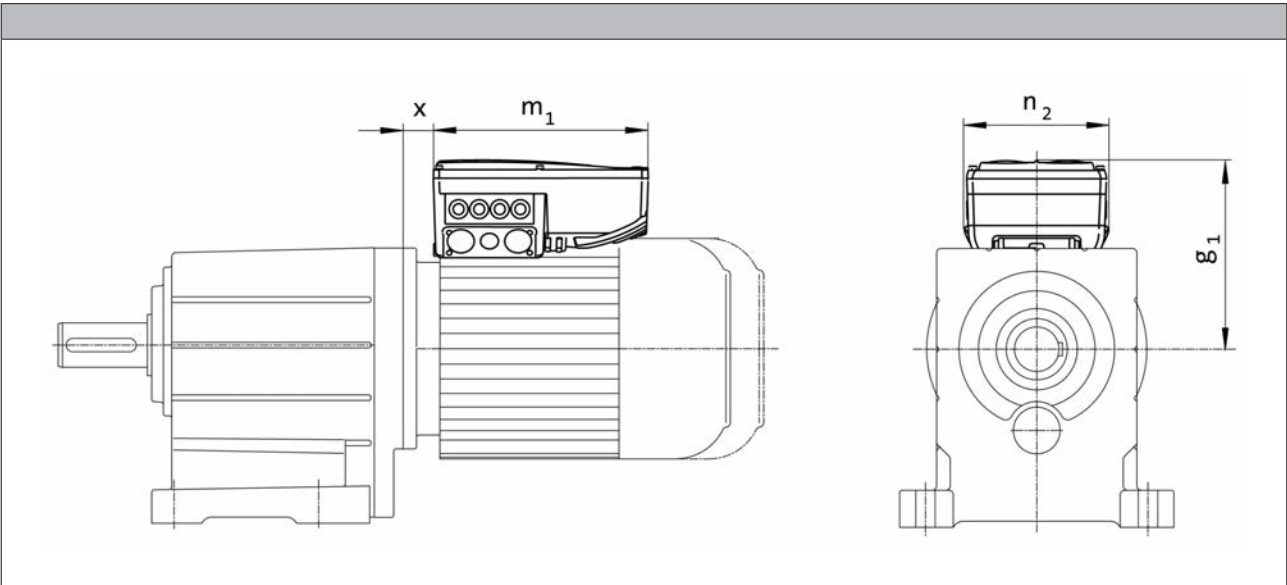
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 8400 motec inverter

Rated frequency 50/60 Hz



| Product key  |                   |                       |                       |                       |                   |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Motor        | Inverter          |                       |                       |                       |                   |  |  |
|              |                   | g <sub>1</sub> , 50Hz | m <sub>1</sub> , 50Hz | n <sub>2</sub> , 50Hz | x <sub>50Hz</sub> |  |  |
|              |                   | [mm]                  | [mm]                  | [mm]                  | [mm]              |  |  |
| MD□□□□071-32 | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | 163                   | 241                   | 161                   | 21.0              |  |  |
| MD□□□□071-42 | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ |                       |                       |                       | 25.5              |  |  |
| MH□□□□080-32 | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ |                       |                       |                       |                   |  |  |
| MH□□□□090-12 | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ | 177                   | 260                   | 176                   | 28.8              |  |  |
| MH□□□□090-32 | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ | 217                   |                       |                       | 29.6              |  |  |
| MH□□□□100-12 | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ |                       |                       |                       |                   |  |  |
| MH□□□□100-32 | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ | 217                   | 260                   | 176                   | 29.6              |  |  |
| MH□□□□112-22 | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ | 282                   | 325                   | 195                   | 19.0              |  |  |
| MH□□□□132-12 | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ | 301                   |                       |                       | 34.5              |  |  |
| MH□□□□132-22 | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ |                       |                       |                       |                   |  |  |

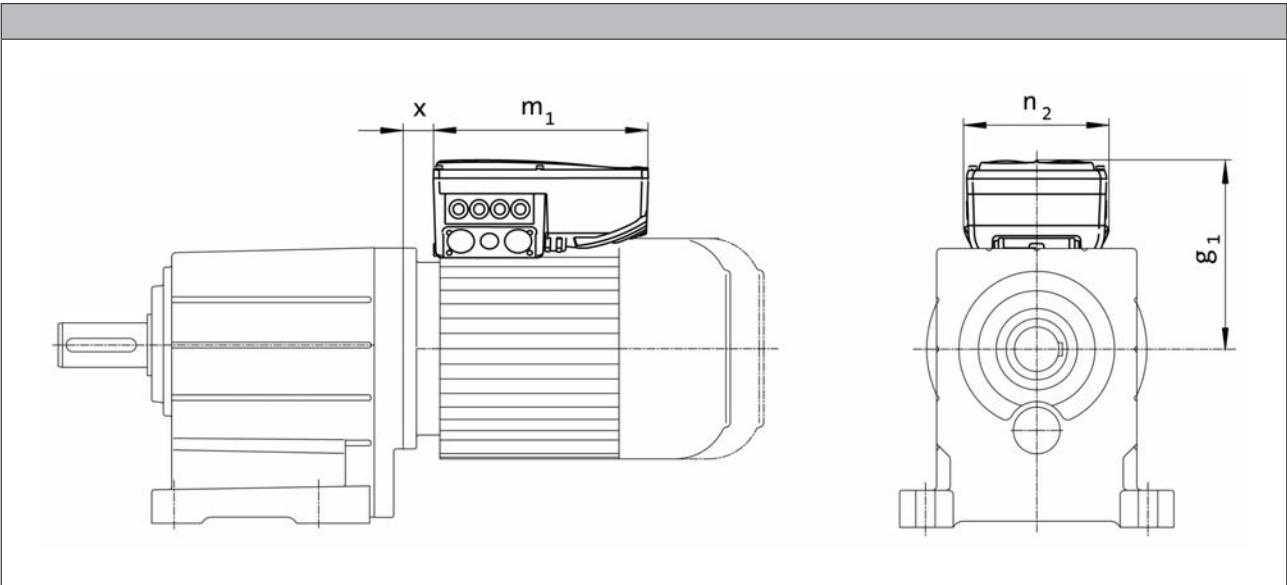
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Technical data



## Dimensions, 8400 motec inverter

Rated frequency 87 Hz



| Product key  |                   |                       |                       |                       |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Motor        | Inverter          | g <sub>1</sub> , 87Hz | m <sub>1</sub> , 87Hz | n <sub>2</sub> , 87Hz | x <sub>87Hz</sub> |
|              |                   | [mm]                  | [mm]                  | [mm]                  | [mm]              |
| MD□□□□063-32 | E84DVB□3714S□□□2□ | 154                   | 241                   | 161                   | 18.8              |
| MD□□□□063-42 | E84DVB□5514S□□□2□ |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| MD□□□□071-32 | E84DVB□7514S□□□2□ | 163                   |                       |                       | 21.0              |
| MD□□□□071-42 | E84DVB□1124S□□□2□ |                       | 260                   | 176                   | 25.5              |
| MH□□□□080-32 | E84DVB□1524S□□□2□ | 172                   |                       |                       |                   |
| MH□□□□090-12 | E84DVB□2224S□□□2□ | 206                   |                       |                       | 27.8              |
| MH□□□□090-32 | E84DVB□3024S□□□2□ |                       | 325                   | 195                   |                   |
| MH□□□□100-12 | E84DVB□4024S□□□2□ | 272                   |                       |                       | 17.1              |
| MH□□□□100-32 | E84DVB□5524S□□□2□ |                       |                       |                       |                   |
| MH□□□□112-22 | E84DVB□7524S□□□2□ | 282                   |                       |                       | 19.0              |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

Three-phase AC motors can be fitted with a spring-applied brake. This is activated after the supply voltage is switched off (closed-circuit principle). For optimum adjustment of the brake motor to the application, a range of braking torques and control modes is available for every motor frame size. For applications with very high operating frequencies the brake is also available in a LongLife version, with reinforced mechanical brake components.

#### Features

##### Versions

- **Standard**
  - 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> repeating switching cycles
  - 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> reversing switching cycles
- **LongLife**
  - 10 x 10<sup>6</sup> repeating switching cycles
  - 15 x 10<sup>6</sup> reversing switching cycles

##### Control

- DC supply
- AC supply via rectifier in the terminal box

##### Enclosure

- Without manual release IP55
- With manual release IP54

##### Friction lining

- Non-asbestos, low wearing

##### Options

- Manual release
- UL/CSA approval
- Noise-reduced

#### Assignment of 2-pole motors and brakes

| Design           | Standard |                | LongLife |                |
|------------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| Motor frame size | Size     | Rated torque   | Size     | Rated torque   |
|                  | Brake    |                | Brake    |                |
|                  |          | M <sub>k</sub> |          | M <sub>k</sub> |
|                  |          | [Nm]           |          | [Nm]           |
| 063-11           | 06       | 2.50           | 06       | 2.50           |
| 063-31           | 06       | 4.00           | 06       | 4.00           |
| 071-11           | 06       | 2.50           | 06       | 4.00           |
| 071-31           | 06       | 4.00           | 08       | 3.50           |
|                  | 08       | 3.50           |          |                |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Spring-applied brakes

Assignment of 4-pole motors and brakes

| Design                                         | Standard                   |                                      | LongLife       |                      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Motor frame size                               | Size                       | Rated torque                         | Size           | Rated torque         |
|                                                | Brake                      |                                      | Brake          |                      |
|                                                |                            | $M_k$                                |                | $M_k$                |
|                                                |                            | [Nm]                                 |                | [Nm]                 |
| 063-02<br>063-12<br>063-22<br>063-32<br>063-42 | 06<br>06                   | 2.50<br>4.00                         | 06             | 4.00                 |
| 071-12<br>071-32                               | 06<br>06<br>08             | 2.50<br>4.00<br>3.50                 | 06<br>08       | 4.00<br>3.50         |
| 071-42                                         | 06<br>06<br>08<br>08       | 2.50<br>4.00<br>3.50<br>8.00         | 06<br>08<br>08 | 4.00<br>3.50<br>8.00 |
| 080-32                                         | 08<br>08<br>10             | 3.50<br>8.00<br>7.00                 | 08<br>10       | 8.00<br>7.00         |
| 090-12<br>090-32                               | 08<br>08<br>10<br>10<br>10 | 3.50<br>8.00<br>7.00<br>16.0<br>23.0 | 08<br>10<br>10 | 8.00<br>7.00<br>16.0 |
| 100-12                                         | 10<br>10<br>12<br>12       | 7.00<br>16.0<br>14.0<br>32.0         | 10<br>12<br>12 | 16.0<br>14.0<br>32.0 |
| 100-32                                         | 10<br>10<br>12<br>12<br>12 | 7.00<br>16.0<br>14.0<br>32.0<br>46.0 |                |                      |



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Spring-applied brakes

Assignment of 4-pole motors and brakes

| Design           | Standard |              | LongLife |              |
|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|
| Motor frame size | Size     | Rated torque | Size     | Rated torque |
|                  | Brake    |              | Brake    |              |
|                  |          | $M_k$        |          | $M_k$        |
|                  |          | [Nm]         |          | [Nm]         |
| 112-22           | 12       | 14.0         |          |              |
|                  | 12       | 32.0         |          |              |
|                  | 14       | 35.0         |          |              |
|                  | 14       | 60.0         |          |              |
| 132-12           | 14       | 35.0         |          |              |
|                  | 14       | 60.0         |          |              |
|                  | 16       | 60.0         |          |              |
|                  | 16       | 80.0         |          |              |
| 132-22           | 14       | 35.0         |          |              |
|                  | 14       | 60.0         |          |              |
|                  | 16       | 60.0         |          |              |
|                  | 16       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 16       | 100          |          |              |
| 160-22           | 16       | 60.0         |          |              |
|                  | 16       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 150          |          |              |
| 160-32           | 18       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 150          |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 200          |          |              |
| 180-12           | 18       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 150          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 145          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 260          |          |              |
| 180-32           | 18       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 150          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 145          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 260          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 315          |          |              |
| 200-32           | 18       | 80.0         |          |              |
|                  | 18       | 150          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 145          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 260          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 315          |          |              |
|                  | 20       | 400          |          |              |
| 225-12           | 25       | 265          |          |              |
|                  | 25       | 400          |          |              |
|                  | 25       | 490          |          |              |
| 225-22           | 25       | 265          |          |              |
|                  | 25       | 400          |          |              |
|                  | 25       | 490          |          |              |
|                  | 25       | 600          |          |              |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Spring-applied brakes

Assignment of 6-pole motors and brakes

| Design           |          |                |                |                |
|------------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  | Standard |                | LongLife       |                |
| Motor frame size | Size     | Rated torque   | Size           | Rated torque   |
|                  | Brake    |                | Brake          |                |
|                  |          | M <sub>k</sub> |                | M <sub>k</sub> |
|                  |          | [Nm]           |                | [Nm]           |
| 071-13<br>071-33 | 06       | 2.50           | 06<br>08       | 4.00           |
|                  | 06       | 4.00           |                | 3.50           |
|                  | 08       | 3.50           |                |                |
| 080-13<br>080-33 | 08       | 3.50           | 08<br>08<br>10 | 3.50           |
|                  | 08       | 8.00           |                | 8.00           |
|                  | 10       | 7.00           |                | 7.00           |



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Direct connection without rectifier

If the brake is activated directly without a rectifier, a freewheeling diode or a spark suppressor is required to protect against induction peaks.

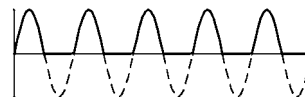
- Supply voltages
  - DC 24 V
  - DC 180 V
  - DC 205 V

#### Connection via mains voltage with brake rectifier

If the brake is not directly supplied with DC voltage, a rectifier is required. This is included in the scope of supply and is located in the terminal box of the motor. The rectifier converts the AC voltage of the connection into DC voltage. The following rectifiers are available:

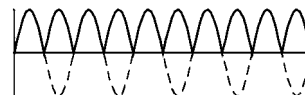
##### Half-wave rectifier, 6-pole

- Ratio of supply voltage to brake coil voltage = 2.22
- Approved by UL/CSA
- Supply voltages
  - AC 230 V
  - AC 400 V
  - AC 460 V



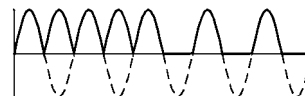
##### Bridge rectifier, 6-pole

- Ratio of supply voltage to brake coil voltage = 1.11
- Supply voltage
  - AC 230 V



##### Bridge/half-wave rectifier, 6-pole

- Ratio of supply voltage to brake coil voltage
  - up to overexcitation time = 1.11
  - beyond overexcitation time = 2.22



##### Supply voltages:

- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

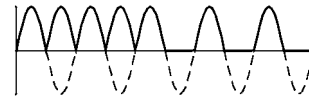


### Spring-applied brakes

#### Connection via mains voltage with brake rectifier

##### Bridge/half-wave rectifier, 6-pole

- Ratio of supply voltage to brake coil voltage  
up to overexcitation time = 1.11  
beyond overexcitation time = 2.22



##### Supply voltages:

- AC 230 V
- AC 400 V

During the switching operation the bridge/half-wave rectifier functions as a bridge rectifier for the overexcitation time  $t_{ij}$  and then as a half-wave rectifier. This combination optimises the performance of the brake – depending on the assignment of brake coil voltage and supply voltage:

- **Short-time overexcitation of the brake coil**

Activating the brake coil for the overexcitation time  $t_{ij}$  with twice the rated voltage allows the disengagement time to be reduced. The brake opens more quickly and wear on the friction lining is reduced.

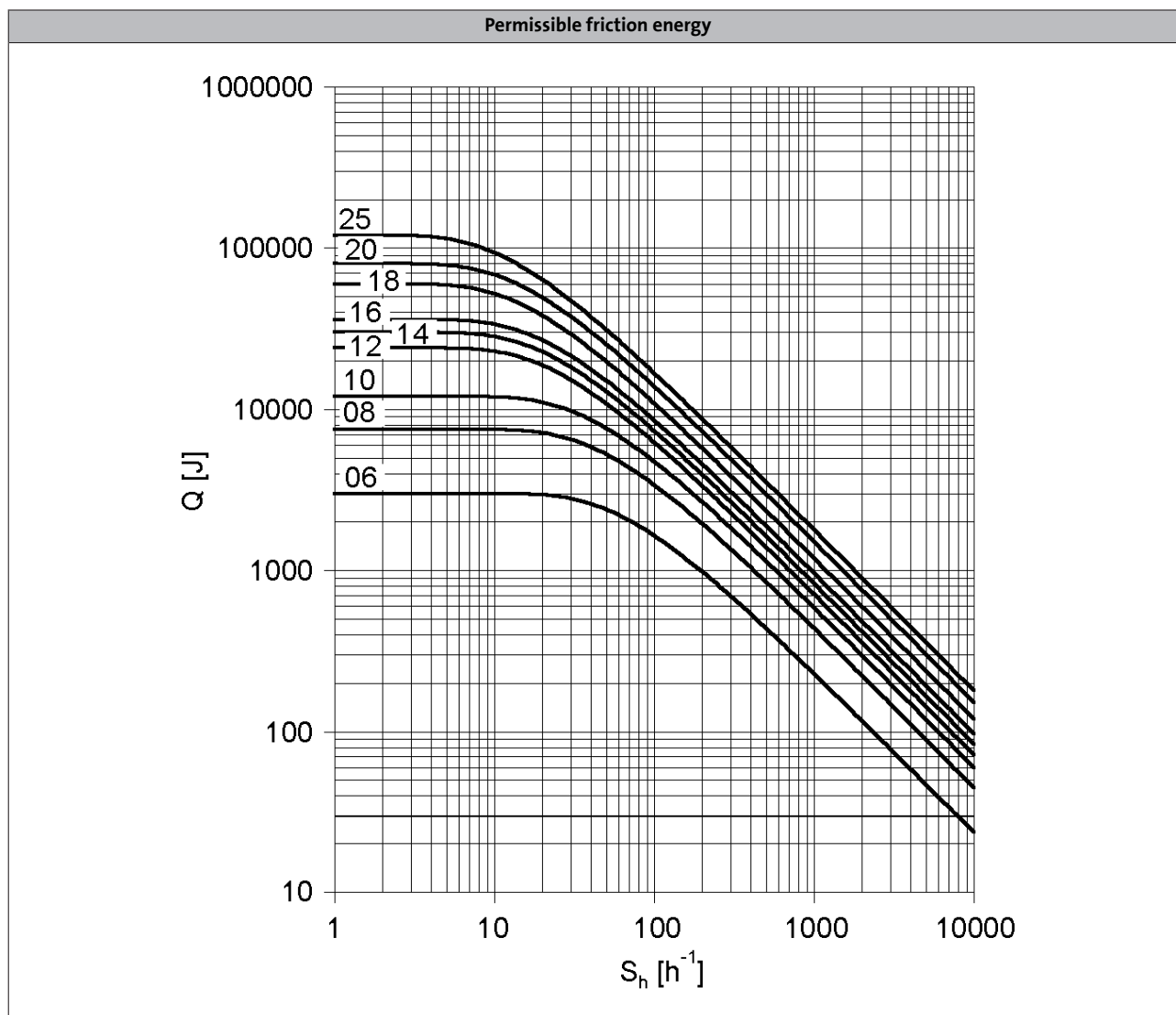
These features make this activation version particularly suitable for lifting applications. It is therefore only available in combination with a brake with increased braking torque.

- **Holding current reduction (cold brake)**

By reducing the holding current, the bridge/half-wave rectifier is able to reduce the power input to the open brake. As the brake heats up less, this type of activation is known as "cold brake".



## Spring-applied brakes



$Q$  = Switching energy per switching cycle

$S_h$  = Operating frequency

Brake size = 06 to 25

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Rated data with reduced braking torque

- Please enquire for braking torques and maximum switching work values not listed here.

| Size                                  |                 |                      | 06    | 08    | 10    | 12                 | 14                 | 16                 | 18                 | 20                 | 25                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Power input</b>                    |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | $P_{in}$        | [kW]                 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.030 | 0.040              | 0.050              | 0.055              | 0.085              | 0.10               | 0.11               |
| <b>Braking torque</b>                 |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100                                   | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.50  | 3.50  | 7.00  | 14.0               | 35.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 145                | 265                |
| 1000                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.30  | 3.10  | 6.10  | 12.0               | 30.0               | 50.0               | 65.0               | 115                | 203                |
| 1200                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.30  | 3.10  | 6.00  | 12.0               | 29.0               | 48.0               | 63.0               | 112                | 199                |
| 1500                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.20  | 3.00  | 5.80  | 11.0               | 28.0               | 47.0               | 61.0               | 109 <sup>1)</sup>  | 193 <sup>1)</sup>  |
| 1800                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.10  | 2.90  | 5.70  | 11.0               | 28.0               | 46.0               | 60.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |
| 3000                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.00  | 2.80  | 5.30  | 10.0               | 26.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 43.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |
| 3600                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 2.00  | 2.70  | 5.20  | 10.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Maximum switching energy</b>       |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100                                   | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 120                |
| 1000                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 120                |
| 1200                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 120                |
| 1500                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 24.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> |
| 1800                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |
| 3000                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 18.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 11.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |
| 3600                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 7.00 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Transition operating frequency</b> |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | $S_{h\ddot{u}}$ | [1/h]                | 79.0  | 50.0  | 40.0  | 30.0               | 28.0               | 27.0               | 20.0               | 19.0               | 15.0               |
| <b>Moment of inertia</b>              |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | J               | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | 0.015 | 0.061 | 0.20  | 0.45               | 0.63               | 1.50               | 2.90               | 7.30               | 20.0               |
| <b>Mass</b>                           |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | m               | [kg]                 | 0.90  | 1.50  | 2.60  | 4.20               | 5.80               | 8.70               | 12.6               | 19.5               | 31.0               |

<sup>1)</sup> In the region of the load limit the value for friction energy  $Q_{BW}$  can be reduced to 40 %.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Rated data with reduced braking torque

- Activation via half-wave or bridge rectifier

| Size               |          |      | 06   | 08   | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 25   |
|--------------------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Friction energy    | $Q_{BW}$ | [MJ] | 113  | 210  | 264  | 706  | 761  | 966  | 1542 | 2322 | 3522 |
| Delay time         |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Engaging           | $t_{11}$ | [ms] | 11.0 | 14.0 | 20.0 | 21.0 | 37.0 | 53.0 | 32.0 | 47.0 | 264  |
| Rise time          |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Braking torque     | $t_{12}$ | [ms] | 13.0 | 10.0 | 17.0 | 19.0 | 22.0 | 30.0 | 20.0 | 100  | 120  |
| Engagement time    |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | $t_1$    | [ms] | 24.0 |      | 37.0 | 40.0 | 59.0 | 83.0 | 52.0 | 147  | 384  |
| Disengagement time |          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | $t_2$    | [ms] | 35.0 | 37.0 | 57.0 | 65.0 | 148  | 169  | 230  | 207  | 269  |

- Activation via bridge/half-wave rectifier

| Design              |               |      | Holding current reduction (cold brake) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Size                |               |      | 06                                     | 08   | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 25   |
| Friction energy     | $Q_{BW}$      | [MJ] | 113                                    | 210  | 264  | 706  | 761  | 966  | 1542 | 2322 | 3522 |
| Overexcitation time | $t_{\bar{u}}$ | [ms] | 300                                    |      |      |      | 1300 |      |      |      |      |
| Min. rest time      | t             | [ms] | 900                                    |      |      |      | 3900 |      |      |      |      |
| Delay time          |               |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Engaging            | $t_{11}$      | [ms] | 12.0                                   | 22.0 | 35.0 | 49.0 | 61.0 | 114  | 83.0 | 126  | 304  |
| Rise time           |               |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Braking torque      | $t_{12}$      | [ms] | 14.0                                   | 16.0 | 30.0 | 45.0 | 37.0 | 65.0 | 52.0 | 269  | 138  |
| Engagement time     |               |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | $t_1$         | [ms] | 26.0                                   | 38.0 | 66.0 | 93.0 | 97.0 | 180  | 134  | 395  | 443  |
| Disengagement time  |               |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | $t_2$         | [ms] | 35.0                                   | 37.0 | 57.0 | 65.0 | 148  | 169  | 230  | 207  | 269  |

- The brake response and application times are guide values. The engagement time is 10 times longer with AC-side switching. With the maximum air gap the disengagement time  $t_2$  – depending on the brake and control – is up to 4 times longer than the disengagement time with the rated air gap.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Rated data with standard braking torque

- Please enquire for braking torques and maximum switching work values not listed here.

| Size                                  |                 |                      | 06    | 08    | 10    | 12                 | 14                 | 16                 | 18                 | 20                 | 25                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Power input</b>                    |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | $P_{in}$        | [kW]                 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.030 | 0.040              | 0.050              | 0.055              | 0.085              | 0.10               | 0.11               |
| <b>Braking torque</b>                 |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100                                   | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 4.00  | 8.00  | 16.0  | 32.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 150                | 260                | 400                |
| 1000                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 3.70  | 7.20  | 14.0  | 27.0               | 51.0               | 66.0               | 121                | 206                | 307                |
| 1200                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 3.60  | 7.00  | 14.0  | 27.0               | 50.0               | 65.0               | 118                | 201                | 300                |
| 1500                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 3.50  | 6.80  | 13.0  | 26.0               | 48.0               | 63.0               | 115                | 195 <sup>1)</sup>  | 291 <sup>1)</sup>  |
| 1800                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 3.40  | 6.70  | 13.0  | 26.0               | 47.0               | 61.0               | 112 <sup>1)</sup>  |                    |                    |
| 3000                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 3.20  | 6.30  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 44.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 57.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |
| 3600                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 3.20  | 6.10  | 12.0  | 23.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Maximum switching energy</b>       |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100                                   | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 120                |
| 1000                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 120                |
| 1200                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 120                |
| 1500                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 24.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> |
| 1800                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |
| 3000                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 24.0               | 18.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 11.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |
| 3600                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 3.00  | 7.50  | 12.0  | 7.00 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Transition operating frequency</b> |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | $S_{h\ddot{u}}$ | [1/h]                | 79.0  | 50.0  | 40.0  | 30.0               | 28.0               | 27.0               | 20.0               | 19.0               | 15.0               |
| <b>Moment of inertia</b>              |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | J               | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | 0.015 | 0.061 | 0.20  | 0.45               | 0.63               | 1.50               | 2.90               | 7.30               | 20.0               |
| <b>Mass</b>                           |                 |                      |       |       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | m               | [kg]                 | 0.90  | 1.50  | 2.60  | 4.20               | 5.80               | 8.70               | 12.6               | 19.5               | 31.0               |

<sup>1)</sup> In the region of the load limit the value for friction energy  $Q_{BW}$  can be reduced to 40 %.



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Rated data with standard braking torque

- Activation via half-wave or bridge rectifier

| Size               |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                    |                 |      | 06   | 08   | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 25   |
| Friction energy    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | Q <sub>BW</sub> | [MJ] | 85.0 | 158  | 264  | 530  | 571  | 966  | 1542 | 2322 | 3522 |
| Delay time         |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Engaging           | t <sub>11</sub> | [ms] | 15.0 |      | 28.0 |      | 17.0 | 27.0 | 33.0 | 65.0 | 110  |
| Rise time          |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Braking torque     | t <sub>12</sub> | [ms] | 13.0 | 16.0 | 19.0 | 25.0 |      | 30.0 | 45.0 | 100  | 120  |
| Engagement time    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | t <sub>1</sub>  | [ms] | 28.0 | 31.0 | 47.0 | 53.0 | 42.0 | 57.0 | 78.0 | 165  | 230  |
| Disengagement time |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | t <sub>2</sub>  | [ms] | 45.0 | 57.0 | 76.0 | 115  | 210  | 220  | 270  | 340  | 390  |

- Activation via bridge/half-wave rectifier

| Design              |                 |      | Holding current reduction (cold brake) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Size                |                 |      | 06                                     | 08   | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 25   |
| Friction energy     |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | Q <sub>BW</sub> | [MJ] | 85.0                                   | 158  | 264  | 530  | 571  | 966  | 1542 | 2322 | 3522 |
| Overexcitation time |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t <sub>ü</sub>  | [ms] | 300                                    |      |      |      | 1300 |      |      |      |      |
| Min. rest time      |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t               | [ms] | 900                                    |      |      |      | 3900 |      |      |      |      |
| Delay time          |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Engaging            | t <sub>11</sub> | [ms] | 16.0                                   | 25.0 | 31.0 | 48.0 | 33.0 | 58.0 | 80.0 | 102  | 154  |
| Rise time           |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Braking torque      | t <sub>12</sub> | [ms] | 14.0                                   | 27.0 | 21.0 | 43.0 | 49.0 | 64.0 | 109  | 157  | 168  |
| Engagement time     |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t <sub>1</sub>  | [ms] | 30.0                                   | 52.0 |      | 90.0 | 82.0 | 122  | 189  | 259  | 322  |
| Disengagement time  |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t <sub>2</sub>  | [ms] | 45.0                                   | 57.0 | 76.0 | 115  | 210  | 220  | 270  | 340  | 390  |

- The brake response and application times are guide values. The engagement time is 10 times longer with AC-side switching. With the maximum air gap the disengagement time  $t_2$  – depending on the brake and control – is up to 4 times longer than the disengagement time with the rated air gap.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Rated data with increased braking torque

- Please enquire for braking torques and maximum switching work values not listed here.

| Size                                  |                 |                      | 10    | 12                 | 14                 | 16                 | 16                 | 18                 | 20                 | 20                 | 25                 | 25                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Power input</b>                    |                 |                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | $P_{in}$        | [kW]                 | 0.030 | 0.040              | 0.050              | 0.055              | 0.055              | 0.085              | 0.10               | 0.10               | 0.11               | 0.11               |
| <b>Braking torque</b>                 |                 |                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100                                   | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 23.0  | 46.0               | 75.0               | 100                | 125                | 200                | 315                | 400                | 490                | 600                |
| 1000                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 20.0  | 39.0               | 64.0               | 83.0               | 103                | 162                | 249                | 317                | 376                | 461                |
| 1200                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 20.0  | 39.0               | 62.0               | 81.0               | 101                | 158                | 244                | 309                | 367                | 449                |
| 1500                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 19.0  | 38.0               | 60.0               | 78.0               | 98.0               | 153                | 237 <sup>1)</sup>  | 300 <sup>1)</sup>  | 356 <sup>1)</sup>  | 436 <sup>1)</sup>  |
| 1800                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 19.0  | 37.0               | 59.0               | 77.0               | 96.0               | 150 <sup>1)</sup>  |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 3000                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 17.0  | 34.0               | 55.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 71.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 89.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 3600                                  | $M_B$           | [Nm]                 | 17.0  | 33.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Maximum switching energy</b>       |                 |                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 100                                   | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 80.0               | 120                | 120                |
| 1000                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 80.0               | 120                | 120                |
| 1200                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 80.0               | 80.0               | 120                | 120                |
| 1500                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0               | 60.0               | 24.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 24.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> |
| 1800                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 24.0               | 30.0               | 36.0               | 36.0               | 36.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 3000                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 24.0               | 18.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 11.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 11.0 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| 3600                                  | $Q_E$           | [KJ]                 | 12.0  | 7.00 <sup>1)</sup> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Transition operating frequency</b> |                 |                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | $S_{h\ddot{u}}$ | [1/h]                | 40.0  | 30.0               | 28.0               | 27.0               | 27.0               | 20.0               | 19.0               | 19.0               | 15.0               | 15.0               |
| <b>Moment of inertia</b>              |                 |                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | J               | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | 0.20  | 0.45               | 0.63               | 1.50               | 1.50               | 2.90               | 7.30               | 7.30               | 20.0               | 20.0               |
| <b>Mass</b>                           |                 |                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|                                       | m               | [kg]                 | 2.60  | 4.20               | 5.80               | 8.70               | 8.70               | 12.6               | 19.5               | 19.5               | 31.0               | 31.0               |

<sup>1)</sup> In the region of the load limit the value for friction energy  $Q_{BW}$  can be reduced to 40 %.

- Activation via half-wave or bridge rectifier

| Size               |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                    |                 |      | 10   | 12   | 14   | 16   |      | 18   | 20   |      | 25   |      |
| Friction energy    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | Q <sub>BW</sub> | [MJ] | 198  | 353  | 253  | 563  | 241  | 578  | 1596 | 580  | 2465 | 1409 |
| Delay time         |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Engaging           | t <sub>11</sub> | [ms] | 10.0 | 16.0 | 11.0 | 22.0 | 17.0 | 24.0 | 46.0 | 17.0 | 77.0 | 38.0 |
| Rise time          |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Braking torque     | t <sub>12</sub> | [ms] | 19.0 | 25.0 |      | 30.0 |      | 45.0 | 100  |      | 120  |      |
| Engagement time    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | t <sub>1</sub>  | [ms] | 29.0 | 41.0 | 36.0 | 52.0 | 47.0 | 69.0 | 146  | 117  | 197  | 158  |
| Disengagement time |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                    | t <sub>2</sub>  | [ms] | 109  | 193  | 308  | 297  | 435  | 356  | 378  | 470  | 451  | 532  |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Rated data with increased braking torque

- Activation via bridge/half-wave rectifier

| Design              |                 |      | Holding current reduction (cold brake) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Size                |                 |      | 10                                     | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 25   |      |      |      |
| Friction energy     |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | Q <sub>BW</sub> | [MJ] | 198                                    | 353  | 253  | 563  | 241  | 578  | 1596 | 580  | 2465 | 1409 |
| Overexcitation time |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t <sub>ü</sub>  | [ms] | 300                                    |      |      | 1300 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Min. rest time      |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t               | [ms] | 900                                    |      |      | 3900 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Delay time          |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Engaging            | t <sub>11</sub> | [ms] | 24.0                                   | 27.0 | 17.0 | 41.0 | 21.0 | 60.0 | 69.0 | 17.0 | 123  | 85.0 |
| Rise time           |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Braking torque      | t <sub>12</sub> | [ms] | 44.0                                   | 43.0 | 37.0 | 55.0 | 37.0 | 113  | 148  | 100  | 190  | 270  |
| Engagement time     |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t <sub>1</sub>  | [ms] | 68.0                                   | 70.0 | 54.0 | 97.0 | 57.0 | 173  | 217  | 334  | 313  | 355  |
| Disengagement time  |                 |      |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                     | t <sub>2</sub>  | [ms] | 109                                    | 193  | 308  | 297  | 435  | 356  | 378  | 470  | 451  | 532  |

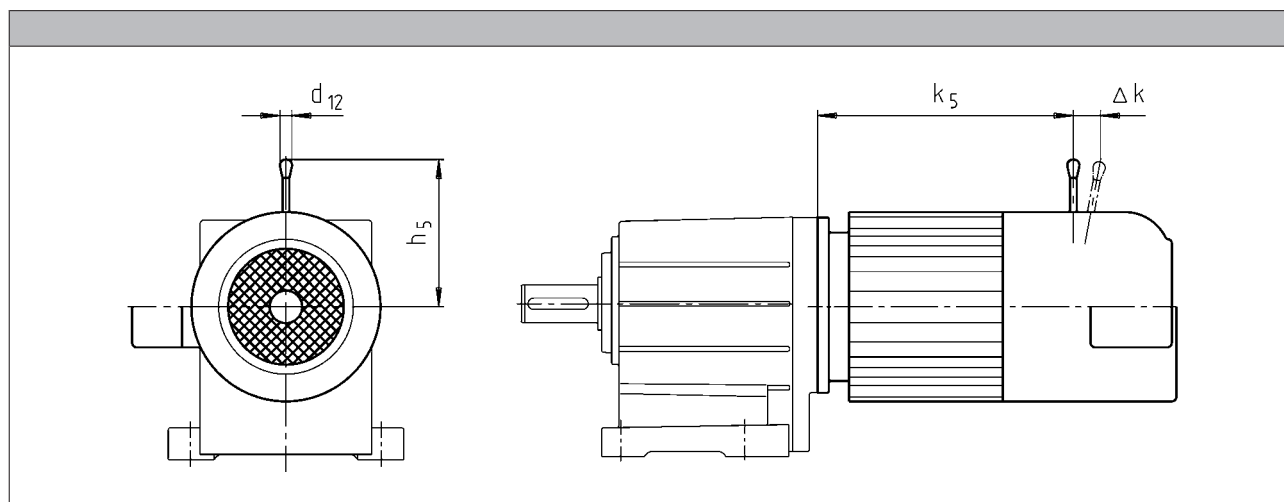
| Design              |                 |      | Over-excitation |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|---------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| Size                |                 |      | 10              | 12   | 14   | 16   | 18   | 20   | 25   |      |     |     |
| Friction energy     |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|                     | Q <sub>BW</sub> | [MJ] | 264             | 706  | 761  | 966  | 1542 | 2322 | 3522 |      |     |     |
| Overexcitation time |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|                     | t <sub>ü</sub>  | [ms] | 300             |      |      | 1300 |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Min. rest time      |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|                     | t               | [ms] | 900             |      |      | 3900 |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Delay time          |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Engaging            | t <sub>11</sub> | [ms] | 29.0            | 54.0 | 31.0 | 70.0 | 46.0 | 86.0 | 103  | 55.0 | 171 | 135 |
| Rise time           |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
| Braking torque      | t <sub>12</sub> | [ms] | 53.0            | 87.0 | 68.0 | 93.0 | 83.0 | 160  | 222  | 319  | 266 | 430 |
| Engagement time     |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|                     | t <sub>1</sub>  | [ms] | 82.0            | 141  | 99.0 | 163  | 129  | 246  | 325  | 374  | 437 | 565 |
| Disengagement time  |                 |      |                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |
|                     | t <sub>2</sub>  | [ms] | 53.0            | 81.0 | 117  | 141  | 168  | 151  | 160  | 167  | 184 | 204 |

- The brake response and application times are guide values. The engagement time is 10 times longer with AC-side switching. With the maximum air gap the disengagement time  $t_2$  – depending on the brake and control – is up to 4 times longer than the disengagement time with the rated air gap.



### Spring-applied brakes

#### Manual release lever



| Motor frame size |                            |                  | Size     |                |            |                |                 |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                  |                            |                  | Brake    |                |            |                |                 |
|                  |                            |                  |          | k <sub>5</sub> | Δ k        | h <sub>5</sub> | d <sub>12</sub> |
|                  |                            |                  |          | [mm]           | [mm]       | [mm]           | [mm]            |
| 063-11<br>063-31 | 063-02<br>063-22           |                  | 06       | 185            | 29         | 107            | 13.0            |
|                  | 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42 |                  | 06       | 173            | 29         | 107            | 13.0            |
|                  | 071-11<br>071-31           | 071-13<br>071-33 | 06<br>08 | 186<br>187     | 29<br>27   | 107<br>116     | 13.0<br>13.0    |
|                  | 080-32                     | 080-13<br>080-33 | 06<br>08 | 207<br>218     | 29<br>27   | 107<br>116     | 13.0<br>13.0    |
|                  | 090-12<br>090-32           |                  | 08<br>10 | 245<br>256     | 27<br>28   | 116<br>132     | 13.0<br>13.0    |
|                  | 100-12                     |                  | 10<br>12 | 279<br>281     | 28<br>37   | 132<br>161     | 13.0<br>13.0    |
|                  | 100-32                     |                  | 10<br>12 | 294<br>296     | 28<br>37   | 132<br>161     | 13.0<br>13.0    |
|                  | 112-22                     |                  | 12<br>14 | 292<br>296     | 37<br>41   | 161<br>195     | 13.0<br>24.0    |
|                  | 132-12<br>132-22           |                  | 14<br>16 | 373<br>373     | 41<br>55   | 195<br>240     | 24.0<br>24.0    |
|                  | 160-22                     |                  | 16<br>18 | 420<br>423     | 59<br>55   | 279<br>240     | 24.0<br>24.0    |
|                  | 160-32                     |                  | 16<br>18 | 464<br>467     | 55<br>59   | 240<br>279     | 24.0<br>24.0    |
|                  | 180-12<br>180-32           |                  | 18<br>20 | 539<br>546     | 59<br>74   | 279<br>319     | 24.0<br>24.0    |
|                  | 180-42                     |                  | 18<br>20 | 596<br>603     | 59<br>74   | 279<br>319     | 24.0<br>24.0    |
|                  | 225-12<br>225-22           |                  | 25<br>25 | 785<br>785     | 103<br>103 | 445<br>445     | 24.0<br>24.0    |

The following combinations with manual release lever and motor connection in the same position are not possible:

- HAN connector with connection in position 1
- Inverter motec
- Terminal box of motor sizes 071, 080, 090 for brake and retracting (M□□MA BR/BS/BA/BI)

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Resolver

Stator-fed resolver with two stator windings offset by 90° and one rotor winding with transformer winding.

- The three-phase AC motors with resolver cannot be used for speed-dependent safety functions in connection with the SM 301 safety module.

|                                   |              |            |       |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|--------------|
| <b>Product key</b>                |              |            |       | RS1          |
| <b>Accuracy</b>                   |              |            |       |              |
|                                   |              |            | [°]   | -10 ... 10   |
| <b>Absolute positioning</b>       |              |            |       |              |
|                                   |              |            |       | 1 revolution |
| <b>Max. input voltage</b>         |              |            |       |              |
| DC                                | $U_{in,max}$ |            | [V]   | 10.0         |
| <b>Max. input frequency</b>       |              |            |       |              |
|                                   | $f_{in,max}$ |            | [kHz] | 4.00         |
| <b>Ratio</b>                      |              |            |       |              |
| Stator / rotor                    |              | $\pm 5 \%$ |       | 0.30         |
| <b>Rotor impedance</b>            |              |            |       |              |
|                                   | $Z_{ro}$     |            | [Ω]   | 51 + j90     |
| <b>Stator impedance</b>           |              |            |       |              |
|                                   | $Z_{so}$     |            | [Ω]   | 102 + j150   |
| <b>Impedance</b>                  |              |            |       |              |
|                                   | $Z_{rs}$     |            | [Ω]   | 44 + j76     |
| <b>Min. insulation resistance</b> |              |            |       |              |
| At DC 500 V                       | R            |            | [MΩ]  | 10.0         |
| <b>Number of pole pairs</b>       |              |            |       |              |
|                                   |              |            |       | 1            |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Incremental encoder and SinCos absolute value encoder

- The three-phase AC motors with incremental encoders or SinCos absolute value encoders cannot be used for speed-dependent safety functions in connection with the SM 301 safety module.

| Encoder type             |                     |       | HTL incremental    |                            |              |              | TTL incremental                 |             |             | SinCos absolute value |       |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|------|
| Product key              |                     |       | IG128-24V-H        | IG512-24V-H                | IG1024-24V-H | IG2048-24V-H | IG512-5V-T                      | IG1024-5V-T | IG2048-5V-T | AM1024-8V-H           |       |      |
| Encoder type             |                     |       |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             | Multi-turn            |       |      |
| Pulses                   |                     |       |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
|                          |                     |       | 128                | 512                        | 1024         | 2048         | 512                             | 1024        | 2048        | 1024                  |       |      |
| Output signals           |                     |       | HTL                |                            |              |              | TTL                             |             |             | 1 Vss                 |       |      |
| Interfaces               |                     |       |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
|                          |                     |       | A, B track         | A, B, N track and inverted |              |              |                                 |             |             | Hiperface             |       |      |
| Absolute revolutions     |                     |       | 0                  |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             | 4096                  |       |      |
| Accuracy                 |                     |       |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
|                          |                     | [°]   | -22.5 ... 22.5     | -2 ... 2                   |              |              |                                 |             |             | -0.8 ... 0.8          |       |      |
| Min. input voltage       |                     |       | 8.00               |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             | 4.75                  | 7.00  |      |
| DC                       | U <sub>in,min</sub> | [V]   |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
| Max. input voltage       |                     |       | 26.0               |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             | 30.0                  | 5.25  | 12.0 |
| DC                       | U <sub>in,max</sub> | [V]   |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
| Max. current consumption |                     |       | 0.040              |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             | 0.15                  | 0.080 |      |
|                          | I <sub>max</sub>    | [A]   |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
| Limit frequency          |                     |       | 30.0               |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             | 160                   | 300   | 200  |
|                          | f <sub>max</sub>    | [kHz] |                    |                            |              |              |                                 |             |             |                       |       |      |
| Inverter assignment      |                     |       | E84AVSC<br>E84AVHC | E84AVHC                    |              |              | E84AVTC<br>E94A<br>ECS<br>EVS93 |             |             |                       |       |      |

#### Inverters

- Inverter Drives 8400 StateLine (E84AVSC)
- Inverter Drives 8400 HighLine (E84AVHC)
- Inverter Drives 8400 TopLine (E84AVTC)

#### Servo-Inverters

- Servo Drives 9400 (E94A)
- 9300 servo inverters (EVS93)
- Servo Drives ECS

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Blowers

- The use of a blower enables operation below 20 Hz without torque derating.

#### Rated data for 50 Hz

| Size  | Number of phases | Connection method |            |            |            |            |      |
|-------|------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|
| Motor |                  |                   | $U_{\min}$ | $U_{\max}$ | $P_{\max}$ | $I_{\max}$ | m    |
|       |                  |                   | [V]        | [V]        | [kW]       | [A]        | [kg] |
| 063   | 1                |                   | 230        | 277        | 0.027      | 0.11       | 2.00 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.028      | 0.12       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.070      |      |
| 071   | 1                |                   | 230        | 277        | 0.027      | 0.10       | 2.10 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.031      | 0.11       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.060      |      |
| 080   | 1                |                   | 230        | 277        | 0.029      | 0.11       | 2.30 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.031      | 0.11       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.060      |      |
| 090   | 1                |                   | 220        | 277        | 0.065      | 0.29       | 2.70 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.091      | 0.38       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.22       |      |
| 100   | 1                |                   | 220        | 277        | 0.066      | 0.28       | 3.00 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.091      | 0.37       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.22       |      |
| 112   | 1                |                   | 220        | 277        | 0.071      | 0.28       | 3.10 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.097      | 0.35       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.20       |      |
| 132   | 1                |                   | 230        | 277        | 0.098      | 0.40       | 4.20 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        | 0.12       | 0.58       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.33       |      |
| 160   | 1                |                   | 230        | 277        | 0.25       | 0.97       | 6.20 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        |            | 0.87       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.50       |      |
| 180   | 1                |                   | 230        | 277        |            | 0.97       | 8.00 |
|       | 3                | $\Delta$          | 200        | 303        |            | 0.87       |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346        | 525        |            | 0.50       |      |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Blowers

#### Rated data for 50 Hz

| Size  | Number of phases | Connection method |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |
|-------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| Motor |                  |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |
|       |                  |                   | U <sub>min</sub> | U <sub>max</sub> | P <sub>max</sub> | I <sub>max</sub> | m    |
|       |                  |                   | [V]              | [V]              | [kW]             | [A]              | [kg] |
| 200   | 1                |                   | 230              | 277              | 0.25             | 0.97             | 8.00 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 | 200              | 303              |                  | 0.87             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346              | 525              |                  | 0.50             |      |
| 225   | 3                | Δ                 | 200              | 400              | 0.28             | 1.10             | 15.0 |
|       |                  | Y                 | 346              | 525              | 0.17             | 0.35             |      |

#### Rated data for 60 Hz

| Size  | Number of phases | Connection method |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |
|-------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| Motor |                  |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |      |
|       |                  |                   | U <sub>min</sub> | U <sub>max</sub> | P <sub>max</sub> | I <sub>max</sub> | m    |
|       |                  |                   | [V]              | [V]              | [kW]             | [A]              | [kg] |
| 063   | 1                |                   | 230              | 277              | 0.032            | 0.12             | 2.00 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              | 0.028            | 0.10             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.060            |      |
| 071   | 1                |                   | 230              | 277              | 0.033            | 0.12             | 2.10 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              | 0.029            | 0.10             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.060            |      |
| 080   | 1                |                   | 230              | 277              | 0.037            | 0.14             | 2.30 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              | 0.034            | 0.10             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.060            |      |
| 090   | 1                |                   | 220              | 277              | 0.065            | 0.25             | 2.70 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 |                  | 332              | 0.077            | 0.33             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.19             |      |
| 100   | 1                |                   | 220              | 277              | 0.075            | 0.30             | 3.00 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 |                  | 332              | 0.087            | 0.31             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.18             |      |
| 112   | 1                |                   | 220              | 277              | 0.094            | 0.37             | 3.10 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 |                  | 332              | 0.10             | 0.31             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.18             |      |
| 132   | 1                |                   | 230              | 277              | 0.15             | 0.57             | 4.20 |
|       | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              |                  | 0.44             |      |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.25             |      |
| 160   | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              | 0.36             | 0.93             | 6.20 |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.56             |      |
| 180   | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              | 0.36             | 0.93             | 8.00 |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.56             |      |
| 200   | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 332              | 0.36             | 0.93             | 8.00 |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              |                  | 0.56             |      |
| 225   | 3                | Δ                 | 220              | 400              | 0.28             | 0.76             | 15.0 |
|       |                  | Y                 | 380              | 575              | 0.26             | 0.43             |      |



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Temperature monitoring

- The thermal sensors are integrated in the windings. The use of an additional motor protection switch is recommended.

#### TKO thermal contacts

| Function   | Operating temperature | Min. reset temperature | Max. reset temperature | Max. input current  | Max. input voltage        |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
|            | T                     | $T_{\min}$             | $T_{\max}$             | $I_{\text{in,max}}$ | AC<br>$U_{\text{in,max}}$ |
|            | -5 ... 5<br>[°C]      |                        |                        |                     |                           |
|            | [°C]                  | [°C]                   | [°C]                   | [A]                 | [V]                       |
| NC contact | 150                   | 90.0                   | 135                    | 2.50                | 250                       |

#### PTC thermistor

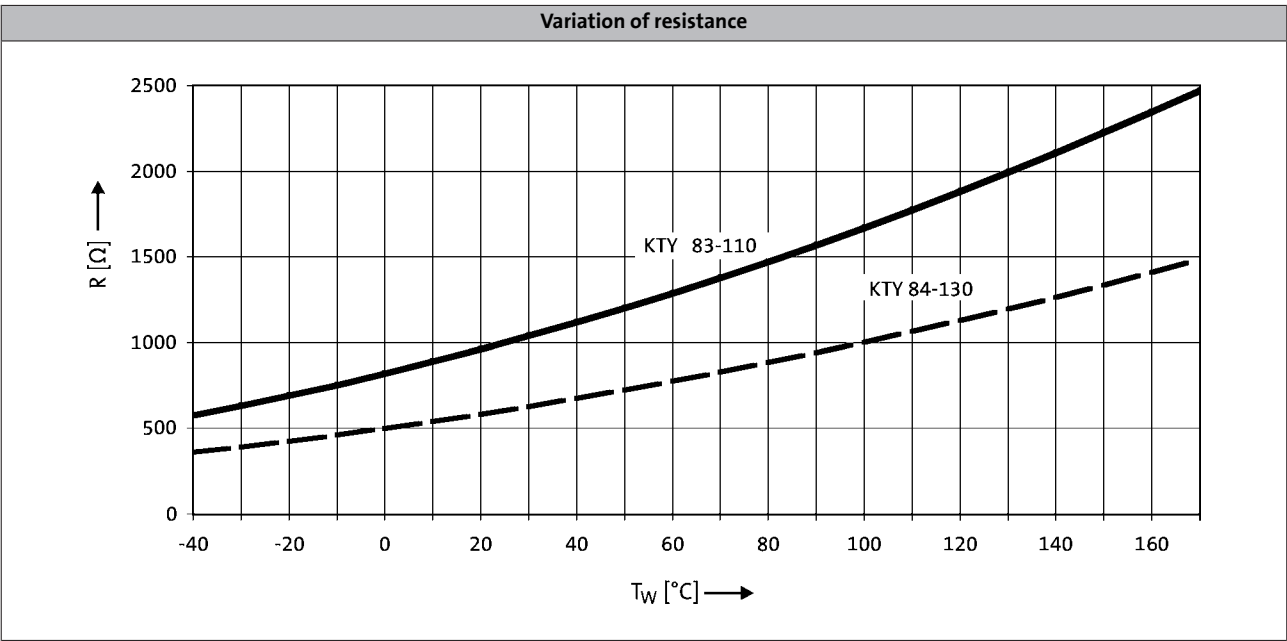
| Function                    | Operating temperature | Rated resistance |        |        | Standard                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
|                             |                       | 155 °C           | -20 °C | 140 °C |                                    |
|                             | T                     | $R_N$            | $R_N$  | $R_N$  |                                    |
|                             | -5 ... 5              |                  |        |        |                                    |
|                             | [°C]                  | [Ω]              | [Ω]    | [Ω]    |                                    |
| Sudden change in resistance | 150                   | 550              | 30.0   | 250    | DIN 44080<br>DIN VDE 0660 Part 303 |



Temperature monitoring

KTY temperature sensor

|           | Function                     | Rated resistance |              |              | Max. input current  |                     |
|-----------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|           |                              | 25 °C            | 150 °C       | 170 °C       | 25 °C               | 170 °C              |
|           |                              | $R_N$<br>[Ω]     | $R_N$<br>[Ω] | $R_N$<br>[Ω] | $I_{in,max}$<br>[A] | $I_{in,max}$<br>[A] |
| KTY83-110 | Continuous resistance change | 1000             | 2225         | 2471         | 0.010               | 0.002               |
| KTY84-130 | Continuous resistance change | 603              | 1334         | 1482         | 0.010               | 0.002               |



- If the detector is supplied with a measured current of 1 mA, the above relationship between the temperature and the resistance applies.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Terminal box

The three-phase AC motors are designed for operation at a constant mains frequency and with an inverter.

For 50 Hz operation, the motors are operated in  $\Delta$  configuration at 230 V or in star configuration at 400 V.

For inverter operation, the base frequency has been specified as 87 Hz at a rated voltage of 400 V in  $\Delta$  configuration.

In the standard version, the motors are connected in the terminal box. As an option, the motors are also available with the connectors described on the following pages as long as the permissible ratings are not exceeded.

#### Motor terminal box - built-on accessories assignment: 4-pole / 6-pole motors

| Motor type                           | M□□MAXX      | M□□MARS<br>M□□MAIG<br>M□□MAAG | M□□MAZE<br>M□□MAHA | M□□MALL | M□□MALZ<br>M□□MALH |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Motor frame size                     | Terminal box |                               |                    |         |                    |
| 063-02<br>063-22                     | KK1          | KK2                           |                    |         |                    |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | KK1          | KK2                           |                    |         |                    |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | KK1          | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 080-13<br>080-32<br>080-33<br>080-42 | KK1          | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | KK1          | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | KK1          | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     | KK2                |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | KK1          | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | KK1          | KK3                           | KK3                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 160-22<br>160-32                     | KK3          | KK3                           |                    |         |                    |
| 180-12<br>180-32<br>180-42<br>180-42 | KK3          | KK3                           |                    |         |                    |
| 225-12<br>225-22                     | KK3          | KK3                           |                    |         |                    |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Terminal box

Motor terminal box - built-on accessories assignment: 4-pole / 6-pole motors

| Motor type                           | M□□MABR      | M□□MABS<br>M□□MABI<br>M□□MABA | M□□MABZ<br>M□□MABH | M□□MABL |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Motor frame size                     | Terminal box |                               |                    |         |
| 063-02<br>063-22                     | KK2          | KK3                           |                    |         |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | KK2          | KK3                           |                    |         |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | KK2          | KK3                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 080-13<br>080-32<br>080-33<br>080-42 | KK2          | KK3                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | KK2          | KK3                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | KK2          | KK3                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | KK2          | KK3                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | KK3          | KK3                           | KK3                | KK3     |
| 160-22<br>160-32                     | KK3          | KK3                           |                    |         |
| 180-12<br>180-32<br>180-42           | KK3          | KK3                           |                    |         |
| 225-12<br>225-22                     | KK3          | KK3                           |                    |         |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Terminal box

#### Motor terminal box - built-on accessories assignment: 2-pole motors

| Motor type | M□□MAXX | M□□MAZE | M□□MALL | M□□MALZ |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|

| Motor frame size | Terminal box |     |     |     |
|------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 063-11<br>063-31 | KK1          |     |     |     |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | KK1          | KK2 | KK1 | KK2 |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | KK1          | KK2 | KK1 | KK2 |
| 090-31<br>090-11 | KK1          | KK2 | KK1 | KK2 |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | KK1          | KK2 | KK1 | KK2 |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | KK1          | KK2 | KK1 | KK2 |
| 132-21           | KK1          | KK3 | KK1 | KK3 |

| Motor type | MD□MABR | MD□MABZ | MD□MABL |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|
|------------|---------|---------|---------|

| Motor frame size | Terminal box |     |     |
|------------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| 063-11<br>063-31 | KK2          |     |     |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | KK2          | KK2 |     |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | KK2          | KK2 | KK2 |
| 090-31<br>090-11 | KK2          | KK2 | KK2 |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | KK2          | KK2 | KK2 |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | KK2          | KK2 | KK2 |
| 132-21           | KK3          | KK3 | KK3 |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

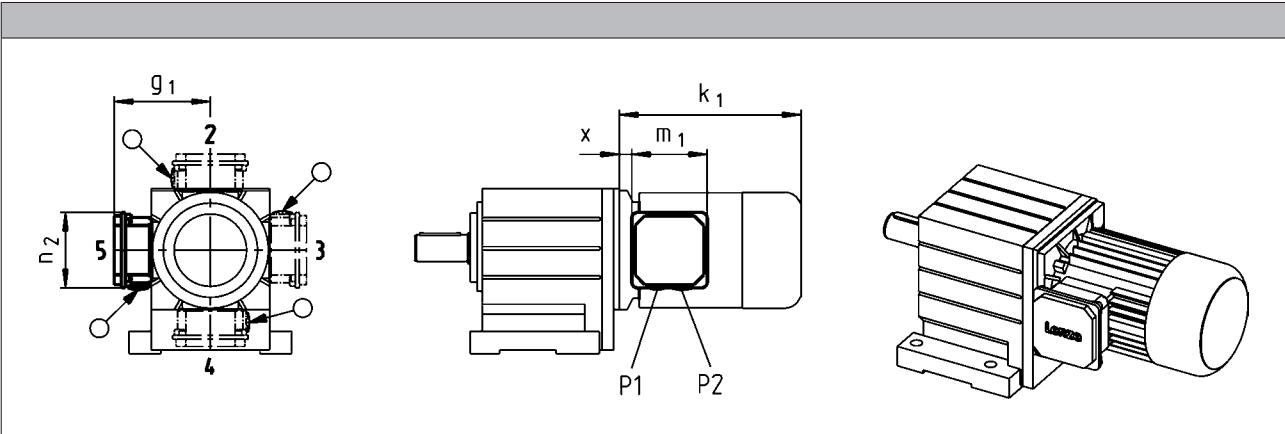
## Accessories



### Terminal box

#### Dimensions of KK1

- For motors with motor terminal box KK1, the connector position can be selected in accordance with the terminal box position.
- If preferred positions are not specified in the order, the cable entry will be positioned as circled on the diagram below.



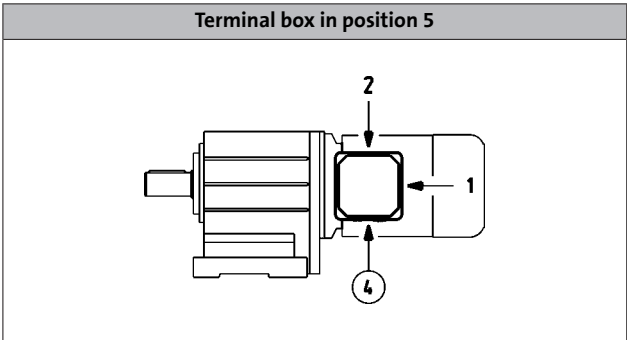
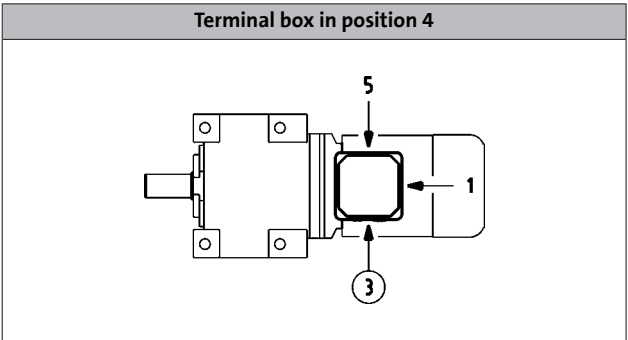
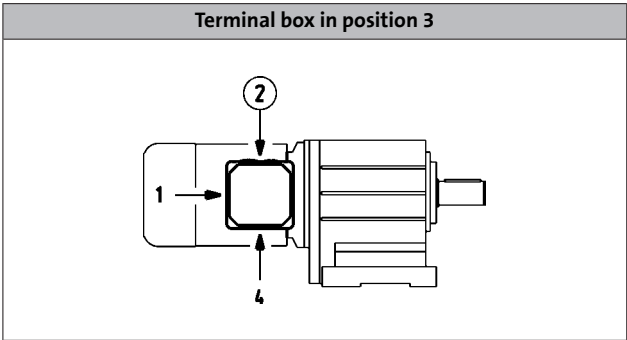
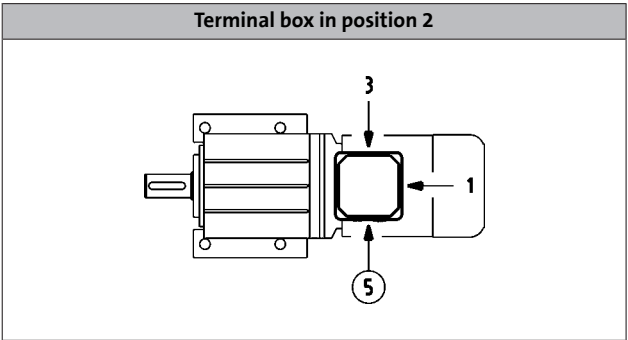
| Size  |                  |                   |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
|-------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| Motor |                  |                   |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
|       | x                | g <sub>1</sub>    | m <sub>1</sub>             | n <sub>2</sub>             | P <sub>1</sub>                   | P <sub>2</sub>     |
|       | [mm]             | [mm]              | [mm]                       | [mm]                       | [mm]                             | [mm]               |
| 063   | 21               | 100               | 75.0<br>93.0 <sup>1)</sup> | 75.0<br>93.0 <sup>1)</sup> | M16x1.5<br>M20x1.5 <sup>1)</sup> | M20x1.5<br>M20x1.5 |
| 071   | 12 <sup>1)</sup> | 117 <sup>1)</sup> |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
|       | 24               | 109               | 115                        | 115                        | M20x1.5                          | M25x1.5            |
|       | 15 <sup>1)</sup> | 126 <sup>1)</sup> |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
| 080   | 14               | 150               |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
| 090   | 19               | 157               |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
| 100   | 20               | 166               |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
| 112   | 22               | 176               |                            |                            |                                  |                    |
| 132   | 33               | 195               | 122                        | 122                        | M32x1.5                          | M32x1.5            |

<sup>1)</sup> UL/CSA approval: cURus



Terminal box

Cable entry position when using KK1



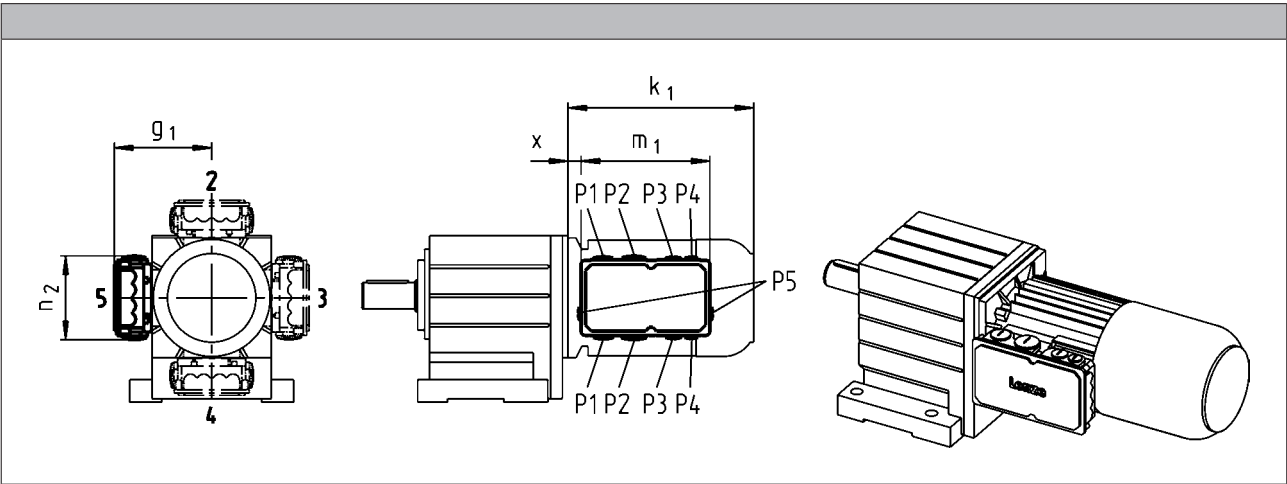
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Terminal box

Dimensions of KK2



| Size  |      |                |                |                |                |                |
|-------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Motor |      |                |                |                |                |                |
|       | x    | g <sub>1</sub> | m <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>2</sub> | P <sub>1</sub> | P <sub>2</sub> |
|       | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063   | 13   | 107            | 136            | 103            | M16x1.5        | M20x1.5        |
| 071   | 15   | 118            |                |                |                |                |
| 080   | 17   | 132            |                |                |                |                |
| 090   | 22   | 137            | 152            | 121            | M20x1.5        | M25x1.5        |
| 100   | 23   | 147            |                |                |                |                |
| 112   | 25   | 158            |                |                |                |                |



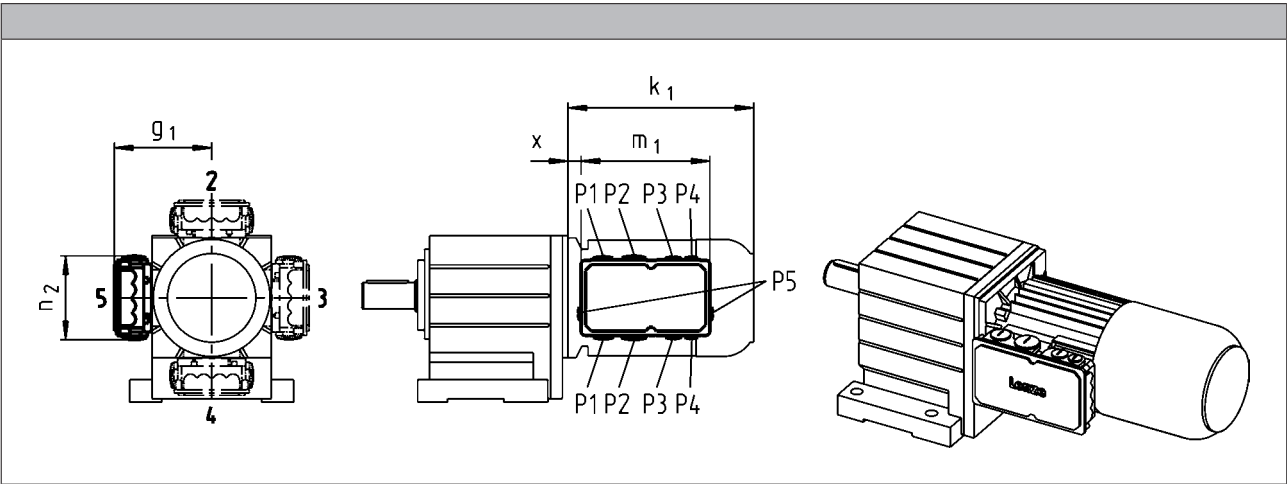
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Terminal box

#### Dimensions of KK3



| Size  |      |                |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
|-------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Motor |      |                |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
|       | x    | g <sub>1</sub> | m <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>2</sub> | P <sub>1</sub> | P <sub>2</sub>        | P <sub>3</sub>        | P <sub>4</sub> | P <sub>5</sub> |
|       | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]                  | [mm]                  | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063   | 2    | 124            | 195            | 125            | M25x1.5        | M32x1.5               | M20x1.5               | M20x1.5        |                |
| 071   | 5    | 133            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 080   | 15   | 142            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 090   | 20   | 147            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 100   | 21   | 158            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 112   | 23   | 168            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 132   | 38   | 187            | 226            | 127            | M50x1.5        | M16x1.5               | M16x1.5               | M16x1.5        |                |
| 160   | 35   | 210            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 180   | 73   | 230            |                |                |                |                       |                       |                |                |
| 225   | 95   | 346            | 354            | 205            |                | M63x1.5 <sup>1)</sup> | M50x1.5 <sup>1)</sup> |                | M16x1.5        |

<sup>1)</sup> Cable entry only possible at one position.  
Terminal box position 2: cable entry at position 5.  
Terminal box position 3: cable entry at position 2.  
Terminal box position 4: cable entry at position 3.  
Terminal box position 5: cable entry at position 4.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories

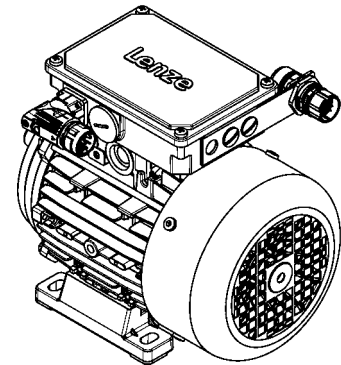


### Plug connectors

ICN, HAN and M12 connectors (only for IG128-24V-H incremental encoder) are available for the three-phase AC motors.

### ICN connector

A connector is used for power, brake and temperature monitoring. The connections to the feedback system and the blower each employ a separate connector.



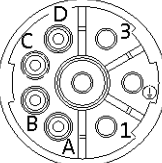
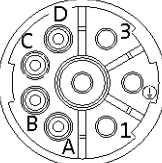
### Connection for power, brake and temperature monitoring

The connectors can be rotated through 270° and are fitted with a bayonet catch for SpeedTec connectors. As this connector is also compatible with conventional union nuts, existing mating connectors can continue to be used without difficulty. The motor connection is determined in the terminal box and must be checked before commissioning.

#### ► ICN 6-pole

| Pin assignment |             |               |  |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact        | Designation | Meaning       |                                                                                       |
| 1              | BD1 / BA1   | Brake +/AC    |                                                                                       |
| 2              | BD2 / BA2   | Brake /AC     |                                                                                       |
| PE             | PE          | PE conductor  |                                                                                       |
| 4              | U           | Phase U power |                                                                                       |
| 5              | V           | Phase V power |                                                                                       |
| 6              | W           | Phase W power |                                                                                       |

#### ► ICN 8-pole

| Pin assignment |                |                               |  |
|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact        | Designation    | Meaning                       |                                                                                       |
| 1              | U              | Phase U power                 |                                                                                       |
| PE             | PE             | PE conductor                  |                                                                                       |
| 3              | V              | Phase V power                 |                                                                                       |
| 4              | W              | Phase W power                 |                                                                                       |
| A              | TB1 / TP1 / R1 | Thermal sensor: TKO/PTC/ +KTY |                                                                                       |
| B              | TB2 / TP2 / R2 | Thermal sensor: TKO/PTC/-KTY  |                                                                                       |
| C              | BD1 / BA1      | Brake +/AC                    |  |
| D              | BD2 / BA2      | Brake /AC                     |                                                                                       |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

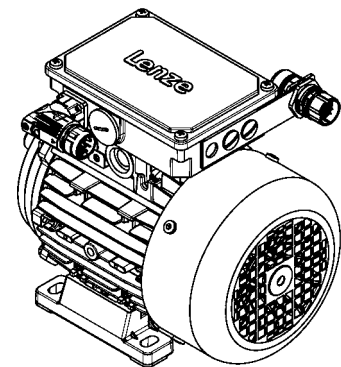
## Accessories



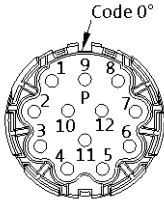
### ICN connector

#### Feedback connection

All encoder systems (apart from IG128-24V-H) are also available with an ICN connector fixed to the motor terminal box for exceptionally fast commissioning. The connectors are fitted with a bayonet fixing, which is also compatible with conventional union nuts. Existing mating connectors can therefore continue to be used without difficulty.

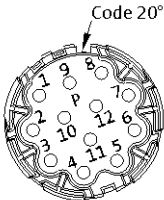


#### ► Resolver

| Pin assignment |             |                              |                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact        | Designation | Meaning                      |                                                                                       |
| 1              | +Ref        | Transformer windings         |  |
| 2              | -Ref        |                              |                                                                                       |
| 3              | +VCC ETS    | Supply: Electronic nameplate |                                                                                       |
| 4              | +COS        | Cosine stator windings       |                                                                                       |
| 5              | -COS        |                              |                                                                                       |
| 6              | +SIN        | Sine stator windings         |                                                                                       |
| 7              | -SIN        |                              |                                                                                       |
| 8              |             | Not assigned                 |                                                                                       |
| 9              |             |                              |                                                                                       |
| 10             |             |                              |                                                                                       |
| 11             | +KTY        | KTY temperature sensor       |                                                                                       |
| 12             | -KTY        |                              |                                                                                       |

#### ► Hiperface incremental encoder and SinCos absolute value encoder

| Pin assignment |                 |                           |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Contact        | Designation     | Meaning                   |
| 1              | B               | Track B /+SIN             |
| 2              | A <sup>-</sup>  | Track A inverse/-COS      |
| 3              | A               | Track A /+COS             |
| 4              | +U <sub>B</sub> | Supply +                  |
| 5              | GND             | Mass                      |
| 6              | Z <sup>-</sup>  | Zero track inverse/-RS485 |
| 7              | Z               | Zero track /+RS485        |
| 8              |                 | Not assigned              |
| 9              | B <sup>-</sup>  | Track B inverse/-SIN      |
| 10             |                 | Not assigned              |
| 11             | +KTY            | KTY temperature sensor    |
| 12             | -KTY            |                           |



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### ICN connector

Motor terminal box with ICN connectors - built-on accessories assignment: 2-pole motors

| Motor type       | M□□MAXX                         | M□□MAZE | M□□MALL | M□□MALZ |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Motor frame size | Terminal box with ICN connector |         |         |         |
| 063-11<br>063-31 | KK1                             |         |         |         |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | KK1                             | KK2     | KK1     | KK2     |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | KK1                             | KK2     | KK1     | KK2     |
| 090-31<br>090-11 | KK1                             | KK2     | KK1     | KK2     |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | KK1                             | KK2     | KK1     | KK2     |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | KK1                             | KK2     | KK1     | KK2     |
| 132-21           | KK1                             | KK3     | KK1     | KK3     |

| Motor type       | M□□MABR                         | M□□MABZ | M□□MABL |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Motor frame size | Terminal box with ICN connector |         |         |
| 063-11<br>063-31 | KK2                             |         |         |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | KK2                             | KK2     |         |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | KK2                             | KK2     | KK2     |
| 090-31<br>090-11 | KK2                             | KK2     | KK2     |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | KK2                             | KK2     | KK2     |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | KK2                             | KK2     | KK2     |
| 132-21           | KK3                             | KK3     | KK3     |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### ICN connector

Motor terminal box with ICN connectors - built-on accessories assignment: 4-pole / 6-pole motors

| Motor type                           | M□□MAXX                         | M□□MARS<br>M□□MAIG<br>M□□MAAG | M□□MAZE<br>M□□MAHA | M□□MALL | M□□MALZ<br>M□□MALH |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Motor frame size                     | Terminal box with ICN connector |                               |                    |         |                    |
| 063-02<br>063-22                     | KK1                             | KK2                           |                    |         |                    |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | KK1                             | KK2                           |                    |         |                    |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | KK1                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 080-13<br>080-32<br>080-33<br>080-42 | KK1                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | KK1                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | KK1                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     | KK2                |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | KK1                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK1     | KK1                |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | KK1                             | KK3                           | KK3                | KK1     | KK1                |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### ICN connector

Motor terminal box with ICN connectors - built-on accessories assignment: 4-pole / 6-pole motors

| Motor type                           | M□□MABR                         | M□□MABS<br>M□□MABI<br>M□□MABA | M□□MABZ<br>M□□MABH | M□□MABL |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Motor frame size                     | Terminal box with ICN connector |                               |                    |         |
| 063-02<br>063-22                     | KK2                             | KK2                           |                    |         |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | KK2                             | KK2                           |                    |         |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | KK2                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 080-13<br>080-32<br>080-33<br>080-42 | KK2                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | KK2                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | KK2                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | KK2                             | KK2                           | KK2                | KK2     |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | KK3                             | KK3                           | KK3                | KK3     |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

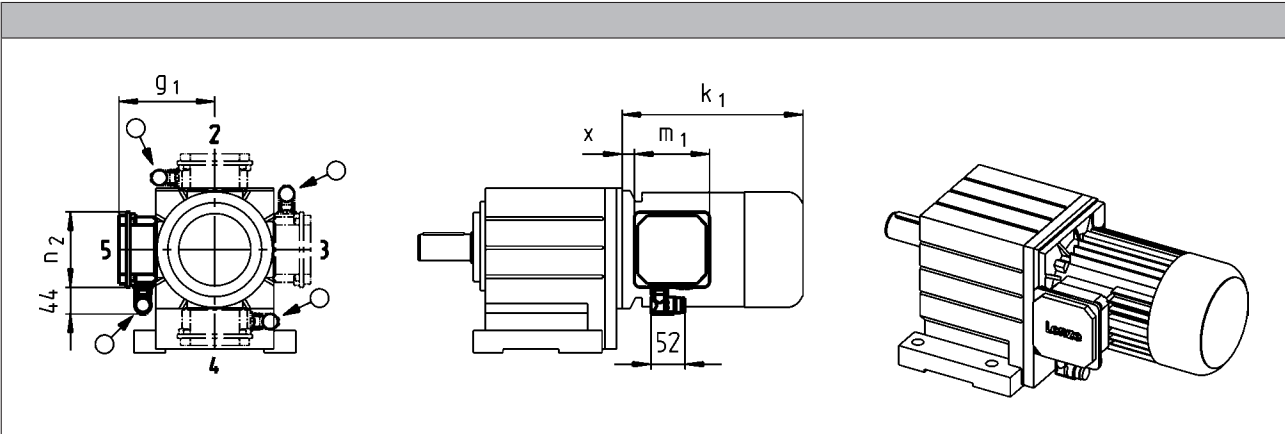
## Accessories



### ICN connector

#### Dimensions of KK1

- For motors with connectors, the connector position can be selected in accordance with the terminal box position.
- If preferred positions are not specified in the order, the connector will be positioned as circled on the diagram below.

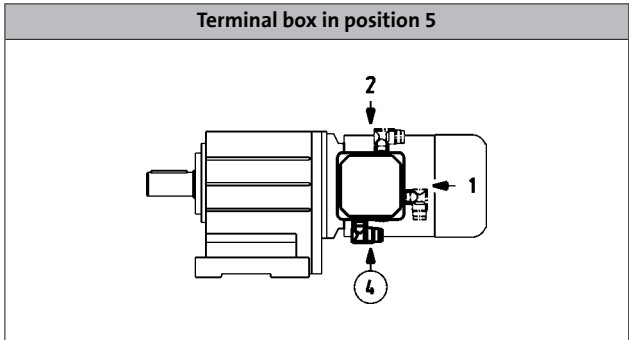
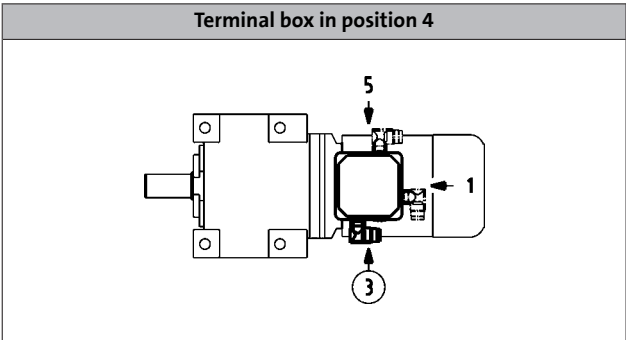
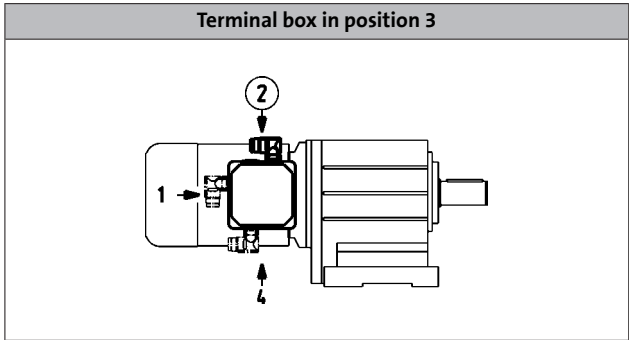
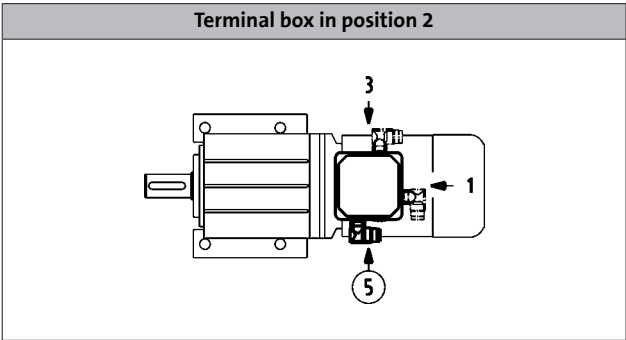


| Size  |      |                |                |                |
|-------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Motor |      |                |                |                |
|       | x    | g <sub>1</sub> | m <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>2</sub> |
|       | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063   | 12   | 117            | 93.0           | 93.0           |
| 071   | 15   | 126            |                |                |
| 080   | 14   | 150            |                |                |
| 090   | 19   | 157            | 115            | 115            |
| 100   | 20   | 166            |                |                |
| 112   | 22   | 176            |                |                |
| 132   | 33   | 195            | 122            | 122            |



ICN connector

Connector position when using KK1



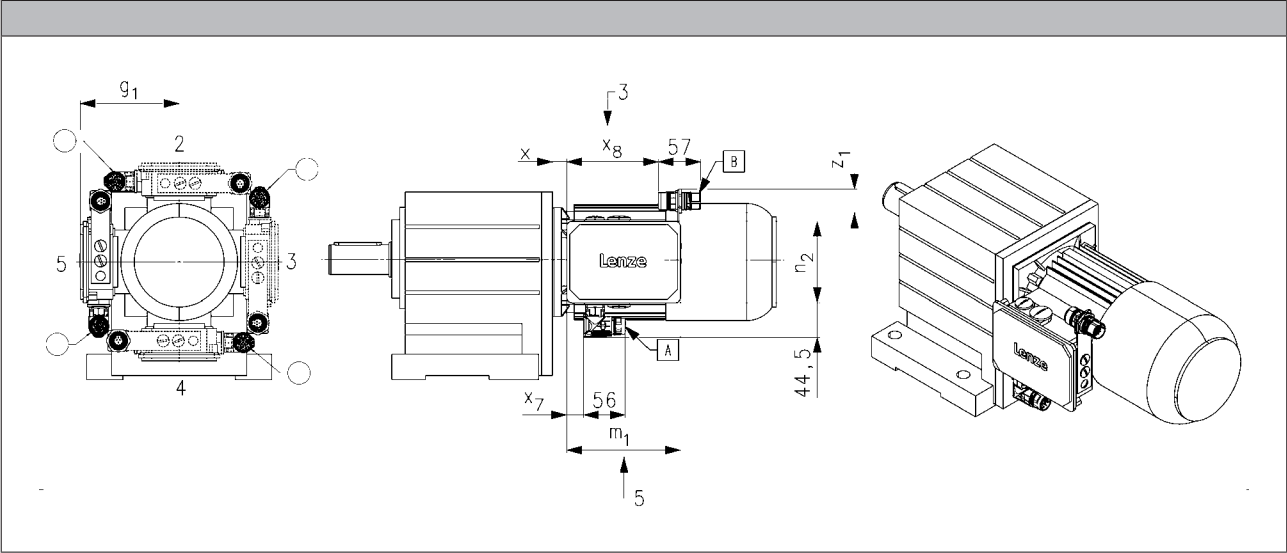




ICN connector

Dimensions of KK2/KK3

- For motors with connectors, the connector position can be selected in accordance with the terminal box position.
- If preferred positions are not specified in the order, the connector will be positioned as circled on the diagram below.

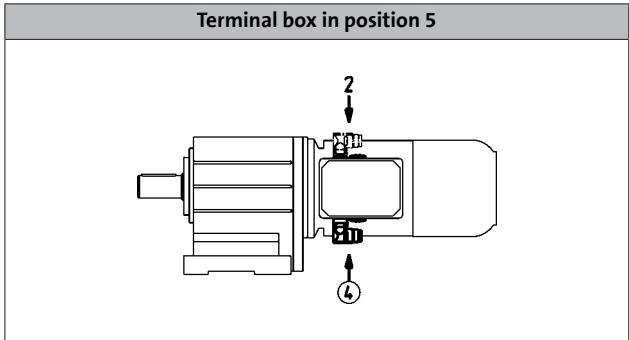
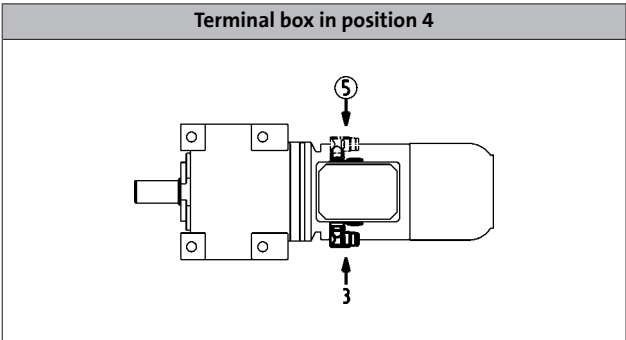
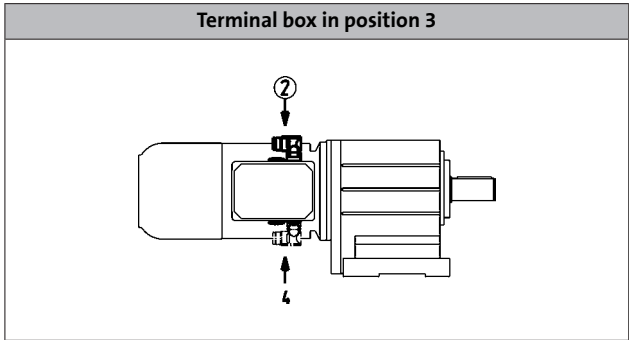
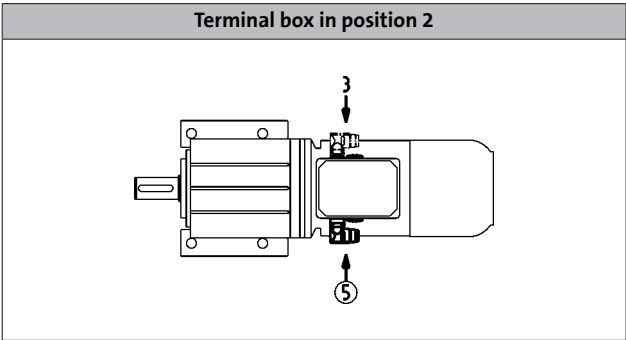


| Size  |      |                |                |                |                |                |                     |
|-------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Motor |      |                |                |                |                |                |                     |
|       | x    | g <sub>1</sub> | m <sub>1</sub> | n <sub>2</sub> | x <sub>7</sub> | x <sub>8</sub> | z <sub>1, max</sub> |
|       | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]                |
| 063   | 13   | 107            | 136            | 103            | 16             | 109            | 43                  |
| 071   | 15   | 118            |                |                |                |                |                     |
| 080   | 17   | 132            | 152            | 121            | 23             | 125            | 41                  |
| 090   | 22   | 137            |                |                |                |                |                     |
| 100   | 23   | 147            |                |                |                |                |                     |
| 112   | 25   | 158            | 195            | 125            | 27             | 166            | 71                  |
| 132   | 38   | 187            |                |                |                |                |                     |



ICN connector

Connector position when using KK2/KK3



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

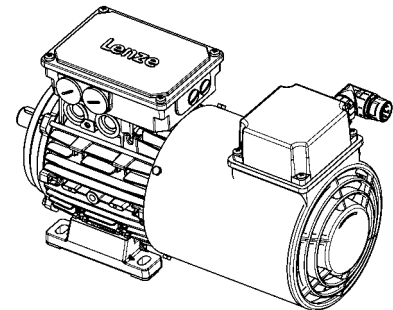
## Accessories



### ICN connector

#### Blower connection

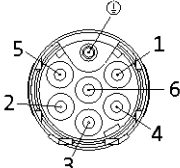
The blower is also optionally available with an ICN connector fixed to the terminal box of the blower for exceptionally fast commissioning. The connectors are fitted with a bayonet fixing, which is also compatible with conventional union nuts. Existing counter plugs can therefore continue to be used without difficulty.



#### ► Blower 1-ph

| Pin assignment |             |              |  |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Contact        | Designation | Meaning      |  |
| PE             | PE          | PE conductor |  |
| 1              | U1          | Fan          |  |
| 2              | U2          |              |  |
| 3              |             | Not assigned |  |
| 4              |             |              |  |
| 5              |             |              |  |
| 6              |             |              |  |

#### ► Blower 3-ph

| Pin assignment |             |               |                                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact        | Designation | Meaning       |                                                                                       |
| PE             | PE          | PE conductor  |  |
| 1              | U           | Phase U power |                                                                                       |
| 2              |             | Not assigned  |                                                                                       |
| 3              | V           | Phase V power |                                                                                       |
| 4              |             | Not assigned  |                                                                                       |
| 5              |             |               |                                                                                       |
| 6              | W           | Phase W power |                                                                                       |

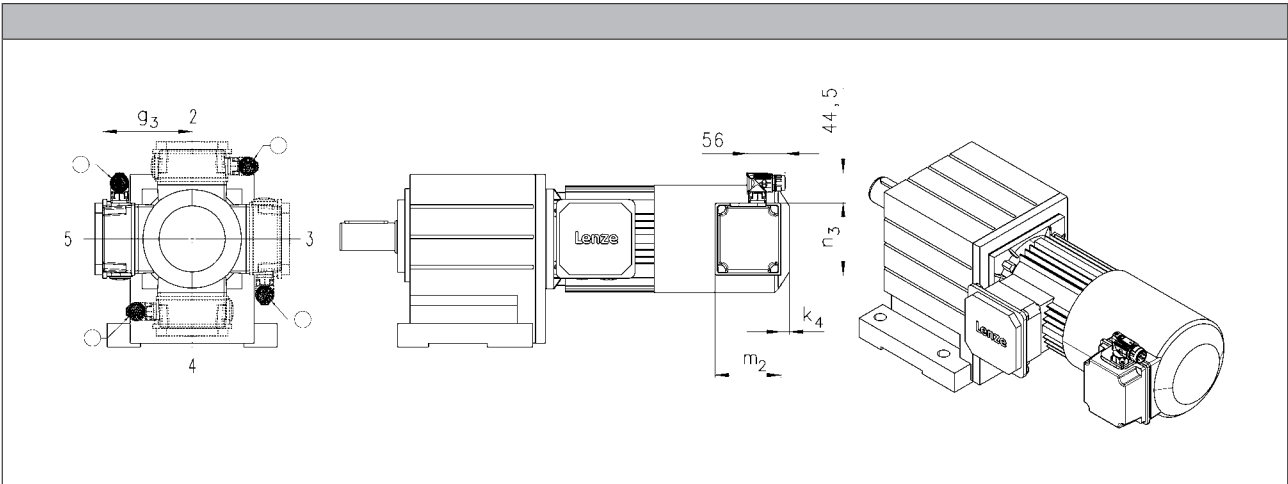
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### ICN connector

#### Dimensions of blower



| Size  |                |                |                |                |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Motor |                |                |                |                |
|       | k <sub>4</sub> | g <sub>3</sub> | m <sub>2</sub> | n <sub>3</sub> |
|       | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063   | 12             | 115            | 95             | 105            |
| 071   |                | 122            |                |                |
| 080   | 13             | 132            | 96             | 106            |
| 090   | 22             | 141            | 95             | 105            |
| 100   |                | 150            |                |                |
| 112   |                | 162            |                |                |
| 132   |                | 182            |                |                |
| 160   | 31             | 209            | 96             | 106            |
| 180   |                |                |                |                |
| 225   |                |                |                |                |

- In addition, the cover of the blower terminal box (including connectors) can be rotated progressively through 90° if necessary.

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## M12 connector

### IG128-24V-H incremental encoder connection

As a standard this incremental encoder is equipped with a connection cable of about 0.5 m length and with a common industry standard M12 connector at its end.

| Pin assignment |                 |          |  |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Contact        | Designation     | Meaning  |                                                                                     |
| 1              | +U <sub>B</sub> | Supply + |                                                                                     |
| 2              | B               | Track B  |                                                                                     |
| 3              | GND             | Mass     |                                                                                     |
| 4              | A               | Track A  |                                                                                     |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

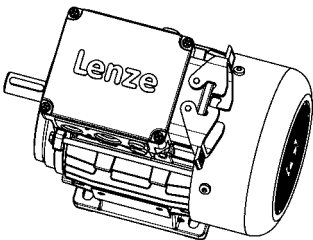
## Accessories



### HAN connector

#### 10E

In the case of the rectangular HAN-10E connectors, all six ends of the three winding phases are taken out to the power contacts. The motor circuit is therefore determined in the mating connector.



| Pin assignment |                              |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| Contact        | Meaning                      |  |
| 1              | Terminal board: U1           |  |
| 2              | Terminal board: V1           |  |
| 3              | Terminal board: W1           |  |
| 4              | Brake +/AC                   |  |
| 5              | Brake -/AC                   |  |
| 6              | Terminal board: W2           |  |
| 7              | Terminal board: U2           |  |
| 8              | Terminal board: V2           |  |
| 9              | Thermal sensor: +KTY/PTC/TKO |  |
| 10             | Thermal sensor: KTY/PTC/TKO  |  |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

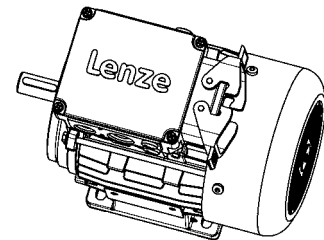
## Accessories



### HAN connector

#### Modular

The connector is available with two different power modules (16 A or 40 A), depending on the rated motor current. The motor connection is determined in the terminal box and must be checked before commissioning.



#### ► HAN modular 16 A

| Pin assignment |         |                              |  |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------|--|
| Module         | Contact | Meaning                      |  |
| A              | 1       | Terminal board: U1           |  |
|                | 2       | Terminal board: V1           |  |
|                | 3       | Terminal board: W1           |  |
| B              |         | Dummy module                 |  |
| C              | 1       | Thermal sensor: +KTY/PTC/TKO |  |
|                | 2       | Brake +/AC                   |  |
|                | 3       | Brake -/AC                   |  |
|                | 4       | Rectifier: Switching contact |  |
|                | 5       |                              |  |
|                | 6       | Thermal sensor: KTY/PTC/TKO  |  |

#### ► HAN modular 40 A

| Pin assignment |         |                              |  |
|----------------|---------|------------------------------|--|
| Module         | Contact | Meaning                      |  |
| A              | 1       | Terminal board: U1           |  |
|                | 2       | Terminal board: V1           |  |
|                | 3       | Terminal board: W1           |  |
| B              |         | Dummy module                 |  |
| C              | 1       | Thermal sensor: +KTY/PTC/TKO |  |
|                | 2       | Brake +/AC                   |  |
|                | 3       | Brake -/AC                   |  |
|                | 4       | Rectifier: Switching contact |  |
|                | 5       |                              |  |
|                | 6       | Thermal sensor: KTY/PTC/TKO  |  |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## HAN connector

Motor terminal box with HAN connectors - built-on accessories as-  
signment: 2-pole motors

| Motor type       | M□□MAXX<br>M□□MABR              | M□□MAZE<br>M□□MABZ     | M□□MALL<br>M□□MABL     | M□□MALZ                |
|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Motor frame size | Terminal box with HAN connector |                        |                        |                        |
| 063-11<br>063-31 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          |                        |                        |                        |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 090-31<br>090-11 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 132-21           | HAN modular                     | HAN modular            | HAN modular            | HAN modular            |



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### HAN connector

Motor terminal box with HAN connectors - built-on accessories assignment: 4-pole / 6-pole motors

| Motor type | M□□MAXX<br>M□□MABR | M□□MAZE<br>M□□MAHA<br>M□□MABZ<br>M□□MABH | M□□MALL<br>M□□MABL | M□□MALZ<br>M□□MALH |
|------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|

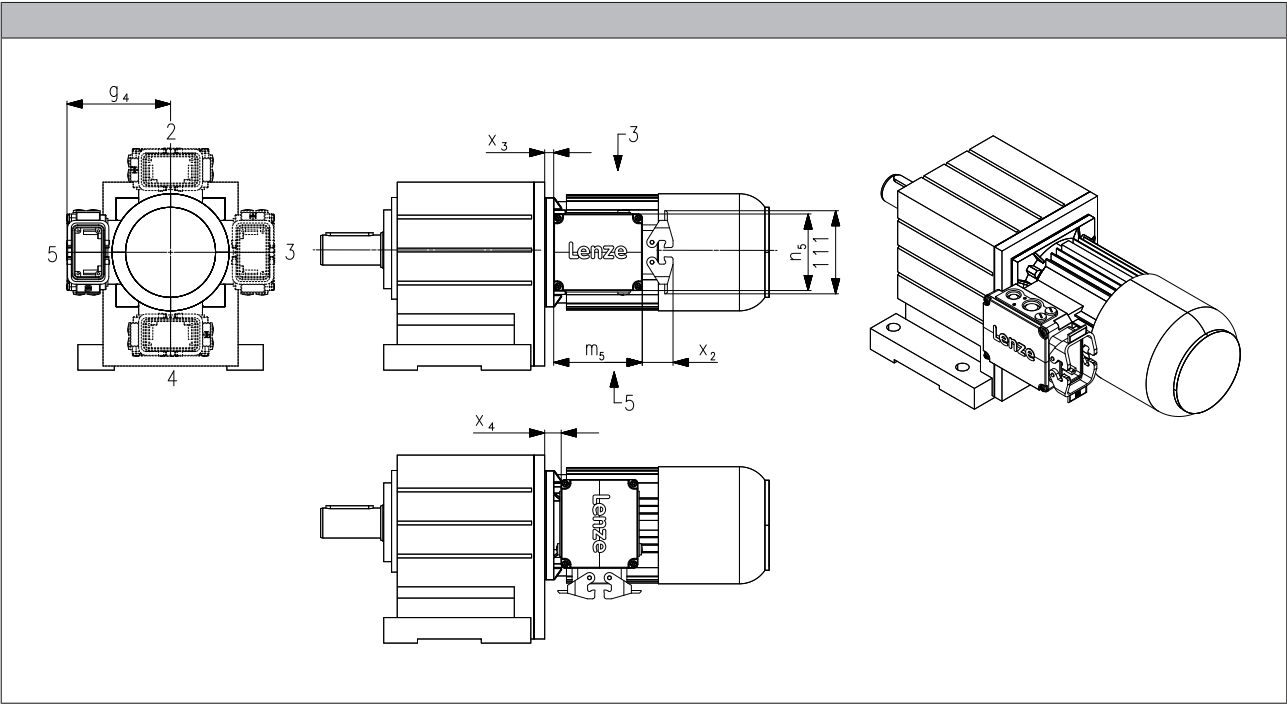
| Motor frame size                     | Terminal box with HAN connector |                        |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 063-02<br>063-22                     | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          |                        |                        |                        |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          |                        |                        |                        |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 080-13<br>080-32<br>080-33<br>080-42 | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular          | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular | HAN-10E<br>HAN modular |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | HAN modular                     | HAN modular            | HAN modular            | HAN modular            |
| 160-22<br>160-32                     | HAN modular                     |                        |                        |                        |



HAN connector

Dimensions

- For motors with connectors, the connector position can be selected in accordance with the terminal box position.
- Unless the connector position is specified, it will be supplied in position 1.

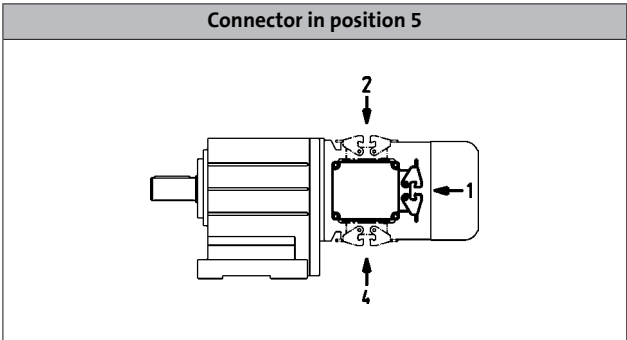
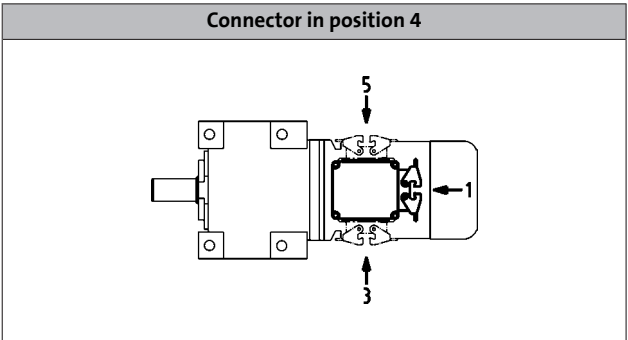
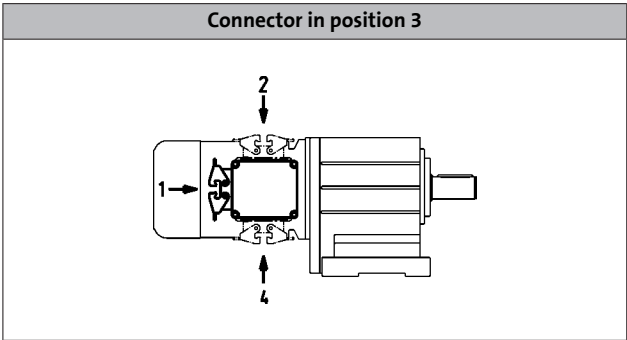
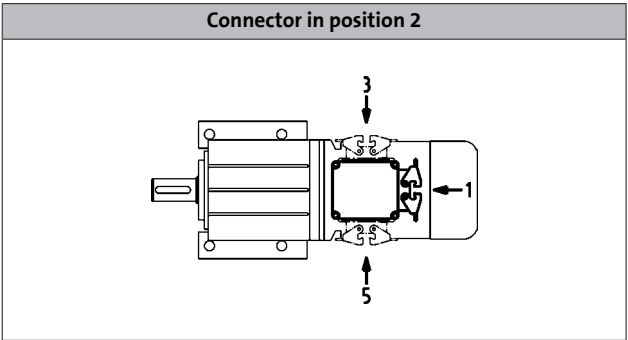


| Size  |                |                |                |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Motor |                |                |                |
|       | g <sub>4</sub> | x <sub>3</sub> | x <sub>4</sub> |
|       | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063   | 120            | 5.00           | 6.00           |
| 071   | 129            | 7.00           | 8.00           |
| 080   | 138            | 11.0           | 19.0           |
| 090   | 143            | 15.0           | 23.0           |
| 100   | 154            | 16.0           | 24.0           |
| 112   | 164            | 13.5           | 21.5           |
| 132   | 233            | 34.5           | 4.50           |
| 160   | 248            | 39.0           | 9.00           |



HAN connector

Position of connector



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Handwheel

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Design   | Handwheel made from alloy, smooth wheel surface                                                                                                                                                  |
| Function | Manual operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Emergency operation</li><li>• Setting-up operation for machines/systems</li></ul>                                                      |
| Note     | The increased moment of inertia must be taken into account during project planning! For frequent switching operations, in particular if the direction of rotation changes: Please contact Lenze. |

| Size  | Moment of inertia    | Mass       |
|-------|----------------------|------------|
| Motor | Additional           | Additional |
|       | J                    | m          |
|       | [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | [kg]       |
| 071   | 16.0                 | 0.60       |
| 080   | 16.0                 | 0.60       |
| 090   | 16.0                 | 0.60       |
| 100   | 16.0                 | 0.60       |
| 112   | 16.0                 | 0.60       |
| 132   | 139                  | 1.80       |

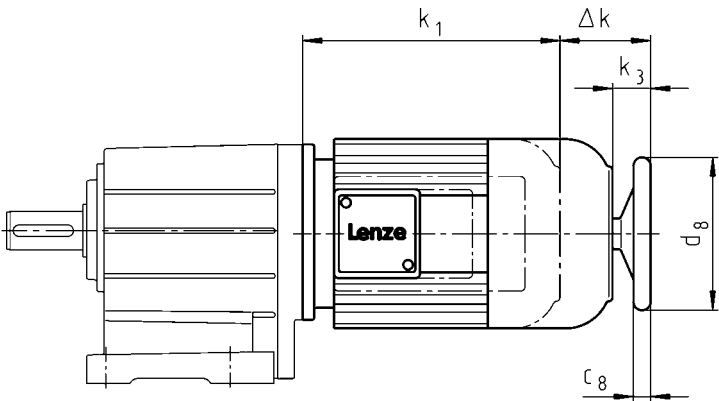
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Handwheel

Dimensions, self-ventilated (4/6-pole)



| Motor type           | M□□MAHA<br>M□□MABH<br>M□□MALH |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Built-on accessories |                               |
|                      |                               |

| Motor frame size                     |            |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                      | $\Delta k$ | $k_3$ | $c_8$ | $d_8$ |
|                                      | [mm]       | [mm]  | [mm]  | [mm]  |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | 70         | 34.0  | 18.0  | 160   |
| 080-32<br>080-42<br>080-13<br>080-33 | 91         | 34.0  | 18.0  | 160   |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | 80         | 32.0  | 18.0  | 160   |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | 94         | 42.0  | 18.0  | 160   |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | 107        | 39.0  | 18.0  | 160   |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | 126        | 50.0  | 26.0  | 250   |

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

## Accessories



### Centrifugal mass

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Note     | The increased moment of inertia must be taken into account during project planning! For frequent switching operations, in particular if the direction of rotation changes: Please contact Lenze. |
| Function | Increased motor centrifugal mass for smooth starting/braking                                                                                                                                     |
| Design   | Integral fan made from cast iron                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Motor frame size | Moment of inertia         | Mass       |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|                  | Additional                | Additional |
|                  | J<br>[kgcm <sup>2</sup> ] | m<br>[kg]  |
| 071              | 18.0                      | 1.20       |
| 080              | 29.0                      | 1.40       |
| 090-□1           | 83.0                      | 2.80       |
| 090-□2           | 55.0                      | 2.00       |
| 100              | 77.0                      | 2.50       |
| 112              | 153                       | 3.80       |
| 132              | 356                       | 6.00       |

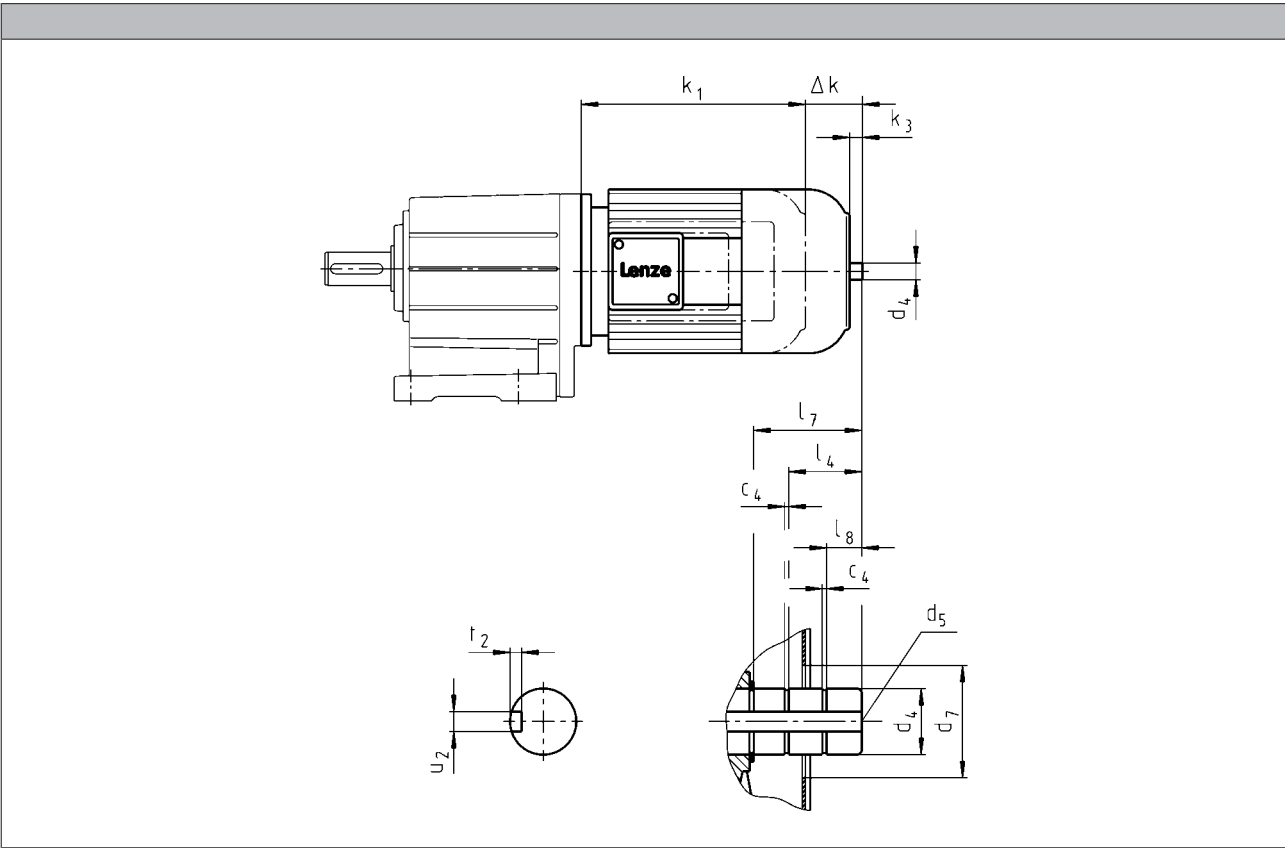
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## 2nd shaft end

Dimensions, self-ventilated (2-pole)



| Motor type           |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Built-on accessories | M□□MAZE<br>M□□MABZ<br>M□□MALZ |

| Motor frame size | Δ k  | k <sub>3</sub> | c <sub>4</sub> | d <sub>4</sub> | d <sub>4</sub> | d <sub>5</sub> | d <sub>7</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | l <sub>4</sub> | l <sub>7</sub> | l <sub>8</sub> | u <sub>2</sub> | t <sub>2</sub> |
|------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                  |      |                |                | h6             | j6             |                |                              |                |                |                |                |                |
|                  | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]                         | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | 47   | 11.0           | 1.10           | 14.0           |                | M5             | 34.0                         |                | 19.0           | 3.00           | 5.00           | 3.00           |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | 68   | 9.00           | 1.30           | 19.0           |                | M6             | 34.0                         |                | 19.0           | 4.50           | 6.00           | 3.20           |
| 090-11<br>090-31 | 57   | 9.00           | 1.30           |                | 20.0           | M6             | 34.0                         |                | 19.5           | 5.50           | 6.00           | 3.50           |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | 71   | 18.5           | 1.30           |                | 25.0           | M10            | 34.0                         | 17.0           | 32.5           | 10.5           | 8.00           | 4.00           |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | 84   | 16.0           | 1.30           |                | 25.0           | M10            | 34.0                         | 17.0           | 28.5           | 7.00           | 8.00           | 4.00           |
| 132-21           | 101  | 24.5           | 1.60           |                | 30.0           | M10            | 48.0                         | 24.5           | 42.0           | 8.50           | 8.00           | 4.00           |

<sup>1)</sup> During operation, appropriate measures must be taken to make fan cover opening safe.

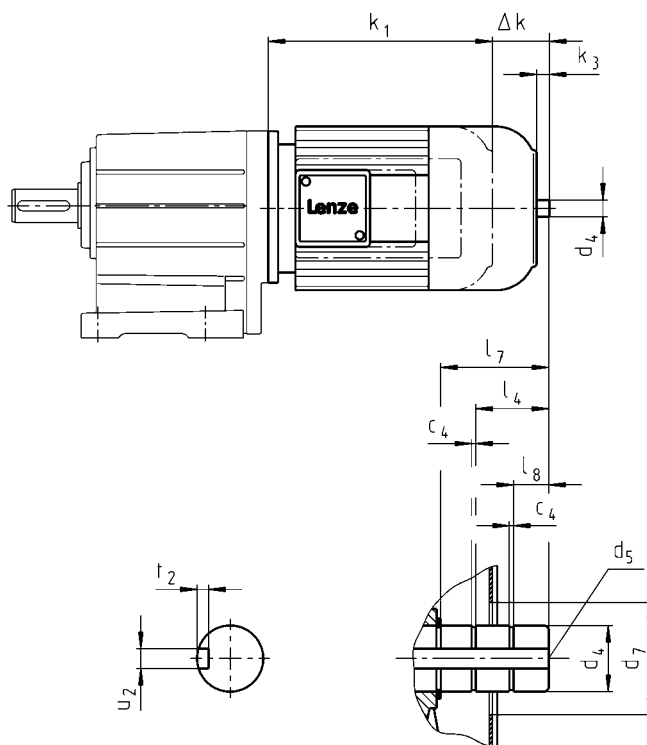
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## 2nd shaft end

Dimensions, self-ventilated (4/6-pole)



| Motor type           |                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Built-on accessories | M□□MAZE<br>M□□MABZ<br>M□□MALZ |

| Motor frame size                     | Δ k  | k <sub>3</sub> | c <sub>4</sub> | d <sub>4</sub><br>h6 | d <sub>4</sub><br>j6 | d <sub>5</sub> | d <sub>7</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | l <sub>4</sub> | l <sub>7</sub> | l <sub>8</sub> | u <sub>2</sub> | t <sub>2</sub> |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | [mm] | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]                 | [mm]                 | [mm]           | [mm]                         | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | 47   | 11.0           | 1.10           | 14.0                 |                      | M5             | 34.0                         |                | 19.0           | 3.00           | 5.00           | 3.00           |
| 080-32<br>080-42<br>080-13<br>080-33 | 68   | 9.00           | 1.10           | 14.0                 |                      | M5             | 34.0                         |                | 19.0           | 4.50           | 5.00           | 3.00           |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | 57   | 9.00           | 1.10           | 14.0                 |                      | M5             | 34.0                         |                | 19.0           | 5.00           | 5.00           | 3.00           |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | 71   | 18.5           | 1.30           |                      | 20.0                 | M6             | 34.0                         | 17.0           | 32.5           | 10.5           | 6.00           | 3.50           |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | 84   | 16.0           | 1.30           |                      | 20.0                 | M6             | 34.0                         | 17.0           | 28.5           | 7.00           | 6.00           | 3.50           |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | 101  | 24.5           | 1.60           |                      | 30.0                 | M10            | 46.0                         | 24.5           | 42.0           | 8.50           | 8.00           | 4.00           |

<sup>1)</sup> During operation, appropriate measures must be taken to make fan cover opening safe.



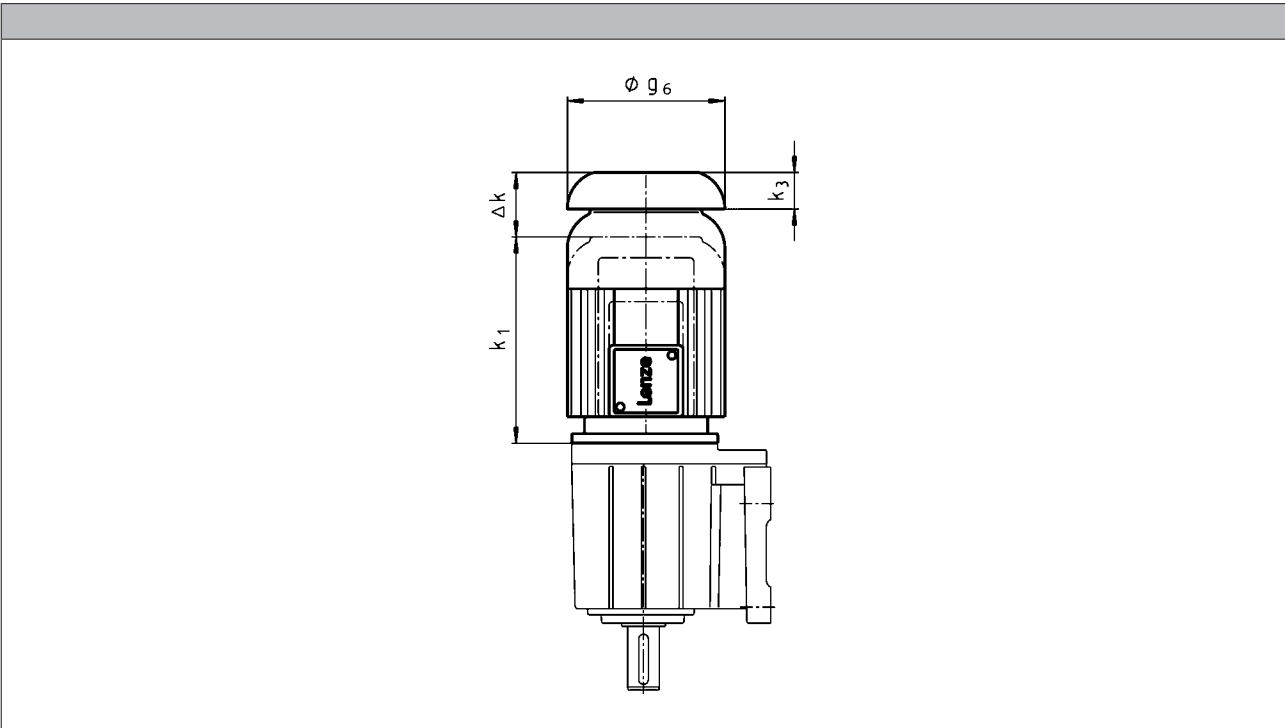
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Protection cover

Dimensions, self-ventilated (2-pole)



| Motor type       |         |         |         |         |                |                |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|
|                  | M□□MAXX | M□□MABR | M□□MABL | M□□MALL |                |                |
| Motor frame size |         |         |         |         |                |                |
|                  | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k     | k <sub>3</sub> | g <sub>6</sub> |
|                  | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063-11<br>063-31 | 26      | 66      |         |         | 11.0           | 123            |
| 071-11<br>071-31 | 26      | 78      | 78      | 26      | 12.0           | 138            |
| 080-11<br>080-31 | 26      | 99      | 99      | 30      | 16.0           | 156            |
| 090-11<br>090-31 | 26      | 94      | 94      | 26      | 15.0           | 176            |
| 100-31<br>100-41 | 31      | 107     | 107     | 107     | 17.0           | 194            |
| 112-31<br>112-41 | 31      | 121     | 121     | 31      | 18.0           | 218            |
| 132-21           | 31      | 141     | 141     | 31      | 20.0           | 257            |

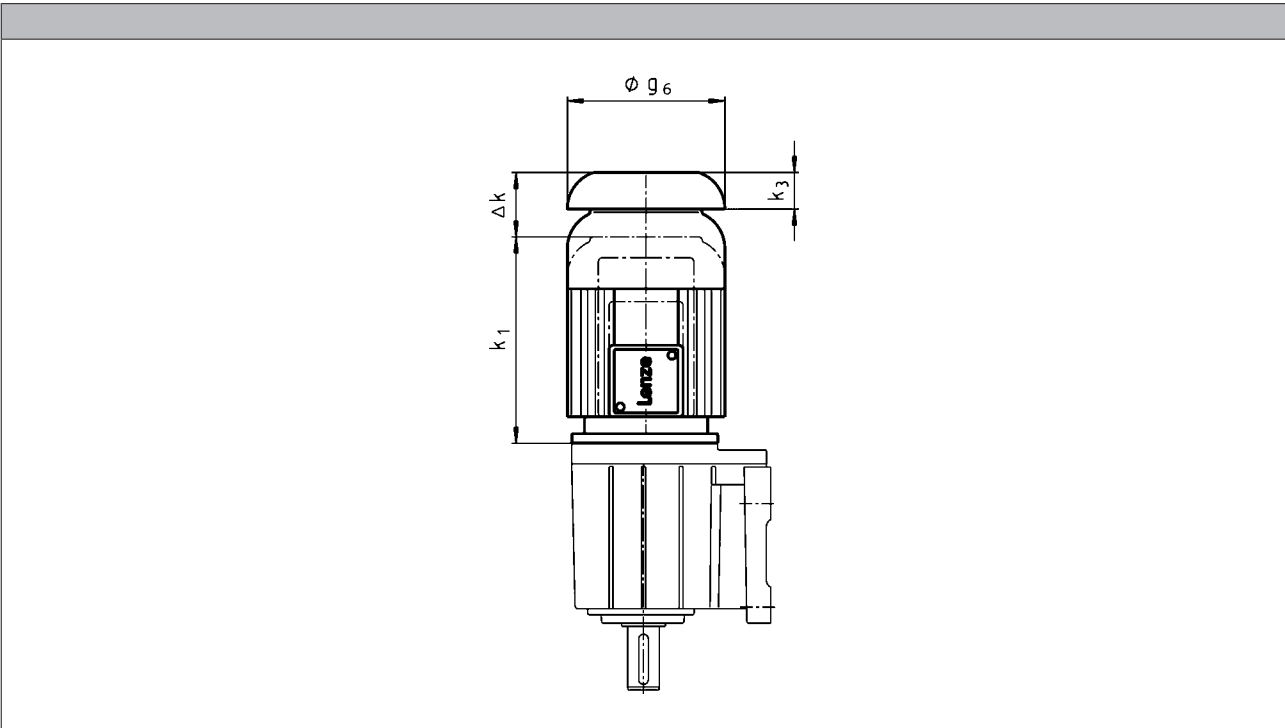
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Protection cover

Dimensions, self-ventilated (4/6-pole)

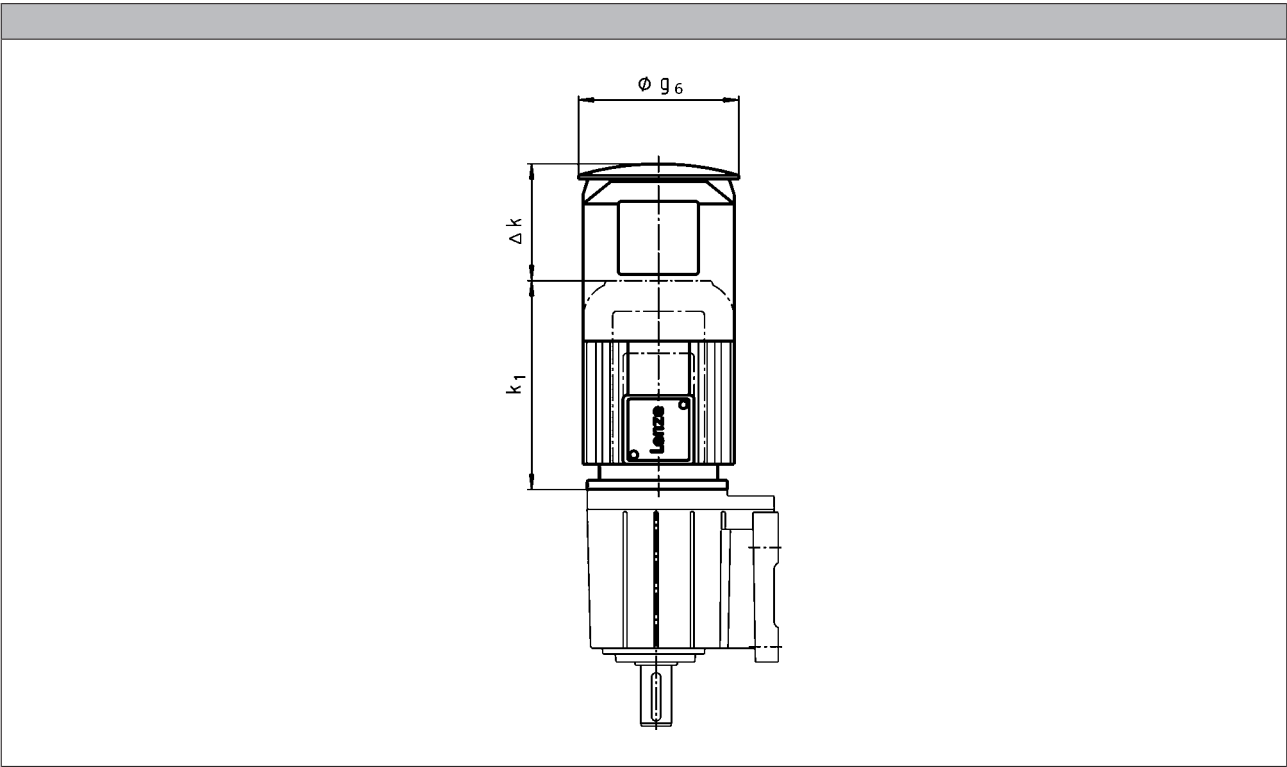


| Motor type                           |         |         |                               |         |                               |         |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | M□□MAXX | M□□MABR | M□□MABS<br>M□□MABI<br>M□□MABA | M□□MABL | M□□MARS<br>M□□MAIG<br>M□□MAAG | M□□MALL |                |                |
| Motor frame size                     | Δ k     | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k     | Δ k                           | Δ k     | k <sub>3</sub> | g <sub>6</sub> |
|                                      | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]    | [mm]                          | [mm]    | [mm]           | [mm]           |
| 063-02<br>063-22                     |         | 97      | 160                           |         | 97                            |         | 11.0           | 123            |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | 26      | 66      | 129                           |         | 82                            |         | 11.0           | 123            |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | 26      | 78      | 122                           | 78      | 78                            | 26      | 12.0           | 138            |
| 080-32<br>080-42<br>080-13<br>080-33 | 26      | 99      | 137                           | 99      | 127                           | 30      | 16.0           | 156            |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | 26      | 94      | 131                           | 94      | 113                           | 26      | 15.0           | 176            |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | 31      | 107     | 132                           | 107     | 112                           | 107     | 17.0           | 194            |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | 31      | 121     | 151                           | 121     | 111                           | 31      | 18.0           | 218            |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | 31      | 141     | 156                           | 141     | 134                           | 31      | 20.0           | 257            |
| 160-22<br>160-32                     | 37      | 142     | 228                           |         | 120                           |         | 25.0           | 310            |



Protection cover

Dimensions, forced ventilated (2-pole)



| Motor type       |         |         |                |
|------------------|---------|---------|----------------|
|                  | M□□MAXX | M□□MABR |                |
| Motor frame size | Δ k     | Δ k     | g <sub>6</sub> |
|                  | [mm]    | [mm]    | [mm]           |
| 063-11           | 169     | 209     | 133            |
| 063-31           |         |         |                |
| 071-11           | 165     | 202     | 150            |
| 071-31           |         |         |                |
| 080-11           | 168     | 224     | 170            |
| 080-31           |         |         |                |
| 090-11           | 157     |         |                |
| 090-31           |         |         |                |
| 100-31           | 137     | 198     | 210            |
| 100-41           |         |         |                |
| 112-31           | 135     | 216     | 249            |
| 112-41           |         |         |                |
| 132-21           | 140     | 226     | 300            |

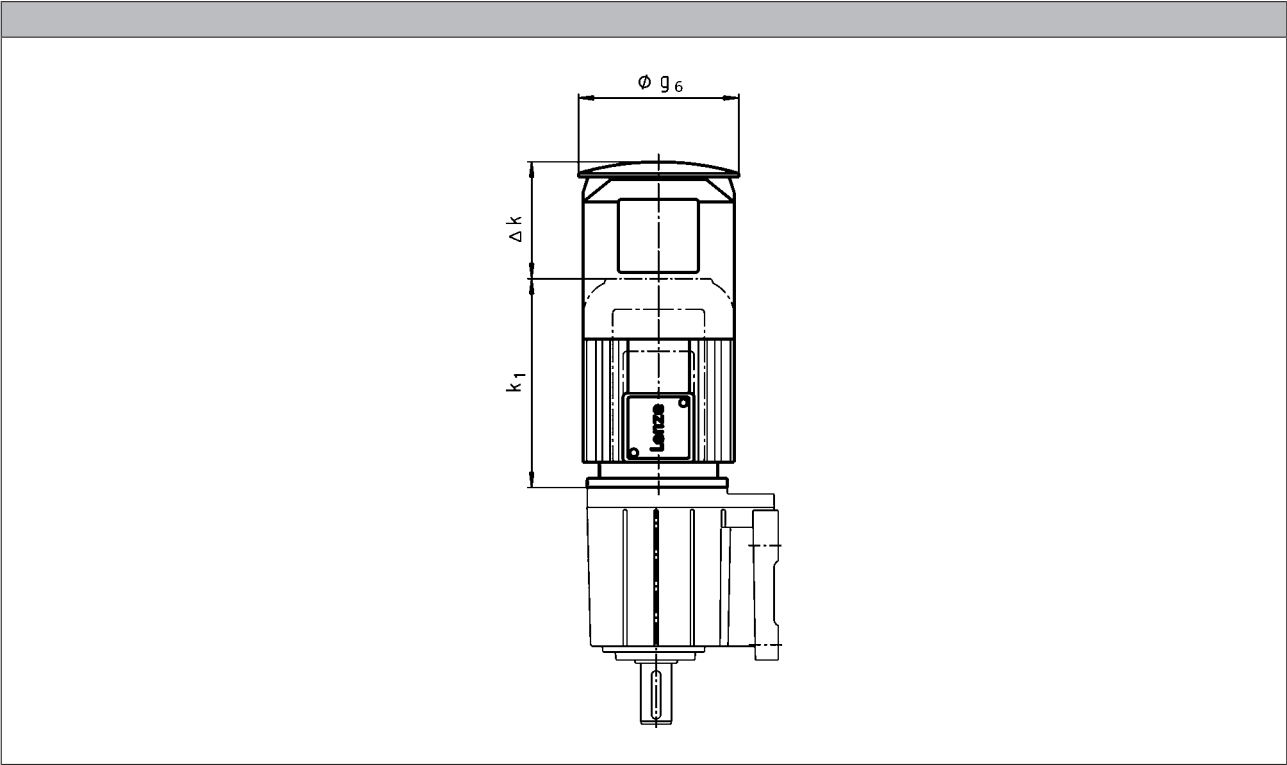
# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories



## Protection cover

Dimensions, forced ventilated (4/6-pole)



| Motor type                           |         |                                          |                               |                |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|                                      | M□□MAXX | M□□MABR<br>M□□MABS<br>M□□MABI<br>M□□MABA | M□□MARS<br>M□□MAIG<br>M□□MAAG |                |
| Motor frame size                     |         |                                          |                               |                |
|                                      | Δ k     | Δ k                                      | Δ k                           | g <sub>6</sub> |
|                                      | [mm]    | [mm]                                     | [mm]                          | [mm]           |
| 063-12<br>063-32<br>063-42           | 169     | 209                                      | 209                           | 133            |
| 071-32<br>071-42<br>071-13<br>071-33 | 165     | 202                                      | 202                           | 150            |
| 080-32<br>080-42<br>080-13<br>080-33 | 168     | 224                                      | 224                           | 170            |
| 090-12<br>090-32                     | 157     | 210                                      | 210                           | 188            |
| 100-12<br>100-32                     | 137     | 198                                      | 198                           | 210            |
| 112-22<br>112-32                     | 135     | 216                                      | 216                           | 249            |
| 132-12<br>132-22<br>132-32           | 140     | 226                                      | 226                           | 300            |
| 160-22<br>160-32                     | 155     | 267                                      | 267                           | 338            |

6.11

# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories

---



# MD/MH three-phase AC motors

Accessories





Internet version

Lenze SE  
Hans-Lenze-Straße 1  
D-31855 Aersen  
Phone: +49 (0)5154 82-0  
Telefax: +49 (0)5154 82 28 00

[www.Lenze.com](http://www.Lenze.com)

**Lenze**